

Nov./Dec. 1986, No. 61, \$3.75

Fine Woody Working

Lumber: Woodland
to Workshop

Grinding and Sharpening

Hammer Veneering

California Current Work

Toy Truck Plans



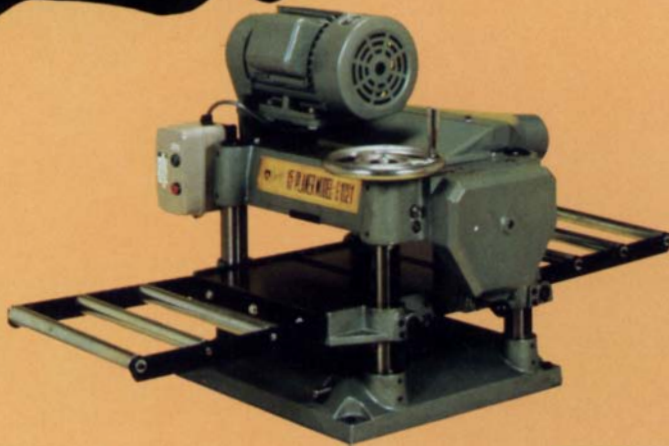
Shell Carving





MIRROR, MIRROR ON THE WALL — WHICH IS THE BEST PLANER OF THEM ALL?

WHY, GRIZZLY — OF COURSE!!



INCREDIBLE SALE!!

MODEL G1021 - 15" x 6" CAPACITY

Regularly priced at \$795.00 Plus Freight

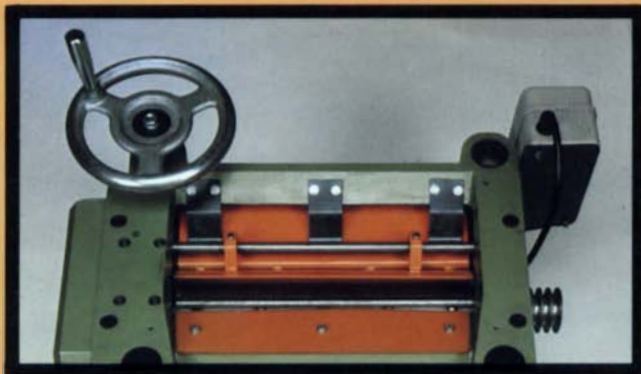
NOW — INCREDIBLY PRICED

AT ONLY \$825.00 PREPAID!

That's right — prepaid to you

(Except Hawaii & Alaska).

This machine has been Nationally acclaimed and is, by far, our most trouble-free machine — that is why we can cut the price to the bone! Excellent write-ups have been given by Fine Woodworking, Mother Earth News and recently Better Homes and Gardens-Wood. Buy one now, they will never be any cheaper! We use past customers as references — ask for one, we might be able to find a reference as close as your neighbor!



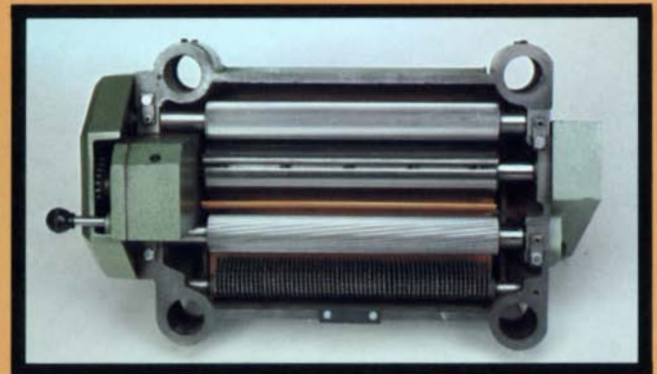
3 STRONG SPRINGS ON CHIPBREAKER

FEATURES:

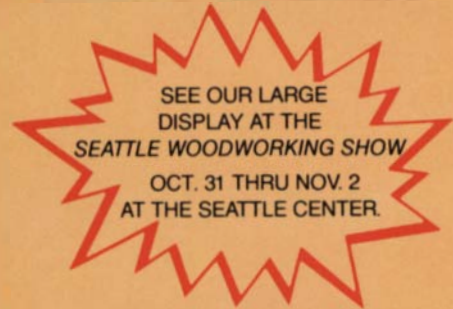
- ★ Large 2 H.P. single phase 220v motor with magnetic safety switch.
- ★ All ball-bearing 3-blade cutterhead powered by triple belts from the motor.
- ★ Metal infeed and outfeed power-feed rollers.
- ★ Automatic feed rate is 11½ feet per minute — can also be fed manually.
- ★ Anti-kickback fingers prevent board from accidentally backing up.
- ★ All cast-iron construction — weighs a sturdy 500 lbs. — certainly not a toy!
- ★ Many more appealing features.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:

Planer comes complete with Dust Exhaust Hood, Infeed & Outfeed extension rollers, motor, magnetic switch, high speed steel blades and blade-setting gauge. Stand is an optional \$49.95.



CUTTERHEAD & FEED ROLLERS



SEE OUR LARGE DISPLAY AT THE SEATTLE WOODWORKING SHOW OCT. 31 THRU NOV. 2 AT THE SEATTLE CENTER.

FREE CATALOG:

For years we charged \$3.00 for our full color catalog because it is the best catalog on the market and costs us a lot to produce. Now as a special promotion, we are offering our catalog free — just call in if you are not on our mailing list.

PLANERS AREN'T ALL WE SELL — JUST GIVE A CALL FOR THE ABOVE CATALOG. WE ARE THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST MAIL ORDER WOODWORKING MACHINERY DEALER WITH AN EXCELLENT REPUTATION AND SUPER LOW PRICES.



IMPORTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 2069, BELLINGHAM, WA 98227 • PHONE (206) 647-0801





Mack Headley, Jr. shows the straightforward way to carve the flowing lines of a period shell in the article beginning on p. 47.

The Taunton Press

Paul Roman, publisher; Janice A. Roman, associate publisher; Tom Luxeder, business manager; Carol Marotti, personnel manager; Lois Beck, office-services coordinator; Jean Oddo, executive secretary; Linda Balcerini, secretary; Roy Sanderson, maintenance. **Accounting:** Irene Arfaras, manager; Mary Ames, Marie Seno, Elaine Yamin. **Art:** Roger Barnes, design director; Richard Erlanger, art director; Anne Feinstein, Heather Brine Lambert, associate art directors; Margot Knorr, production assistant; Vickie Joy Stansberry, art assistant. **Books:** Leslie Carola, publisher; Scott Landis, Christine Timmons, associate editors; Nancy Stabile, copy/production editor; Martha Higham, secretary. **Circulation:** Karen Cheh, circulation coordinator. **Fulfillment:** Carole E. Ando, subscription manager; Terry Thomas, assistant manager; Gloria Carson, Dorothy Dreher, Pamela Kaswer, Peggy LeBlanc, Denise Pascal, Heather Riccardi, Nancy Schoch, Marchelle Sperring, Ben Warner, mail-services clerk. **Robert Bruschi, distribution supervisor; David Blasko, Mary Ann Costagliola, Linnea Ingram, Lisa Nacinovich, Aaron Nathanson. Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director; Gary Mancini, manager; Barbara Bahr, David DeFeo, coordinators; Mark Coleman, Deborah Cooper, Dinah George, production assistants; Claudia Blake Applegate, system operator. **Marketing:** Dale Brown, director; Rosemarie Dowd, trade sales coordinator; Barbara Buckalew, secretary. **Promotion:** Jon Miller, manager; Claudia Allen, promotion/circulation assistant. **Video:** Rick Mastelli, producer/director; Don Goff, Jr., production assistant.

Advertising and Sales: Richard Mulligan and James P. Chiavelli, national accounts managers; Vivian E. Dorman, associate sales representative; Carole Weckesser, senior sales coordinator; Nancy Clark, sales coordinator. Tel. (203) 426-8171.

Editor

Paul Bertorelli

Art Director

Roland Wolf

Associate Editors

Jim Cummins
Roger Holmes
Dick Burrows
David Sloan

Copy Editor

Nancy-Lou Knapp

Assistant Art Director

Kathleen Creston

Editorial Secretary

Lynne Vail

Contributing Editors

Tage Frid
R. Bruce Hoadley
Michael S. Podmaniczky
Simon Watts

Consulting Editors

George Frank
Otto Heuer
Richard E. Preiss
Norman Vandal

Methods of Work

Jim Richey

Fine Woodworking (ISSN 0361-3453) is published bimonthly, January, March, May, July, September and November, by The Taunton Press, Inc., Newtown, CT 06470. Telephone (203) 426-8171. Second-class postage paid at Newtown, CT 06470, and additional mailing offices. Copyright 1986 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. *Fine Woodworking*® is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. Subscription rates: United States and possessions, \$18 for one year, \$34 for two years; Canada and other countries, \$21 for one year, \$40 for two years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, \$3.75. Single copies outside U.S. and possessions, \$4.25. Send to Subscription Dept., The Taunton Press, PO Box 355, Newtown, CT 06470. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 355, Newtown, CT 06470. U.S. newsstand distribution by Eastern News Distributors, Inc., 1130 Cleveland Road, Sandusky, OH 44870.

DEPARTMENTS

4 Letters

8 Methods of Work

Quick edge sander; removing water stains from oak; tiny drill bits

12 Questions & Answers

Soundproofing a shop; gluing oily wood; finishing teak

116 Events

118 Books

120 Notes and Comment

Unconventional convention; furniture competition; snow job

ARTICLES

40 Lumber by Jeremy Singley

Where it comes from, how it's made

47 Carving a Scallop Shell by Mack Headley, Jr.

Gouge's sweep determines the curves

52 Grinding Wheel Primer by Jerry Glaser

Choosing the best wheel for your steel

55 Sharpening With Oilstones by Michael S. Podmaniczky

No jigs, no gadgets, no nonsense

57 The other side of the edge by Jim Cummins

60 California Crossover by John Marlowe

Multi-media works out West

65 Unlocking Cherry's Color by Tom Dewey

66 Creating a Couch by Scott Dickerson

Laminated curves for multipurpose seating

72 Mack Truck Super Liner by Richard Blizzard

Ten-wheel tractor for tiny truckers

76 Shop-Built Pin Router by Hans Sporbeck

Delicate carving with a precision machine

78 Joinery with a pin router by Kelly Mehler

80 Making a Mosaic Bracelet by Richard Schneider

A laminated helix from colored veneers

84 Twisted Dovetail Joint by Alan Peters

Japanese puzzler explained

86 Hammer Veneering by Christopher Faulkner

Laying the leaves without a press

92 Deck the Halls by Robert Tolone

Curious Christmas creatures

I read the article about Thomas Moser's burgeoning business (*FWW* #60) with strongly mixed feelings. I remember reading about his endeavors in *FWW* #15, and wishing him the best of luck. But now there are two conflicting opinions that I (and I suspect many of my woodworking friends) can't resolve—the conflict between those old adversaries, creativity and finances.

Running a small business is one of the most difficult things to do. Most woodworkers resent the time consumed in keeping track of the cash flow. I know I did when I was self-employed. Even though I now work in the Federal Government (where the cash flow is extorted from the populace in virtually limitless quantities), I'm still sensitive to the needs of independent craftsmen. After all, one of the best ways to ensure continuation of the craft tradition is for people to be able to make a living at their chosen crafts. For that reason I am delighted to see articles on the business side of woodworking.

On the other hand, the article on Moser left me with a slightly sour taste in my mouth. Just as I'm delighted with his financial success, I'm saddened (for him) at the new direction of his creative efforts. Creativity takes many forms, none of which are superior to any other. Making fine furniture and establishing a thriving business are both very creative, but they're not the same. If the article is accurate, the only conclusion I can reach is that now Moser is just another businessman seeking the best way to market his wares. It just so happens that his products happen to be "handmade" furniture and not toothpaste or shoes, but that doesn't change the essence of my point. His activities are now those of the administrator, not the woodworker. I am excited for him if that's what he really wants, and I don't begrudge his success one bit.

However, I can't help but recall the earlier article where Moser expressed dissatisfaction at being pressured by college administrators to do what they wanted, not what he felt like doing. Does he now feel the same toward his accountant, lawyer, banker, etc? Despite his financial success, I wonder if he wouldn't have been better off if he stayed where he was 15 years ago and continued to make a few pieces in the basement. At least then he didn't have hundreds of thousands of dollars and the futures of several employees riding on every decision.

I hope I don't sound too negative. The article was excellent and I hope craftsmen can glean new tactics for staying alive. It just wasn't about woodworking, that's all.

—Donald C. Williams, Washington, D.C.

Ten years ago I started as an apprentice in a small wood shop in West Germany. Since then I have learned a lot, through experience and what other people have taught me.

A year ago, because I was interested in woodworking in the United States, I visited some small woodworking shops in North Carolina. Upon returning to Germany, I contacted my government to see if I was eligible for any type of exchange program. One was being set up and I applied, but I never heard anything more about it. Is there some other way to come to the States for about a year and get in some sort of private exchange program, since the government programs don't seem to offer much for the trades?

—Phil Friedrich, Welschbillig, West Germany

Woodworking journalist

To join *Fine Woodworking* staff as assistant editor. We're looking for a person with experience in a cabinet or general woodworking shop, plus job experience as a writer or editor or proven deftness with the English language. Drawing and photographic abilities and formal woodworking schooling an asset. Send resume and letter stating salary requirements, with photos of recent work in wood to: Personnel Manager, The Taunton Press, 63 S. Main St., Box 355, Newtown, CT 06470.

I was able to relate to Bob Vaughan's article on pad sanders (*FWW* #60) and I'll back his stand on the Porter-Cable Speed-Bloc. The university workshop that I run has about eight of them. Some were purchased way back in 1971. One or two were stolen and only one died completely. The rest are still with us, after suffering through the most grueling service imaginable in the hands of students. Albeit, they've been repaired, rebuilt and jury-rigged. But, they run! Bearings, switches and cords break down most often. Students borrow the sanders and wrap the cords around them so the sanders will fit into their lockers. Sticky bearings can be restarted by smacking the top of the unit with a mallet! If, after rebuilding, the Speed-Bloc "shudders," fool around with the rubber posts. Twist and turn them until the shuddering stops. I've also found that loosening the four Phillips screws in the pad that secures the posts, and then tightening them while the unit is running works about 75% of the time.

—Bernie Maas, Cambridge Springs, Pa.

I, too, share Steve Cook's disgust with "corner dipping" belt sanders. I've been considering building a drum sander for some time, so I was overjoyed to see his commendable article on the shopbuilt drum sanders in *FWW* #58.

I'd like to make some observations. I believe he would be happier if he used a pair of 3/4-in. pillow block bearings with grease fittings on the sander drum. Also, the feed rollers rotating in the same direction as the sanding drum is a built-in hazard and scares me to think of it. On thin stock, anything that would raise the feed rollers even slightly would result in the work being thrown out the outfeed end with great force. Curtis Erpelding says he was surprised to find that the rollers and drum rotated in the same direction on the Kuster kit. If Mr. Kuster stands at the outfeed end when operating the sander, it might well be Kuster's last stand.

—Bob Smith, Sandy Lake, Pa.

Re making S.R. Cook's thickness sander: Rubber-covered feed rollers for home-built tools and jigs can be a problem. Commercial rollers are expensive and often the wrong size. To make my own, I employed a technique used to re-grip golf clubs. A trip to a local industrial salvage yard yielded some 3/4-in. cold rolled shafting, and some scrap 3/4-in. and 1 1/4-in. industrial air hose.

To begin, wrap double-faced tape (such as carpet tape) in a spiral around the steel shaft. Pour a solvent, such as paint thinner or mineral spirits, over the tape and thoroughly wet the inside of the 3/4-in. air hose. While the hose is wet, slide it over the shaft and position it as required. It should be a snug fit. The hose will be "glued" to the shaft in 10 to 12 hours. To increase the diameter, repeat using the larger hose. (The 3/4-in. air hose I obtained had an O.D. of about 1 1/4 in.) When dry, the hoses will not slip and can be removed only by cutting them from the shaft.

—William E. Shepp, Florence, Ala.

With respect to the article "Oak: red or white" in the Notes and Comment section of *FWW* #60, the article refers to sodium nitrate (NaNO_3) but the formula is for sodium nitrite (NaNO_2). Please clarify.

—Jerry Glazman, Southbury, Conn.

EDITOR'S NOTE: Sorry, our mistake; it is sodium nitrite (NaNO_2).

In *FWW* #37, David Ferguson submitted a tip on bending wood using a solution of hot water and Downy fabric softener instead of steaming. I carried this a step further and steamed the wood after soaking it in the solution. There was a dramatic improvement in both the results and the ease of bending compared to either process alone. For a 3/4-in. by 3/4-in. by 56-in. continuous-arm Windsor chair back, I used a 2-in. ABS pipe for soaking the back in a near boiling 1:12 mixture of Downy

TWS MACHINERY

3/4" SPINDLE WOOD SHAPER

20x18 table size, under nut 3 1/2", 2 speeds, 6500 and 9000 RPM, with 2 hp Baldor motor, fwd/rev., accept cutter to 6", 3 inserts, 3/4", 5/8", 6"

SPECIAL: US \$49900

TABLE SAW

Outstanding performance, 10" cabinet super precision table saw, 3 hp, 1 phase with mag. switch, 70" long extension, motor cover and dust hood included

SPECIAL: \$99500

EDGE SANDER

ES-6108, Belt 6"x108", 3600 FPM, 1 1/2 hp Baldor motor with mag. switch overload, adjustable table and auto belt tracking

SPECIAL: \$99500

BUFFER-/SANDER B/S 906

6"x9" pneumatic drum sander, 6"x6" buffer, Baldor 3/4 hp, 115/230 volt

SPECIAL: \$49900

15"x6" PLANER

Cutting depth 3/16" auto feed, 3 knife cutter, 3 hp, 230V, shaving hood and stand incl.

SPECIAL: \$89500

RESAW WOOD CUTTING

RS-20 1/4"-2" blade, cap. 12 1/2"x20" with rip fence and miter gauge, safety brake, 3 hp, 230V, 1 phase.

SPECIAL: \$179500

CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

SPECIAL: Industrial Quality Cabinet Sets

19-921S
\$17900

19-922S
\$19900

19-940S
\$14900
concave stile and rail set

RAISED PANELS 6"
32-987

32-985
32-986

32-984
SPECIAL: \$6995

6" jointer 3/4 hp Baldor **\$299**
8" jointer 2 hp Baldor **\$795**
14" bandsaw 1/2 hp Baldor **\$275**
Power feeder 3/4 hp **\$795**
Pin router 1 hp **\$995**

TWS MACHINERY

All price F.O.B. Seattle, Washington
Send \$3.00 for catalogue.
Refundable with purchase
P.O. Box 55545 Seattle, Washington, 98155

1-800-663-1644

Call toll free USA or Canada



QUALITY WOODWORKING TOOLS & SUPPLIES ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING STORES:

AAA Wholesale Tool & Supply
17309 Roscoe Blvd.
Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 996-1800

Atlas American Tool Co.
1365 N. Catalina St.
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 954-9497

The Cutting Edge, Inc.
3871 Grand View Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-9723

Cutting Edge of San Diego
7550 Miramar Rd. #440
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-3990

Restoration Hardware
417 Second Street
Eureka, CA 95501
(707) 443-3152

Restoration Hardware
Albion Street
Mendocino, CA 95460
(707) 937-0160

Rosewood Tool Supply
1836 Fourth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-6247

Sawdust & Shavings Hardwoods
3518 Chicago Avenue
Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0564

Whole Earth Access
2990 7th St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 848-3600

Brians' Tool Sales
19 Kreyssig Rd.
Broadbrook, CT 06016
(203) 623-6282

Jacksonville Woodworkers Supply, Inc.
2535 Powers Ave.
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904) 737-7508

Highland Hardware
1045 N. Highland Ave.
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 872-4466

Jones Hardwood Lumber Co.
201 30th St. S.E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52406
(319) 362-3483

The Woodcraft Shop
2724 State Street
Bettendorf, IA 52722
(319) 359-9684

The Hardwood Connection
420 Oak St.
DeKalb, IL 60115
(815) 758-6009

Cook's Country Stores
57 Main St.
Gorham, ME 04038
(207) 839-4856

"The Tool Crib"
3625 Christy Way
Saginaw, MI 48603
(517) 791-3098

Worden Woodworks
14617 Frazho Rd.
Warren, MI 48089
(313) 773-4406

Restoration Specialty Co.
1629 N. Second St.
St. Charles, MO 63301
(314) 947-0030

Northland Woodworking Supply
706 Court St.
Utica, NY 13502
(315) 724-1299

The Tool Chest
45 Emerson Plaza East
Emerson, NJ 07630
(201) 261-8665

Wood Worker's Store at Brewers
161 E. Boston Post Rd.
Mamaroneck, NY 10543
(914) 698-3232

Denier Bros., Inc.
710 E. Shepherd Lane
Cincinnati, OH 45215
(513) 554-0449

Moff-Master Power Tools (Racine)
5228 Market St.
Youngstown, OH 44512
(216) 783-2130

Quality Saw and Tool
328 South Main St.
Mansfield, OH 44903
(419) 526-4221

Woodcrafters' Supply
7703 Perry Highway
Pittsburgh, PA 15237
(412) 367-4330

Cherokee Lumber Co.
1410 Sevierville Rd.
Maryville, TN 37801
(615) 982-8250

M. Chandler & Co.
6005 Milwaukee #709
Houston, TX 77092
(713) 683-8455

Wood World
1351 So. Floyd Rd., Ste. 101
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 669-9130

Woodworker's Hardware
676 North Witchduck Rd.
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
(804) 490-9803

Wooden Boat Shop
1007 Northeast Boat St.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 634-3600

Woodcrafters Supply (Racine)
3701 Durand Ave.
Racine, WI 53405
(414) 554-2323

For other areas, contact: **Robert Larson Company, Inc.**
82 Dorman Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94124 — Phone (415) 821-1021
Dealer inquiries welcome on your letterhead.

FREE SANDING BELTS DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

GET SIX FREE BELTS FOR EACH DOZEN ORDERED. All belts are aluminum oxide first quality. Our electronic presses make smooth bump-free splices.

Check your size and how many dozen. We will ship assorted grits unless otherwise specified.

- 1" x 30" - \$13.70/doz.
- 1" x 42" - \$13.75/doz.
- 1" x 44" - \$13.80/doz.
- 3" x 18" - \$14.75/doz.
- 3" x 21" - \$15.25/doz.
- 3" x 23 3/4" - \$15.70/doz.
- 3" x 24" - \$15.75/doz.
- 3" x 27" - \$16.25/doz.
- 4" x 21 3/4" - \$17.75/doz.
- 4" x 24" - \$18.25/doz.
- 4" x 36" - \$21.95/doz.
- 6" x 48" - \$27.95/1/2 doz. (3 FREE)

9" x 11" Paper Sheets

A/O Cabinet Paper

- 50/pk. 100/pk.
- 40-D - \$17/pk. \$31/pk.
- 50-D - 16/pk. 28/pk.
- 60-D - 15/pk. 26/pk.
- 80-D - 14/pk. 24/pk.
- 100-C - 13/pk. 22/pk.
- 120-C - 13/pk. 22/pk.
- 150-C - 13/pk. 22/pk.

No Load Finishing Paper

- 50/pk. 100/pk.
- 180-A - \$11/pk. \$19/pk.
- 220-A - 11/pk. 19/pk.
- 280-A - 11/pk. 19/pk.
- 320-A - 11/pk. 19/pk.
- 400-A - 11/pk. 19/pk.

Wet or Dry S/C Paper

- 50/pk. 100/pk.
- 220-A - \$15/pk. \$25/pk.
- 320-A - 15/pk. 25/pk.
- 400-A - 15/pk. 25/pk.
- 600-A - 15/pk. 25/pk.

NEW ITEM!

- BELT CLEANING STICK - \$6.95

Prompt delivery from stock.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Shipping Charges - Under \$35 add \$2.50; \$35 or more add \$4.00—PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Check or Money Order.
 MasterCard VISA Exp. Date _____
Acct. # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City, State & Zip _____

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-428-2222
PA Only - 1-800-222-2292

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
644 North Eighth Street
Reading, PA 19603

and water. I set the pipe in the sun to keep it warm for 1 to 1½ hours, then steamed it for 3 hours. Even pieces with wavy grain bent without cracking or tearing.

—Kenneth D. Hoyt, Walla Walla, Wash.

Perhaps you might enjoy a small success story concerning the Letters column in *Fine Woodworking*. In the May-June issue, you ran my letter asking if readers might know a source for a faceplate for my antique Greenfield lathe. I got an immediate call from Ed Kallal of Chesterfield, Ill., who offered to make a faceplate for me. I shipped him my lathe shaft, and he perfectly fitted a faceplate to the shaft, at quite reasonable cost. Thanks to *FWW* and Mr. Kallal, my old lathe is now complete.

—Carl Krumhardt, Chicago, Ill.

I had exactly the same problem as Mr. Krumhardt when I bought an old lathe—trying to find a faceplate to fit its spindle. I solved my problem by having a machine shop turn ⅜ in. off the spindle end, thus removing the old threads. Rethreading gave me 1 in. by 12 tpi; faceplates of this size are readily available.

—C.C. Conner, Jr., Chicago, Ill.

I read Carl Krumhardt's letter in *FWW* #58. A friend had a similar problem with a lathe with an unusual thread on the headstock spindle. He had a machinist friend turn an adapter for it. One end is threaded to fit the headstock spindle and the other end has a 1-in. dia. 8-tpi screw that fits faceplates and other accessories currently being marketed.

I know such an adapter may cost a few dollars, but it eliminates the problem of finding a suitable faceplate and increases the versatility of the lathe. Flats can be filed on the adapter to

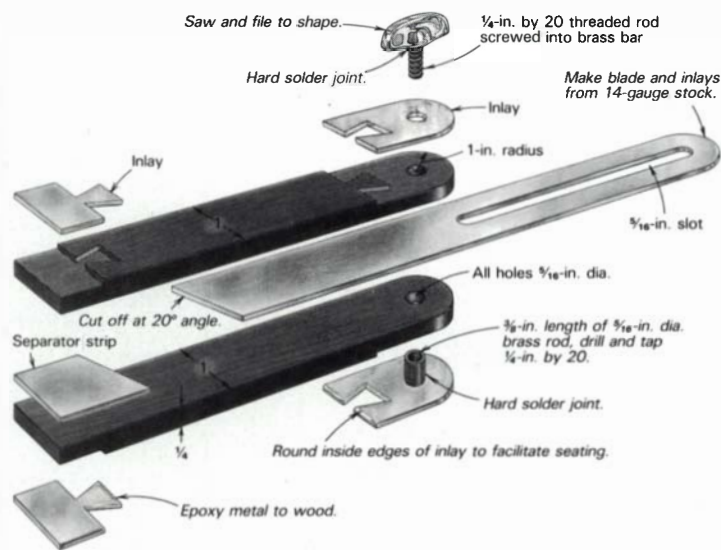
allow tightening and removal. This adapter has been a success for my friend.

—H.K. Nancekiuell, Thunder Bay, Ont.

The article by Joy O'Neal on Workshop Noise (*FWW* #59) came too late for me. I am experiencing the continuous ringing or hissing (tinnitus) she described. I'm only a weekend woodworker, but apparently the damage has accumulated over a period of nearly 40 years. So be forewarned and wear earplugs. . . it can happen to you.

—Jay E. Rubel, Atlanta, Ga.

ERRATUM: Because of a printing error, the dimensions on the bevel gauge in *FWW* #60 were omitted.



J E T

A World Of Value.

Call or write for free catalog, Jet Equipment and Tools, P.O. Box 1477, Tacoma, WA 98401, Toll-Free (800) 426-8402

World's Best Jointer-Planer?!

We think so and invite you to take a closer look! Mini Max's new FS35 jointer-planer combines industrial quality with an affordable price that will appeal to the professional and amateur alike.



Specifications	Mini Max FS35	Inca 560
Weight	719 lbs.	125 lbs.
Jointer Length	63"	42"
J/P Width	13 3/4"	10 1/4"
Motor	3 H.P.	2 H.P.
Construction	Cast Iron	Aluminum
Mortiser	Option	No
Cutterhead Knives	3	2
Price with Stand	2195 ⁰⁰	2275 ⁰⁰

Which do you prefer?

C30 Universal Machine

11.8" Planer
11.8" Jointer
3/4" Shaper
8" Table Saw
Mortiser
Sliding Table
689 Pounds
2 H.P. Motor



\$2995⁰⁰

Please call or write for more information on the Mini Max FS35 or any of the Mini Max machines listed in this ad

138

THE

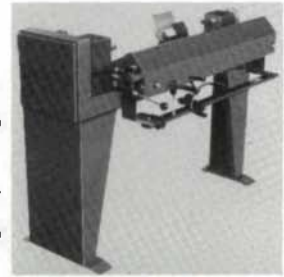
Xylophile's

COMPANY

138 E. Loudon Avenue • Lexington, KY 40505

800-354-9083

Yes! That's really an Inca 550 riding piggyback on the Mini Max FS35.



T120 Lathe
\$948⁰⁰

Duplicator
\$868⁰⁰

T120 Lathe with Duplicator

47" Between Centers; 1 H.P. Motor; Weight, 253 lbs.; Faceplate included; Floorstand included

S45
18" Bandsaw

Maximum Cutting Height 10.8"
Weight 330 Pounds
1.5 H.P. Motor
Cast Iron Table and Wheels
Table tilts to 45°
20" Square Worktable



\$1099⁰⁰

MOLD, PLANE and EDGE

—In Your Shop or On the Job!

Spectacular Savings and FREE 30-Day Trial from Williams & Hussey.

For as little as \$725.00 you can own a complete Williams & Hussey Molder/Planer System—the machine, the motor, our portable custom stand, and a Free sharpening certificate. You save \$115.00 just by writing for your FREE information kit.

100% American Made to Keep You in Business!

We've packaged our rugged, dependable W-7 Series Molder/Planers into a complete system that turns rough-cut boards into smooth, saleable items you can be proud of:

Picture Frames • Crown Moldings • Raised Panels • Boat Decks • Casings • Sashes • Rails

And the system keeps on working thanks to cast-iron construction and an iron-clad five-year warranty! Depend on us for fast shipping, courteous service, and the rugged product quality that's kept W-7 Series owners on the job and working for more than thirty years.

FROM
\$725
COMPLETE

Cuts Any Molding, Planes Any Hardwood

Duplicates thousands of moldings from 7" wide to 3/4" deep, cuts 15 feet per minute—even rock maple! Edges any width board thanks to the open-sided design!

Super-Fast Changeover

Convert your W-7 Molder to Planer in less than 2 minutes. No gauges or special tools needed. Blades bolt on and off—no arbor changes required!

Thousands of Blade Patterns

Just about any molding knife you need—custom models, too! And we ship our off-the-shelf blades within 48 hours. Need a special knife? Send us a tracing, and we'll make it for you!

Choice of Three W-7 Models

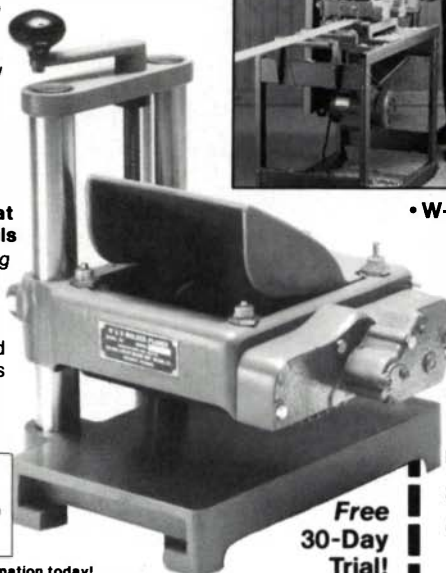
Save \$115.00 on all three systems: power infeed/outfeed, power infeed only, or manual operation. Each model includes a set of the finest-quality high-speed steel blades, the all-steel, caster-mounted moveable stand, plus the rugged 1.5-hp. Baldor motor for years of dependable service.

THE COMPLETE MOLDING/PLANING SYSTEM

• W-7 Series Molder/Planer • All-Steel Roller-Mounted Stand • Rugged 1.5-HP Baldor Motor

—plus your FREE \$15.00 knife-sharpening certificate!

Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Elm Street, Dept. 136KP, Milford, NH 03055



5-YEAR WARRANTY

100% American Made • Caster-Mounted Stand • Cast-Iron Base & Head • Chrome Steel Posts • Serrated-Steel Roller • 2-Minute Changeover

Free
30-Day
Trial!

BUILT TO GO THE DISTANCE

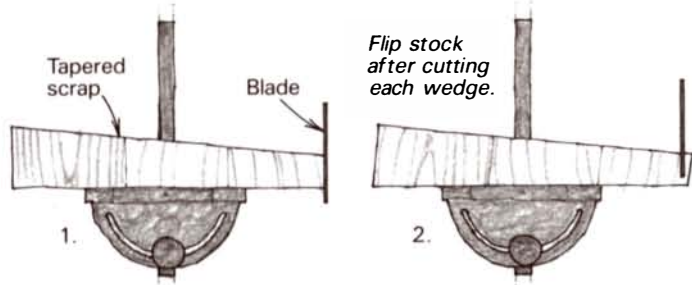
1-800-258-1380 In NH 603-673-3446

Yes! Please rush specs on the W-7 Series Molder/Planers.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Elm Street, Dept. 136KP, Milford, NH 03055

Save \$115 — Call or Write for FREE Information today!

Cutting wedges on the tablesaw



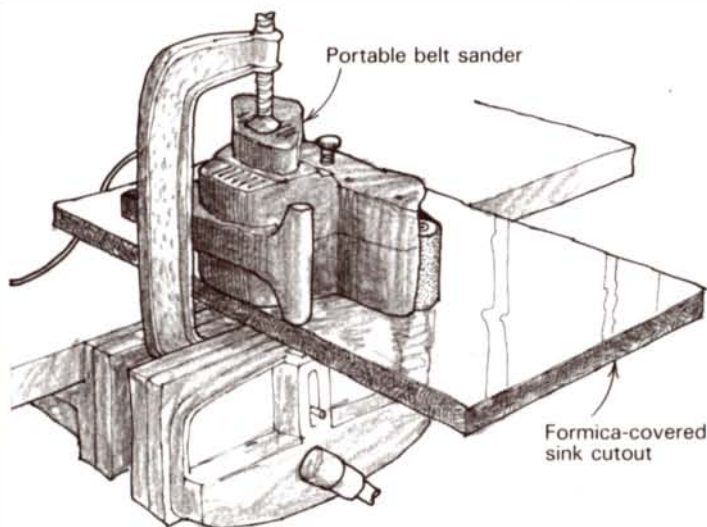
I like to use the wedged through-tenon joint, and have developed a way to cut consistently tapered wedges quickly on the tablesaw. The key to the method is to save the waste cut-off ends of glued up tabletops and the like. I use a tablesaw jig to taper one edge of these scraps at 1/2-in. per foot, or 2° (the taper shown in the sketch is exaggerated to about 5° for clarity). To cut wedges I simply crosscut the tapered scrap piece, flipping the piece after each cut. Rather than measure, I eyeball the width of the wedge, making sure to cut the thin end of the wedge smaller than needed. When fitting the wedge, I trim off the thin end with tin snips until the wedge fits the kerf in the tenon perfectly.

—C.M. Chappell, Houston, Tex.

Quick tip: I have a Sears tablesaw and a Sears router table, and I discovered one day that these two machines are compatible in a way that I never would have expected. To set the router table up, I slip two of its foot flanges under the tablesaw's rip fence; when I tighten the rip fence, it clamps down and holds the router table securely on top of the tablesaw, at a convenient working height.

—Craig Wynett, Charlottesville, Va.

Quick edge sander



Here's how to convert your belt sander to an edge sander quickly and easily. Clamp a piece of plywood (I use a Formica-covered sink cutout) to your belt sander with a large C-clamp, as shown in the sketch. Then tighten the clamp in your workbench vise.

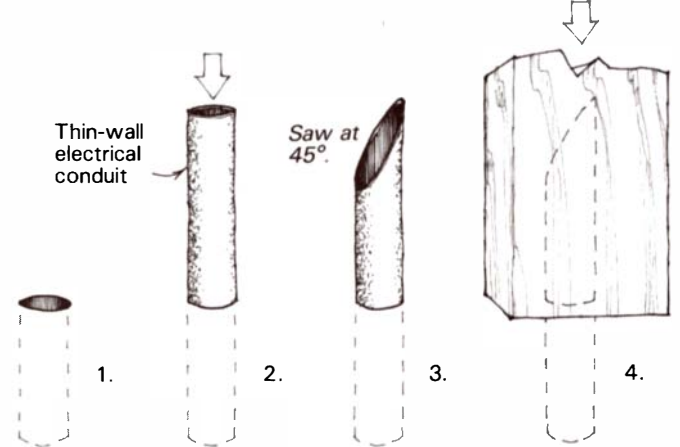
—Bob Elliott, Ankeny, Iowa

Plastic film protects workbench

If you're tired of cleaning dried glue residue off your workbench, try covering it with a piece of clear plastic film. I use the 4-mil-thick film that is available at many hardware stores for covering windows. Glue drops that fall onto the film dry quickly and, once dry, can be easily cleaned off by pulling the plastic over the edge of your saw table. The residue will peel right off leaving the film clean for your next project.

—Marilyn Warrington, Shiloh, Ohio

Anchoring wood posts to concrete



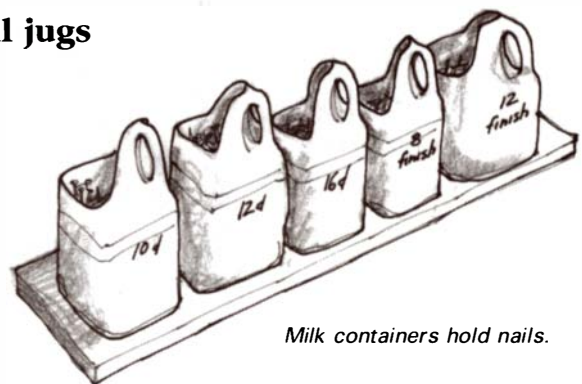
Here's a simple but strong method of anchoring wood posts to a concrete floor. First drill a 3/8-in.-dia., 2-in.-deep hole in the floor. Force-drive a 6-in.-long scrap of 1/2-in.-I.D. thin-wall electrical conduit tubing into the hole. Saw the tubing at a 45° angle 2 in. above the floor. Now accurately position your post over the anchor and sledge-hammer the post onto the tubing until it is down tight to the floor. Use two anchors if the post must resist twisting.

—H.J. McCurry, Jr., Lilburn, Ga.

Quick tip: I have a grinder with a goose-neck light mounted directly on it, and the vibration causes even a "severe-service" bulb to blow out within a few minutes. The solution turned out to be a 40-watt appliance bulb, for use in stoves and refrigerators. It is tough, and just bright enough. I've heard since that a bulb from a stop-and-go traffic light would also serve, but where to find one?

—Gordon Mulholland, Streator, Ill.

Nail jugs



When my new house was completed I collected quite a variety of half-full nail bags from the site. To make the collection readily available, I trimmed the necks off plastic milk cartons, marked each jug with the size of its contents and stocked them neatly on wall shelves. The jugs are convenient, durable and ready to transport to any project.

—Ralph E. Hall, Pisgah Forest, N.C.

Quick tip: Here's a simple tip for those of us who continue to drop our tablesaw's arbor nut into the sawdust when changing blades. After you've loosened the nut, place your index finger on the end of the arbor shaft and use your thumb to spin the nut off the shaft and onto your fingertip. The system works equally well in reverse.

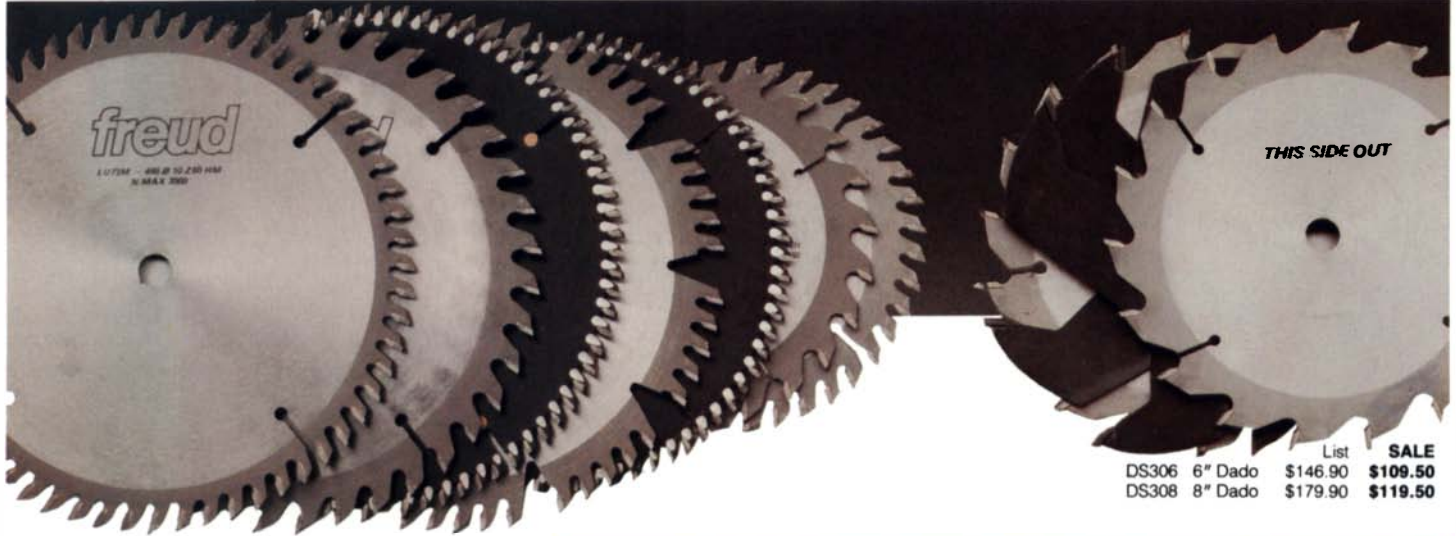
—J. Hugh Capron, Winona, Minn.

Lowering a radial-arm saw

Here is a dead-simple method for quickly and precisely lowering the blade of a radial-arm saw just enough for through-cuts. Lay a playing card (which you keep conveniently on top of the arm assembly) on the saw table over the saw's line of

Affordable Quality

in Carbide Dado & Saws from **freud**[®]



		List	SALE
DS306	6" Dado	\$146.90	\$109.50
DS308	8" Dado	\$179.90	\$119.50

Three Important Features in a Carbide Circular Saw Blade

The Tips: These are made of carbide tungsten and are available in different grades and thickness. Small, softer tips are used by many manufacturers of blades. But Freud uses the hardest grade available, induction brazes it to the saw shoulder and then applies a "glass" edge with a 400 grit diamond wheel. The larger, more durable tips, mean more blade sharpenings and greater blade life for you.

The Plate Body: Milled tool steel will be found in the plate body of the premium blades. At Freud, after the tool steel is milled, it is heat treated and surface ground on both sides. It is then hammered to provide the proper tensioning and then hand checked for trueness. This will ensure that the blade will stretch evenly when run at high speeds.

The Price: Value is a relationship between quality and cost. At Freud, we provide both in an industrial grade product at an affordable price.

Offer Expires December 31, 1986

Item No.	Glue Joint Ripping	Rip Plywood	Cross Cutting	Plastic Laminated	General Purpose	Diam.	Teeth	List	Your Cost
Straight Line Ripping Hard & Soft Wood	LM72M 008					8	24	56.98	39.99
	LM72M 010	E	G	F	NR	F	10	64.85	43.90
	LM72M 012						12	86.57	49.99
General Cross Cutting	LU73M 008	NR	G	G	F	G	8	71.65	51.99
	LU73M 009						9	79.65	53.99
	LU73M 010						10	79.65	44.90
Chip Free Cutting Plastic Laminated	LU78M 008	NR	NR	G	E	F	8	93.67	84.99
	LU78M 010						10	117.02	82.90
	LU78M 012						12	140.87	115.99
	LU78M 014						14	166.27	141.99
Aluminum Cutting	LU80M 008	For Aluminum Cutting Only					8	93.67	85.90
	LU80M 010						10	117.19	82.90
	LU80M 012						12	143.49	106.99
	LU80M 014						14	170.04	135.50
Precision Cross Cutting For Wood and Veneers	LU82M 008	NR	G	G	G	G	8	78.34	55.99
	LU82M 009						9	86.40	60.99
	LU82M 010						10	86.40	47.90
	LU82M 012						12	123.36	86.99
Combination Blade. 4 ATB Teeth & 1 Square Tooth.	LU84M 008	G	G	G	F	G	8	71.53	43.99
	LU84M 009						9	70.99	43.99
	LU84M 011						10	74.51	44.50
	LU84M 012						12	112.60	83.99
Super Precision Cut Off	LU85M 008	NR	NR	E	E	F	8	93.27	59.99
	LU85M 009						9	101.98	63.99
	LU85M 010						10	110.88	73.50
	LU85M 012						12	134.30	83.99
LU85M 014						14	149.00	107.50	

E=Excellent G=Good F=Fair NR=Not Recommended

8", 9" and 10" have 5/8" Bore. 12" and 14" saws have 1" Bore.

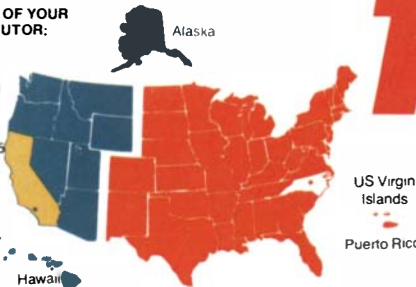
Call Us Toll Free!

FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR:

■ In California
Call Toll Free:
1-800-824-0141

■ If You Live In This Area
1-800-824-8045

■ If You Live In This Area
Call Toll Free (Outside NC)
1-800-334-4107



freud[®]

218 Feld Ave.
High Point, NC 27264
(919) 434-3171
1570 Corporate Dr., Suite G
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 751-8866

travel. Lower the blade onto the card until it buckles slightly but obviously under the pressure of the blade. The blade is then just at the correct level for through-cutting.

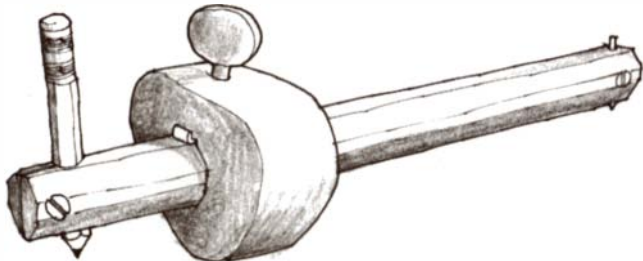
I invented this little trick after lowering the blade into the table with a thud several times, which I figured wasn't doing any good to the blade, the lowering mechanism or the saw's alignment.

—Raymond Francis, Pelham, N.Y.

Quick tip: I was making a cabinet with a shelf that was curved the length of its front edge. The shelf was plywood and the edge had to be banded, but how was I to true the band-sawn curve to make a hairline joint? A technique from lens grinding came to mind: I used a length of one of the curved offcuts as a sanding block; some sanding soon produced a perfect arc.

—John W. Williams, Bellevue, Wash.

Double-duty marking gauge



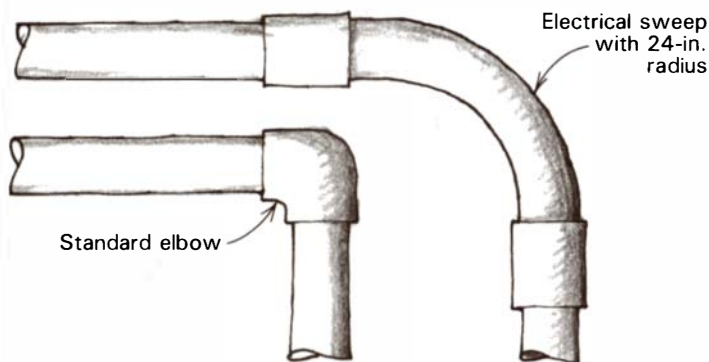
To double the usefulness of a marking gauge, install a pencil in a screw-tightened hole at the unused end. There are many situations where a pencil line is preferable to a scratch. One can also put an india-ink drafting pen in the hole and draw nice smooth lines parallel to an edge—they look very much like ebony inlay.

—Simon A. Watts, San Francisco, Calif.

Quick tip: The best way to fit a miter gauge to its slot is to measure the gap with a feeler gauge, then epoxy appropriate brass shim stock along the full length of the bar. Shim stock is available in various thicknesses—from foil-thin on up—at auto supply stores. If the resulting fit isn't perfect, a little sanding will make it so.

—Jacob Schulzinger, Houston, Tex.

Dust-collection system improvements



When I put together my dust-collection system using common 4-in. PVC pipe I found that, with all the 90° elbows that were necessary, the air flow was restricted and inefficient. Then, at an electrical supply house, I discovered a special 24-in.-radius PVC elbow called an electrical sweep. The new wide-turn elbows have solved my air flow inefficiencies.

—John S. Gallis, Deer Park, N.Y.

Quick tip: The plastic spreaders sold at auto parts stores for spreading body putty make excellent glue applicators for wood glue. They are flexible, available in several sizes, easy to clean and inexpensive.

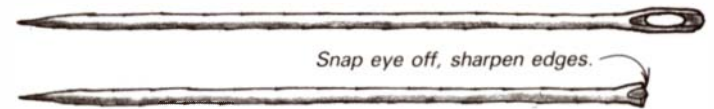
—Richard Pallaria, Cohecton, N.Y.

Removing black water stains from oak

To bleach out black water stains on oak use a 20% solution of phosphoric acid. For safety's sake, don your goggles and rubber gloves, then just brush the acid solution on the oak and put it out in the sun. Neutralize the acid after it is dry with a TSP (trisodium phosphate) or bicarbonate of soda solution. I use this procedure on old oak barrels and find it more effective than the two-step oxalic acid system sold in paint stores. The phosphoric acid also removes rust deposits from iron and steel, much the same as Naval Jelly.

—Peter S. Birnbaum, Sebastopol, Calif.

Making tiny drill bits



Snap eye off, sharpen edges.

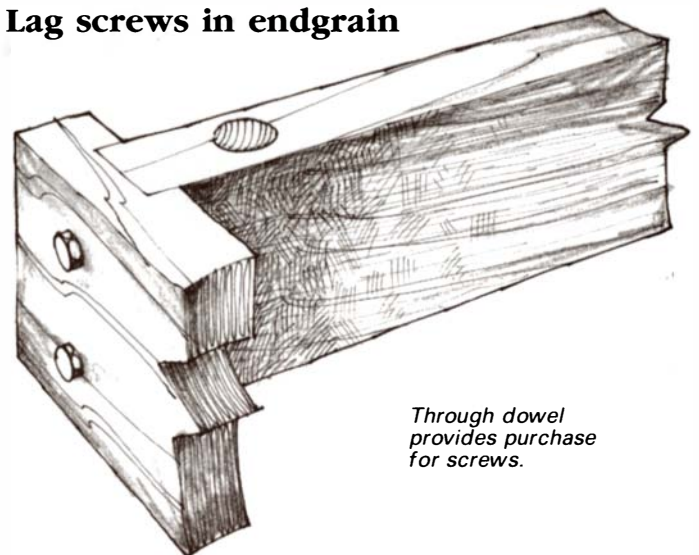
Drill bits of 1/32 in. or less are hard to find, expensive and break easily. But in minutes you can make a tiny drill bit from an ordinary sewing needle. These are readily and inexpensively available in a multitude of small sizes. To make a bit, use two pairs of pliers to snap the needle right at the bottom of the eye. The resulting blank is too hard for filing but, if held in a pin vise, can easily be stoned by hand to yield good cutting edges. (A Foredom Micro Chuck that will adapt your regular chucks to hold hair-thin bits is available from Woodcraft Supply, 41 Atlantic Ave., Woburn, Mass. 01888.) I have used these needle-bits not only in marquetry, where they are indispensable, but also for drilling 1/60-in.-dia. holes 1/2 in. deep in oak.

—Edward C. Kampe, Zellwood, Fla.

Quick tip: Recently I came across an office-type paper cutter that could no longer cut paper. I tried it on veneer, however, and was amazed. It works very well, and will cut veneer at any angle to the grain.

—Herb Kuschel, Jefferson City, Mo.

Lag screws in endgrain



Through dowel provides purchase for screws.

Lag screws driven into endgrain are weak and won't hold under pressure. But if you drill a hole through the member and add a dowel as shown, the screw can bite into the long grain of the dowel and turn a weak dado into a strong, practical joint. I used this construction to connect the front and side rails of a knockdown pine sofa frame.

—Jack Fisher, New Hope, Penn.

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to Methods, Fine Woodworking, Box 355, Newtown, Conn. 06470. We can return only those contributions that include an SASE.

**SHAKER PEGS
CANDLE CUPS
MUG PEGS**

\$17.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other
wood products.

Catalog \$2.00 or free with order.

Benny's Woodworks

P.O. Box 656, Dept. FW1
Antioch, TN 37013
(615) 331-8384

Shaker Peg



Mug Peg



Make Signs?

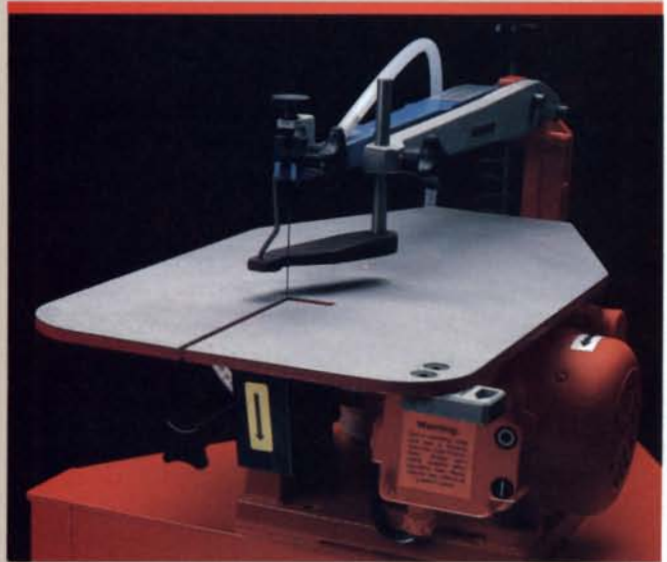
If you make or are interested in wood signs, you'll want SignCraft — the magazine for the sign artist. You'll see creative wood signs in every issue — carved, routed and sandblasted — plus how to's, pricing, technical help and more! Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

- 1 yr. (6 issues) . . . \$21
- 1 yr. Outside U.S. (U.S. funds) \$27

SignCraft Magazine

P.O. Box 06031-F, Ft. Myers, FL 33906

HEGNER SAWS ON SALE



HEGNER PRECISION SAWS combine uncompromising quality, the lowest blade-breakage rate, and the longest proven performance — for the best value in a scroll saw.

Now through DECEMBER 15 (if supplies last), you can save hundreds on your HEGNER Saw!

Model:	Reg. Price:	Now Only:	You Save:
Hobymax	\$ 495	\$ 395	\$100!
Multimax-2	\$ 995	\$ 795	\$200!
Multimax-3	\$1,695	\$1,395	\$300!
Polymax-3	\$2,145	\$1,745	\$400!

Contact your local AMI Distributor or call to order today. If you need more information, send for our free brochures!

AMI — because you never regret quality!

**ADVANCED
MACHINERY
IMPORTS, LTD.**

P.O. Box 312, Dept. 104
New Castle, DE 19720
302 • 322 • 2226

MITER FENCE

FOR RADIAL ARM

SAWS. ADJUSTABLE

FROM 0 TO 60 DG.

SIZE: 1.5x9x10.5



ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION

PRICE: \$42. SHIPPING PAID

WRITE: RH PRODUCTS

3212 SKYCROFT DRIVE

MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55418

CRAFT CAREERS
Wood • Fiber • Metal • Clay

PROFESSIONAL
CRAFT STUDIES

A two-year program
loans, grants, scholarships

**WORCESTER
CRAFT
CENTER**

25 Sagamore Rd., Worcester, MA 01605 (617) 753-8183



Easy Wood Finishing

with

WATCO®

The Original and Still the Best

DANISH OIL FINISH

You'll be amazed at how easy it is to finish wood beautifully with Watco Danish Oil. Watco gives wood that natural hand-rubbed look with long-lasting durability. And because Watco is **IN** the wood . . . not on it like temporary surface coatings... there is no finish that will wear off. Watco Danish Oil is ideal for furniture, antiques, paneling, cabinets, doors, and trim-work. It's also safe for butcher blocks, cutting boards, and children's toys. Choose from 8 beautiful finishes . . . Natural, and Medium, Dark, and Black Walnut shades, and Cherry, Golden Oak, Fruitwood, and English Oak colors.

Send today for your "FREE" color booklet "How to Finish Wood Beautifully and Easily" . . . and the name of your nearest Watco Distributor.



WATCO-DENNIS CORP.
1433 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 90
Santa Monica, CA 90404, Dept. FW-ND6

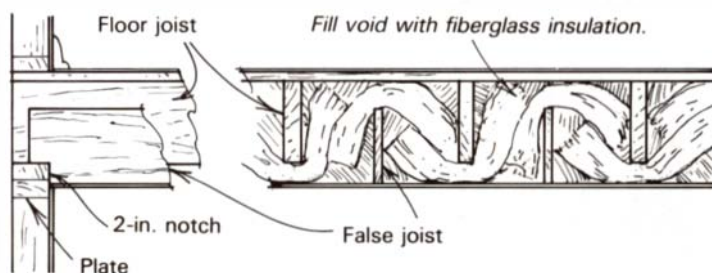
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

213/870-4781

Soundproofing a shop

I'm setting up my new shop in the basement under the bedroom end of my house. Since I have small children, I am worried about noise from the shop keeping them awake. Is there any way to soundproof the ceiling, which now consists of 2x8 joists on 16-in. centers?

—Barry R. Wallenstein, Eatontown, N.J.



Michael Podmaniczky replies: I had a similar problem with noise in my last house. My tenant's studio apartment was right over our kitchen and our waking hours didn't coincide. When I was remodeling the kitchen, I took out the ceiling and installed a second set of joists between the upstairs floor joists. Since the secondary joists don't carry a load, I cut them from 1-in. stock. I notched the ends of the secondary joists so they landed on the plate, as shown, and extended about 2-in. lower than the original joists, thus free-spanning the room without contacting the floor boards above. Before screwing the sheetrock ceiling to the new joists, I filled the voids between the joists with fiberglass insulation. This created a completely independent membrane which, combined with the insulation, was able to deaden Little Richard doing "Good Golly Miss Molly" at three-quarter volume. The same system should effectively deaden noise in your shop, although you might avoid running hardwoods through the planer at 3 A.M.

[Michael Podmaniczky is a woodworker and furniture conservator in Williamstown, Mass.]

In praise of ancient walnut

Why is old walnut so different from what we have today? I've noticed that wood from 100-year-old beds or paneling is mellower, lighter in weight, easier to cut and uniformly darker all the way through the board. Why the difference?

—Jon Gullett, Washington, Ill.

Jon Arno replies: I suspect most of the difference between old walnut and new walnut is in your mind, rather than in the wood. There's something special about old wood. I have some walnut salvaged from a Michigan church built in 1848. Even though its grain is fairly straight and it has lost any hint of the purple highlights it must have had once, I wouldn't trade it for a truckload of new walnut straight from the mill.

Setting emotion aside, however, there are tangible reasons why 100-year-old walnut differs in color, density and working characteristics. First of all, walnut cut in the mid-19th century was very likely harvested from slow-growth, virgin timber stands. A semi-ring-porous species like walnut tends to be less dense if it grows slowly in this type of forest environment.

Also, fluctuations in humidity over the years can subtly change a wood's working characteristics. These moisture cycles tend to make the wood more uniform by relieving the stresses set up when the wood was initially dried. And, if the wood were exposed to periods of high humidity, it may have been invaded by microorganisms that cause decay and gradually weaken the wood tissue.

Wood colors almost always change over time. Exposure to light generally bleaches out the color, but this is somewhat counteracted by the wood's natural aging process, which slowly forms a dark patina. Also, most woods that were originally

finished with oil, a method that was popular a century ago, will eventually turn almost black, and the color will be drawn deep into the tissue.

Kiln-dried walnut is now steam-treated, which darkens the sapwood and dulls the wood's overall color. Also, regardless of how it has been dried, walnut seems exceptionally susceptible to color changes due to the soil and climate where it was grown. I know West Virginians, for example, who swear that their native-grown walnut has a unique blue-black beauty unequalled by walnut from other parts of the country.

[Jon Arno is an amateur wood technologist and woodworker in Brookfield, Wisc.]

Finishing method for teak

I'd like to know how commercial manufacturers finish teak. Lacquers and varnishes aren't usually recommended for teak, but the oils I've used turn the wood reddish brown. Commercial furniture appears more yellow and has residual material on the surface, which I never got when I applied oil.

—Kenneth J. Rerie, Manitoba, Canada

Otto Heuer replies: Commercial manufacturers are unlikely to reveal any of their trade secrets for finishes, but here's a method that should help you achieve the effect you describe. Teak has a bad reputation with many finishers because it contains an oil that comes to the surface, thereby interfering with the adhesion of any film-forming coating. As a result, coatings like varnish or lacquer tend to peel off in six months to a year.

To avoid this peeling, I'd recommend you wash the teak with a mixture of 90% alcohol by volume and 10% commercial-grade phosphoric acid. Be careful and wear rubber gloves to prevent skin contact. Apply the solution freely. Don't just dampen the teak. After the wood dries, repeat the alcohol treatment and let the wood dry again. Then apply a clear vinyl sealer (available from Sherwin Williams Co., 101 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115, and its local distributors) followed by several coats of lacquer or varnish.

[Otto Heuer is a finishes consultant in Waukegan, Ill.]

Gluing oily wood

I operate a small furniture design and construction business. Could you give me some advice on gluing teak used in outdoor furniture exposed to the elements year-round in Minnesota?

—Van Cline, St. Paul, Minn.

George Mustoe replies: For species such as teak, rosewood, yew and lemonwood, the best adhesive is an epoxy resin specifically formulated for oily wood. One of these is G-2 Epoxy, manufactured by Industrial Formulators of Canada, Ltd., 3824 William St., Burnaby, British Columbia V5C 3H9. It is available by mail in one-liter bottles from Flounder Bay Boat Lumber, 3rd and O Avenue, Anacortes, Wash. 98221. Casein, resorcinol and urea-formaldehyde plastic resin glues are all sufficiently weather resistant for most outdoor uses. Casein and resorcinol produce hard-to-hide glue lines, however, and urea formaldehyde glue has a limited bonding ability on oily woods.

[George Mustoe is a geochemistry research technician at Western Washington University in Bellingham, Wash.]

Fiberglass for shoji screens

In the past year I have made several shoji screens with rice paper between the kimiko (muntins), as shown in Toshio Odate's article in FWW #34. I understand durable, thin fiberglass sheets can be substituted for the more traditional paper. Is this fiberglass material available in this country, and how could I attach it on exterior doors without using staples? Also, Odate's screens had one side of the door with the muntins showing, and the other with just the overlap-

TELEPHONE
717-846-2800
TELEX:
840494

WILKE MACHINERY COMPANY YORK, PA.

ADDRESS:
120 DERRY COURT
YORK, PA 17402

THREE HEAVYWEIGHTS FROM BRIDGEWOOD®

ALL MACHINES ADJUSTED & RUN-IN UNDER POWER IN OUR OWN SHOPS BEFORE SHIPPING



BRIDGEWOOD® WIDE BELT SANDERS

SMOOTH "READY FOR THE FINISHING SHOP" SURFACES - A DELIGHT TO WORK WITH - PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED AND BUILT - THESE SANDERS ARE SOME OF THE VERY BEST MADE TODAY - YOU CAN COUNT ON BRIDGEWOOD® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST FOR DEPENDABLE, WELL BUILT MACHINERY.

MODEL BWS-25	MODEL BWS-37
\$5650	\$8750
FOB YORK, PA	FOB YORK, PA
* \$200 CASH REBATE *	* \$300 CASH REBATE *
† 3 PHASE MOTORS ONLY	

	SPECIFICATIONS:	
	BWS-25	BWS-37
Max Working Width	24"	37"
Max Working Height	5-7/8"	5-7/8"
Table Height	33 1/2" to 38 3/4"	33 1/2" to 38 3/4"
Main Drive Motor	3 Phase 10HP	3 Phase 15HP
Table Conveyor Motor	3 Phase 1HP	3 Phase 1HP
Feed Rate	15 feet per min.	15 feet per min.
Sanding Belt Speed	2,100 ft. per min.	2,100 ft. per min.
Belt Size	25" x 60"	37" x 60"
Air Requirement	Maximum 60 psi	Maximum 60 psi
Packing Size	52" x 44" x 71"	52" x 58" x 71"
Weight	1600 lbs.	2000 lbs.

† ROTARY PHASE CONVERTERS AVAILABLE AS EXTRA FOR 220V SINGLE PHASE OPERATION

and Cash Rebates Too*

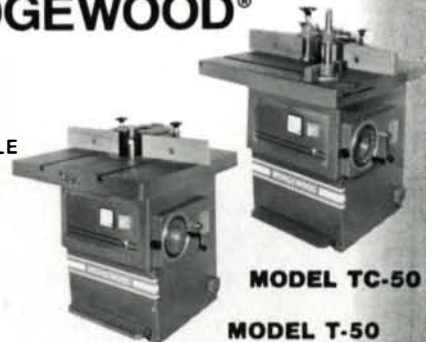
HEAVY DUTY 1-1/4" CAPACITY BRIDGEWOOD® SPINDLE SHAPERS

SUPPLIED WITH 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1 1/4" INTERCHANGEABLE SPINDLES & ROLLER VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL HOLD DOWNS. INDUSTRIAL RATED AMERICAN MOTORS.

SPECIFICATIONS... MODEL T-50 SHAPER
• Table size: 36" x 36" • Spindle vertical adjustment up to 8"
• Spindle speeds: 3000, 4500, 6000, 9000 RPM. • Motor: 5HP 1 Phase or 7 1/2HP 3 Phase. • Net weight of machine: 990 lbs. • Gross weight box and machine: 1190 lbs. • Box dimensions: 38" x 38" x 57" height.
• Reversible spindle rotation. • Split adjustable fence. • Roller work hold downs. • Table inserts. • Spindle lock. • Infinite spindle height adjustment. • Ammeter • Foot brake. • Magnetic controls. • Interchangeable spindles. • Four spindles supplied with machine - 1/2", 1", 3/4" or 1 1/4". • All Shapers tested and run-in before shipment - machines are ready to run. • Now... rugged reliable American made motors at no extra cost.

SPECIFICATIONS... MODEL TC-50 SHAPER
Same as T-50 except with sliding table.
Motor: 5HP 1 Phase or 7 1/2HP 3 Phase
Sliding table insert, cast iron on sealed roller bearings with quick disconnect work hold-down.

MODEL T-50	MODEL TC-50 WITH SLIDING TABLE
\$3295	\$3695
FOB YORK, PA	FOB YORK, PA
* \$200 CASH REBATE *	* \$250 CASH REBATE *
SUPPLIED 220V 1PH OR 3PH	



PLENTY OF CAST IRON IN THESE MACHINES. MADE IN OUR EUROPEAN BRIDGEWOOD® FACTORY.

BRIDGEWOOD® 20" x 9" DELUXE AUTO PLANERS

PROFESSIONAL BRIDGEWOOD® QUALITY WITH ALL THE FINE FEATURES YOU HAVE COME TO EXPECT FROM BRIDGEWOOD® & 2 INDUSTRIAL AMERICAN MOTORS.



MODEL BW508	MODEL BW508G WITH KNIFE GRINDER
\$3595	\$4095
FOB YORK, PA	FOB YORK, PA
* \$200 CASH REBATE *	* \$200 CASH REBATE *
SUPPLIED 220V 1PH OR 3PH	

	SPECIFICATIONS	
	TABLE AREA 21" x 33"	STOCK FEED RATE 18 to 36 FPM
Max Planing Width	20"	Cutterhead Motor 5HP 1PH 7 1/2HP 3PH
Max Planing Thickness	8 1/8"	Operating Voltage 220 VAC 60 C
Min Planing Thickness	3/16"	Feed Motor 1HP 1PH 1HP 3PH
Min Planing Length	9"	Grinding Motor 1/4HP 1PH 220V
Cutterhead Rotation Speed	5200 RPM	Packing Box 64" H x 47" W x 39" D
Cutterhead Diameter	3 1/2"	Gross Wt. 1276 lbs.

SEGMENTED IN-FEED ROLL, LARGE 3" DIA. DUAL BED ROLLS WITH LEVER OPERATED BED ROLL HEIGHT ADJUSTER, PRO 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD, SEGMENTED CHIPPERS, SPRING LOADED AND ADJUSTABLE PRESSURE BAR, STOCK RETURN ROLLERS, AMMETER, MAG STARTERS, DUAL ACCESS DOORS, INFINITELY VARIABLE STOCK FEED RATE.

*MENTION THIS AD WHEN ORDERING TO RECEIVE CASH REBATE.

WE ARE A FULL LINE MACHINERY CO.—NOT A POST OFFICE BOX, 800 NUMBER OR WAREHOUSE.
YOU CAN TRUST WILKE, A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED COMPANY—WE KNOW MACHINERY.

ping paper exposed. Some customers would like to see the kimiko from both sides. Is there any way I could sandwich the paper or fiberglass in the middle of the wood pieces and still be able to replace it if it becomes torn or soiled?

—Ben Erickson, Eutaw, Ala.

Toshio Odate replies: My article described the traditional method of making *shoji* in Japan. Methods for using fiberglass and sandwiching the opaque material between the wood were developed by Japanese gift-shop operators in the United States. Whether you use paper or fiberglass is a matter of individual preference. In Japan, paper is still preferred because it's more traditional and seems to produce a softer feeling than the fiberglass. If you want fiberglass, you can order it from Miya Shoji and Interiors, 107 W. 17th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

If you want to sandwich the paper or fiberglass, you must build two identical *kimiko* assemblies. One is fixed to the frame; the other is removable. Staple the paper or fiberglass to the fixed *kimiko*, then tack on the second one with pins or small nails. Don't use glue because you'll have a great deal of trouble removing the paper if it ever needs to be replaced. Remember, the *kimiko* side of a *shoji* is usually the back side of the screen, the side facing the interior of the house, and the paper side is the face side. With your modified *shoji* you will, in effect, have two back sides and no face side.

[Toshio Odate, author of *Japanese Woodworking Tools: Their Spirit and Use* (The Taunton Press, 1984), conducts workshops on Japanese tools and techniques and teaches sculpture at New York's Pratt Institute.]

Calculating pulley speeds

I recently acquired a used jointer with a ½-HP 1,750 RPM motor. There's a 2¼-in.-diameter pulley on the machine and a 7¼-in. pulley on the motor. The unit seems slow and underpowered, but I'm not sure how I should modify the setup.

—Boyd Benham, Cambria, Calif.

Rich Preiss replies: One of the first things I do when I'm considering modifying a machine like a jointer is to calculate the cutterhead speed, using the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Speed of drive pulley} \times \text{Diameter of drive pulley}}{\text{Diameter of driven pulley}}$$

With your machine that gives us:

$$\frac{1,750 \times 7.25}{2.75} = 4,613 \text{ RPM}$$

This is about the right speed for your jointer, and should produce a good surface. Most manufacturers recommend cutterhead speeds from 4,500 to 5,000 RPM for a jointer. If you feel the machine is underpowered, you could replace the existing motor with a larger one, say 1.5 HP, as long as the RPM are the same and the mountings can be matched. Keep the same pulleys or use the formula above to make any desired speed changes.

[Rich Preiss is head of the woodworking program at the University of North Carolina at Charlotte.]

New life for old chisel

I just spent a day resurrecting an ancient 1-in. corner chisel. It's all metal, about 18-in. long, and weighs several pounds. I suspect it was designed for timber framing. The steel is quite soft, easily worked with a file and holds an edge poorly. Judging from the mushroom on the top of the tool, it has been beaten mercilessly with a large hammer. Should I try retempering it? How should it be resharpened?

—Dave Schinbedder, Mindemoya, Ontario, Canada

Norm Vandal replies: A chisel treated as badly as yours will probably have been ground so harshly that the edge has burned, removing the temper. You should retemper it, if you

can. It may have been made with low-carbon steel and would be unhardenable.

Tempering is a two-step process. You must harden the tool, then back off the hardened state to temper it. First grind the edge close to its finished sharpness while it is still soft. Next heat the chisel red hot and quench it in water. Hold it in the water until it cools. If the metal can be tempered, the chisel should now be hard and brittle. You shouldn't be able to cut it with a file. If you tried to use the tool at this stage, the hardened edge would break off.

If the metal is hardened, heat it slowly and evenly to a straw color, then quench it again. Some workers prefer to heat the metal red and let it cool to straw before quenching, but I haven't been able to notice any difference in the tools produced by each method. Finally, sharpen and hone the chisel. Use the same angle you would use for any bench chisel—25° to 30°.

You should also grind away the mushroomed part of the handle. Otherwise you risk having a piece fly off into your eyes the next time you strike the end.

[Norm Vandal makes period furniture in Roxbury, Vt.]

Follow-up

I was very interested in Beau Belajonas' method for producing a crackled finish by applying a solution of shellac and alcohol over a tacky coat of varnish (Q & A, FWW #56). I think I followed the procedure exactly as he recommended, but it didn't work for me. Where have I gone wrong?

—L. Arsenault, Rochester, N.H.

Beau Belajonas replies: The shellac over varnish technique is a very temperamental method. I was a little puzzled that the method didn't work for you. Then I remembered that every time I had used the method it was a very hot and humid summer day. The moisture in the air is apparently a crucial factor in making the finish crackle.

Rather than have to depend on such a variable as humidity, I developed a more foolproof method for creating an old-paint type of finish. First, coat your wood with a flat ground-coat of the color you desire. The paint should be an alkyd base, such as Benjamin Moore Saniflat (Benjamin Moore & Co., 51 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Montvale, N.J. 07645, and its local distributors). After this coat has dried overnight, lightly sand with 220-grit sandpaper and apply a coat of spar varnish. I recommend a phenolic resin varnish such as Masury Cosmo Spar (Masury Paint Co., P.O. Box 778, Baltimore, Md. 21203, and its local distributors).

When the varnish has turned from wet to tacky, about 30 minutes to an hour, apply another full-strength coat of flat alkyd paint. In about 10 or 15 minutes, the paint will start to crack right before your eyes. About 20 minutes later, when the flat paint looks dull instead of shiny, you can take a dry, crumpled paper towel and dab it here and there to distress the finish even more. Remember that the base coat will show through the top coat, so choose an appropriate color combination. Let the distressed finish dry overnight, then apply a glaze of burnt umber artists' oil colors mixed with flat alkyd varnish. Wipe most of it away before it dries completely, but leave some of the color in the cracks and crevices for accent.

Timing is important in this process. The sooner you paint over the varnish, the bigger the cracks you'll produce. You can also get some interesting effects by using flat latex or milk paint over the spar varnish.

[Beau Belajonas is a professional wood finisher in Camden, Maine.]

Send queries, comments and sources of supply to Q & A, Fine Woodworking, Box 355, Newtown, Conn. 06470.



WORKING WITH WOOD SHOW

For the amateur and professional craftsmen.

4 BIG SHOWS!

ANAHEIM, CA - DEC. 5-7, 1986

Disney Land Hotel / Exhibit Hall

CHICAGO AREA - FEB 6-8, 1987

Arlington Park Hilton (Arlington Heights, ILL.)

LOUISVILLE, KY - FEB 20-22, 1987

Commonwealth Convention Center

PASADENA, CA - FEB 27-28, 1987

Pasadena Civic Center

MACHINERY • POWER TOOLS • HAND TOOLS

SUPPLIES • SPECIAL WORKSHOPS

FREE SEMINARS

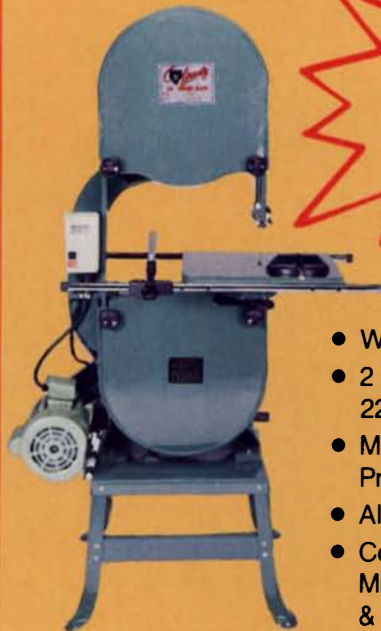
ADMISSION \$5.00 (\$1.00 Off with this ad)

For more information call:

J.D. PRODUCTIONS (408) 973-0447

18" HEAVY DUTY BAND SAW!

SPECIAL SALE!



This offer subject to withdrawal without notice.

- Weighs 500 Lbs.
- 2 H.P. Single Phase 220v Motor
- Magnetic Overload Protection Switch
- All Ball-Bearing Drive
- Comes Complete With Miter Guage, Rip-Fence & Stand

Regularly Priced at \$595.00 Plus Shipping

NOW ONLY \$650.00

DELIVERED TO ALL STATES EXCEPT HAWAII & ALASKA



IMPORTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 2069 • BELLINGHAM, WA 98227

PHONE (206) 647-0801



THE BEST TOOL YOU'LL EVER BUY

"WOODWORKING" 2

BY IAN KIRBY BOOK

- A TUTORIAL SERIES OF TWELVE BOOKS & TWELVE AUDIO TAPES
- WE INVITE YOU TO PREVIEW THE SERIES BY SENDING \$12.95 FOR THE FIRST BOOK AND AUDIO TAPE NORMALLY PRICED AT \$19.95 PER ISSUE
- SEND FOR INFORMATION AND SUBSCRIPTION DETAILS

1-800-LIGNUM-1

LIGNUM PRESS, Ltd.
P.O. BOX 900217
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30329

PROTECT YOUR HEARING NOW, OR BUY A HEARING AID LATER!

Block nerve-damaging shop noise with industry-proven foam earplugs...EPA noise reduction rating of 35 dB...highest of any type hearing protection. Plugs gently expand in ear canal for positive custom fit, sealing out nerve-damaging noise.



10 pair \$5.95.

20 pair \$8.95

Postpaid. Write for quantity discounts.

RJS Custom Woodworking

Dept. FW, Box 12354

Kansas City, Kansas 66112



THE CUSTOM SAWMILL

- QUALITY BOOKMATCHED HARDWOOD
- LOGS MILLED AND KILN DRIED
- HIGHLY FIGURED TURNING & CARVING STOCK
- PRECISION BANDSAW MILLING
- KILN DRYING
- RESAWING
- ALASKAN MILLING
- VENEER SAWING

536-B 7TH AVENUE
MENLO PARK, CALIFORNIA 94025

(415) 368-0430

Thakita CALL TOLL-FREE* 1-800-243-3570

Thakita
10" MITER SAW
#LS1000
LIST \$368.00

SALE
\$199⁹⁵

STORE PICK-UP



Thakita
CORDLESS DRIVER-DRILL KIT
2-SPEED REVERSIBLE #6012 HDW
LIST \$188.00

SALE
\$99⁹⁵

STORE PICK-UP



\$219⁹⁵
DELIVERED PRICE

PHONE FOR LOW SALE PRICES ON ANY MODEL OF MAKITA DELTA OR AEG

\$103⁹⁵
DELIVERED PRICE



Thakita
8" TABLE SAW #2708W
COMES COMPLETE WITH CARBIDE TIPPED BLADE
LIST \$368.00

SALE
\$199⁹⁵

STORE PICK-UP

\$218⁹⁵
DELIVERED PRICE

Thakita RECIPRO SAW
VARIABLE SPEED 0-2300 SPM
COMES COMPLETE WITH STEEL CARRYING CASE & BLADES
#JR3000V LIST \$198.00

SALE
\$109⁹⁵

STORE PICK-UP

\$115⁹⁵
DELIVERED PRICE



SARA

117 BENEDICT ST., WATERBURY, CT 06722

* IN CT, CALL 203-574-4090

7% SALES TAX FOR CT. RESIDENTS

STORE HOURS: M-F 8:30-4:30; THUR 8:30-7:00

Limited Edition "American Classic" Available At These Fine Porter-Cable Distributors

ALASKA

Alaska Industrial Hardware
Anchorage, Fairbanks, Kenai,
Wasilla and Eagle River
(907) 276-7201

ARIZONA

Clyde Hardware Co.
4808 N. 15th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85014
(602) 264-2106

Kaner Company
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 272-2678

ARKANSAS

DuoFast
Little Rock, AR
(501) 455-2247

CALIFORNIA

AAA Wholesale Tool & Supply
17309 Roscoe Blvd.
Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 996-1800

Abbey Machinery
616 N. Brookhurst St.
Anaheim, CA
Toll Free USA 1-800-225-6321
Toll Free CA 1-800-252-2221

AI's Tool Mart
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 658-8665

E. M. Allen Woodworking
131 So. 9th Ave.
La Puente, CA 91746
(818) 330-1681

Battels Hardware
13238 Whittier Blvd.
Whittier, CA 90607
(213) 696-3218

Buena Tool Co.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 963-3885

C. B. Tool & Supply Inc.
San Jose, Hayward, Fresno,
Sacramento, Monterey, CA
(408) 435-8810

D & D Saw & Supply
6162 Mission Gorge Road
San Diego, CA 92120
(619) 280-9320

Diamond Tool & Supply Co.
7307 Canoga Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-2850

Golden West Tool & Supply
Huntington Beach, CA
(714) 848-2274

Jackson's Hardware
Sales & Rental
San Rafael, CA 94912
(415) 454-3740

Jackson Saw Works
369 So. Rosemead Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 793-8066

Kaner Co.
Los Angeles, CA
(213) 746-5940

Newport Tool Co.
Costa Mesa
Palm Desert
(714) 642-8791

Orange Tool Mart
Orange, CA (714) 633-4211
Riverside, CA (714) 785-1666
Westminster, CA (714) 891-1355

Pacific Hardware & Steel
950 North Seventh St.
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 298-3111

Pro Tool Inc.
1218 E. Katella Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-445-8665 USA
1-800-842-8665 CA

Rodman Co.
1827 So. Hope St.
Los Angeles, CA 90015
1-800-228-1806 USA
1-800-428-3809 CA

Sacramento Machinery Co., Inc.
3412A Auburn Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95821
(916) 483-8513

San Lorenzo Lbr. & Tool
2435 41st Ave.
Santa Cruz, CA 95063
(408) 475-6100

Star Tool & Supply Co.
San Diego, CA (619) 275-2500
Santa Ana, CA (714) 972-1926

T. O. Tools
1507 Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
(805) 497-1610

Western Hardware & Tool
1947 Carroll Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94124
(415) 468-4530

Westwood Power Tools
4824 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 873-1231

Whole Earth Access
Berkeley, San Francisco,
San Rafael, CA (415) 845-3000
Outside CA 1-800-845-2000

Yaeger & Kirk Lumber/Hardware
Santa Rosa (707) 545-3883
 Ukiah (707) 462-2411
 Sonoma (707) 938-2692

COLORADO

Schlosser Tool & Machinery Co.
301 Bryant
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 922-8244

CONNECTICUT

The Fine Tool Shops, Inc.
20 Backus Avenue
Danbury, CT 06810
Toll Free USA 1-800-243-1037

The Power Tool Center
135 Kinney Street
Torrington, CT 06790
(203) 482-7273

Tools of the Trade
100 Federal Road
Danbury, CT 06810
(203) 748-8134
1-800-422-0062

DELAWARE

Holloway Bros. Tools, Inc.
P.O. Box 3055, Basin Road
Wilmington, DE 19804
(302) 322-5441 DE
1-800-346-7801 USA

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

W. S. Jenks & Son
1933 Montana Ave.
Wash. D.C. 20002
Toll Free USA 1-800-638-6405

FLORIDA

IMA Tool Dist
2800 NW 72 Ave.
Miami, FL 33122
Toll Free FL 1-800-432-1206
Toll Free USA 1-800-647-8005

HAWAII

Slim's Power Tools, Inc.
1626 Republican St.
Honolulu, HI 96819
(808) 841-0902

ILLINOIS

R. A. Ness & Co.
The Woodworker's Emporium
Niles, IL
(312) 824-0565

INDIANA

Edward B. Mueller Co.
Woodworking Machinery & Supplies
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 783-2040

Merrick Evans, Inc.
2116 W. Coliseum Blvd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46808
(219) 482-4822

The Wood-Craftsman's Store
2116 W. Coliseum Blvd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46808
(219) 482-4822

IOWA

C. W. Crossen Machinery Co.
706 E. River Drive
Davenport, IA 52803
(319) 324-9365 or (319) 324-9351

Puckett Tools & Fasteners

Tool Specialist of Iowa
1011 Keo Way, Des Moines, IA
(515) 244-4189 IA
1-800-532-1267 USA

KANSAS

Duofast
Wichita, KS
(316) 942-7118

KENTUCKY

Bailey Tools & Supply Inc.
1418 So. Shelby St.
Louisville, KY 40217
(502) 635-6348

LOUISIANA

E. R. Kiper Hardware and Supply
703 N. Fifth St.
Monroe, LA 71201
(318) 322-4412

MAINE

Maine Hdwe. Biddeford 284-4553
Maine Hdwe. Brunswick 729-3356
Maine Hdwe. Westbrook 854-2571
Maine Hdwe. Portland 773-5604

MASSACHUSETTS

Burns Power Tools
Fall River, MA
301 Bryant
Toll Free USA 1-800-341-2200
In MA (617) 675-0381

Danvers Hardware, Inc.
Danvers, MA
(617) 777-3718

Robi Tool Sales
160 Broadway
Somerville, MA 02145
(617) 776-1234 MA
1-800-446-1189 USA

Service Sales Corp.
442 Cambridge St., Allston
For Location Nearest You
Call (617) 254-2444

Star Sale and Dist.
29 Commerce Way
Woburn, MA
(617) 933-8830

Toolhauz Corp.
50 Brook Rd.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-4756

Town Paint and Supply
All Stores

Trend Lines
375 Beacham St., Chelsea
Toll Free USA 1-800-343-3248
Toll Free MA 1-800-322-6100

Winer Bros. Hardware
Salem, MA (617) 744-0780
Beverly, MA (617) 921-0509

MICHIGAN

B-Line Machinery & Supply Co.
21760 Coolidge Highway
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 541-0145

Fasteners, Inc.
2909 Buchanan S. W.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 241-3448

Glenn Wing Power Tools, Inc.
1437 S. Woodward Ave.
Birmingham, MI 48011
1-800-821-5177 USA
1-800-448-1572 MI

Marsh Power Tools, Inc.
20579 Middlebelt Road
Livonia, MI 48152
(313) 476-7744

Waterston's Machinery & Sup. Co.
960 West 8 Mile Road
Ferndale, MI 48220
(313) 545-1500
(313) 545-2490

MINNESOTA

Art Betterley Enterprises, Inc.
Laminate & Woodworking Tools
11600 Central Ave. N. E.
Blaine, MN 55434
(612) 755-3425

Capitol Carbide
1000 University Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55104
1-800-328-8152 USA
(612) 644-9622 MN

Gardner Hardware Co.

515 Washington Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 333-3393 Est. 1884

Hallmark Building Supplies Inc.
Minneapolis, MN 55344
1-800-642-2246

Tools On Sale™
Division-Seven Corners Ace Hdw.
216 W. 7 St.
St. Paul, MN 55102
Toll Free USA 1-800-328-0457

MISSOURI

Pyramid Tool & Machinery
1200 Erie Street
No. Kansas City, MO 64116
1-800-821-3704 USA
1-800-892-3816 MO

MONTANA

Willow Creek Tool Sales
Main St., Willow Creek, MT 59760
Toll Free MT 1-800-592-8500
Toll Free USA 1-800-592-8501

NEBRASKA

Kel-Welco Distributing, Inc.
8222 H Street
Omaha, NE 68127
(402) 592-1250 NE
1-800-228-2484 USA

NEVADA

Kaner Company
Las Vegas, NV
(702) 732-3177

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Hammar Industrial Supply
Nashua, Portsmouth, Manchester
882-5161, 431-1111, 622-4425
1-800-572-1889 NH
1-800-343-4555 NE

The Tool Warehouse
2 Park Ave.
Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 889-9035

NEW JERSEY

Force Machinery Co.
2271 Route 22
Union, NJ 07083
(201) 688-8270

Monmouth Cabinet & Tool Supply
907 Bangs Ave.
Asbury Park, NJ
(201) 775-2287

Tool Town Hardware
155 Route 17
Paramus, NJ 07652
(201) 262-6337

Warren-Balderston Co.
1321 Princeton Ave.
Trenton, NJ
Toll Free NJ 1-800-792-9736
Toll Free USA 1-800-257-9077

NEW MEXICO

Woodworkers Supply
5604 Alameda N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87113
Toll Free USA 1-800-645-9292

NEW YORK

Allied Hardware
76-10 Main St.
Flushing, NY 11367
Write for Literature and Price

Dynamite Tool Company
221 Selden Plaza
Selden, NY 11784
(516) 732-1020

Fowler & Keith Supply Co.
104 Smith Ave.
Kingston, NY 12401
(914) 331-0004

H. T. Sales Company, Inc.
718 Tenth Avenue
New York, NY 10019
(212) 265-0747

Jackson Saw & Knife Co., Inc.
517 State Street
Rochester, NY 14608
(716) 546-7485
Ask for Jim

McKilligan Supply Corp.
Complete Wood Tool Supplier
Johnson City, NY 13790
Mail Order Phone (607) 729-6511

Pelham Tool Co., Inc.
21 Abendroth Ave.
Portchester, NY 10573
(914) 937-1771
(212) 829-8744

Philipps Bros. Supply, Inc.
2525 Kensington Ave.
Amherst, NY 14226-4930
(716) 839-4800

Riverhead Tool Corporation
1407 Pulaski St.
Riverhead, NY 11901
(516) 727-5510

The Tool Warehouse®
Willow Park Center
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 420-1420 NY
1-800-645-9166 USA

The Tool Warehouse®
1080F Old Country Road (Rt. 58)
Riverhead, NY 11727
(516) 727-TOOL
(516) 727-8665

NORTH CAROLINA

Blume Supply, Inc.
3316 South Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28209
Call Collect (704) 523-7811

Citizens Home Center
841 Merrimon Ave.
Asheville, NC 28804
(704) 254-7244

NORTH DAKOTA

Acme Electric - Since 1948
Tool Crib of the North
Grand Forks, North Dakota
1-800-358-3096 Ask for Mike

OHIO

Edward B. Mueller Co.
Cincinnati, OH
(513) 761-6777

Viking Machinery & Tool Supply
Clev. 587-3331 Akron 753-1063
DH WATS 1-800-362-0585
VISA & M/C WATS 1-800-223-3487

OKLAHOMA

Duofast
Tulsa, OK
(918) 836-4601
Oklahoma City, OK (405) 787-6533

Whitton Supply Co.
1419 W. Reno
Oklahoma City, OK 73126
OK WATS 1-800-522-4419
236-5561

OREGON

Cascade Wholesale Hardware
Portland, OR (503) 645-6441
Toll Free OR 1-800-545-5522
Toll Free USA 1-800-635-6511

Jerry's Building Materials Ctr.
Your Complete Tool Store
2600 Hwy. 99 N. P.O. Box 2611
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 689-1911

PENNSYLVANIA

H. K. McJunkin, Inc.
7724 Edgewood Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15218
(412) 271-5400

National Industrial Hdwe., Inc.
462 North Fourth Street
Phila., PA 19123
(215) 627-1091
NY, NJ, CT, DEL & MD
1-800-334-9582

**Servistar & American Hardware
Stores**
Available at participating stores

Woodworker's World
715 Fountain Ave.
Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 299-5264

RHODE ISLAND

JT's Home & Builders Centers
Rhode Island Locations
Bristol, Warwick, Wakefield
Providence, Middletown

A Work of Art You Won't Keep On A Pedestal

SOUTH CAROLINA

Hiller Hardware Co.
P.O. Box 1762
Columbia, SC 29202
(803) 779-3131

TENNESSEE

Tennessee Machinery Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 18
Nashville, TN 37211
(615) 244-8150

TEXAS

D & R Saw & Tool, Inc.
11060 Harry Hines Blvd.
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 243-7701
Metro 988-8687

Fort Worth Bolt & Tool Co.
2822 Bledsoe St.
Fort Worth, TX 76107
(817) 335-3361
Metro 429-1711

Mason Machinery Company, Inc.
1908 W. Erwin
Tyler, TX 75702
(214) 592-6581

Otto Dukes Machinery Co.
600 San Pedro
San Antonio, TX
2508 Morgan
Corpus Christi, TX
1-800-221-2063

Pasadena Industrial Supply
222 W. 225 Fwy.
Pasadena, TX 77506
In Houston Area (713) 472-5588
In TX 1-800-392-5289

UTAH

Electric Motor & Supply
1773 South 300 West
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
(801) 486-7564

VIRGINIA

Marco Supply
Hampton (804) 826-0368
Vinton (703) 344-6211
Richmond (804) 745-6350

Pleasants Hardware Co.
2024 W. Broad St.
Richmond, VA
(804) 359-9381

The Source
7305 BouDinot Drive
Springfield, VA 22150
1-800-452-9999

WASHINGTON

Aronson Industrial Supply, Inc.
5300 Denver So.
Seattle, WA 98108
Local (206) 762-0700
1-800-562-8375 WA 1-800-824-4256 USA

Cascade Contractors Supply, Inc.
13131 Northrup Way, Bellevue, WA
2715 6th Ave. S., Seattle, WA
(206) 453-0760 Or 467-6718

Faber Industrial Supply
Moses Lake, WA
(509) 765-8666

Inland Tool & Supply
Pasco, WA
(509) 547-0533

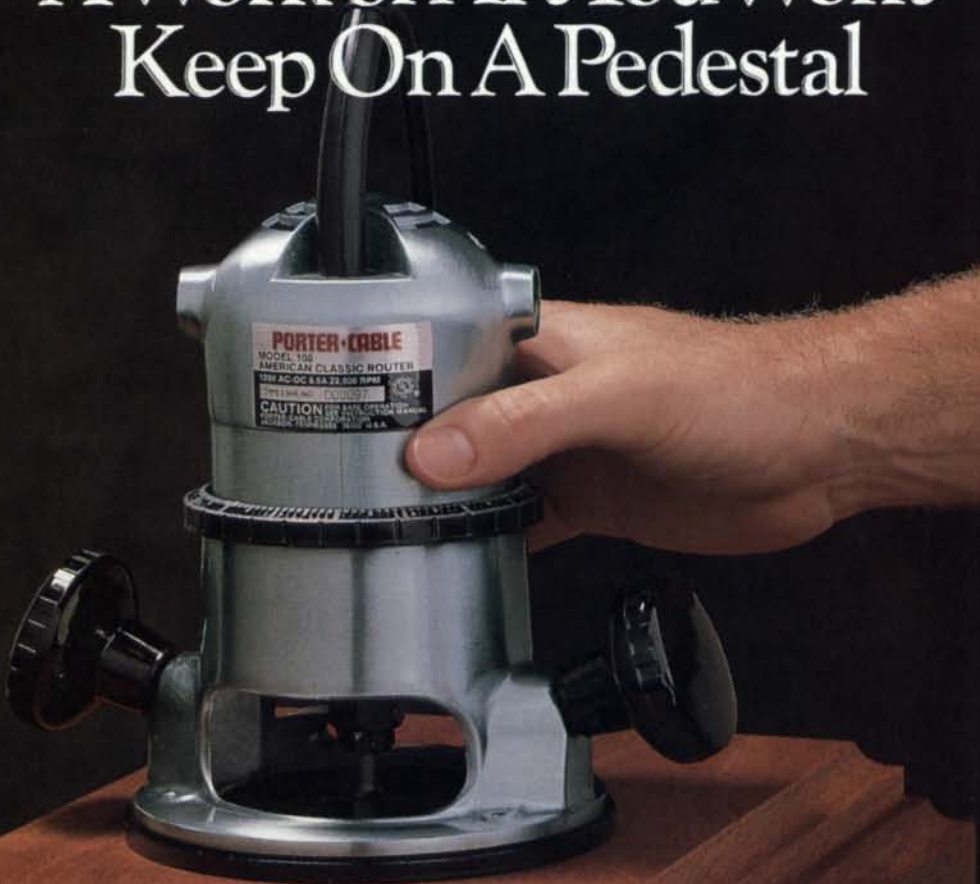
WISCONSIN

Blain Supply, Inc.
And All Farm & Fleet Locations
Janesville, WI 53547
(608) 754-2821

Hallmark Building Supplies, Inc.
Milwaukee, WI 53218
1-800-242-7081

Neu's Supply Line, Inc.
N. 95 W. 16915 Richfield Way
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
(414) 251-6550

**Each "American Classic"
router comes with its own
specially designed metal
presentation case.**



This limited edition "American Classic" router is much more than a showpiece.

This 7/8 HP router would rather show its stuff. Because it performs in the time-honored tradition of a long line of Porter-Cable professional power tools. Produced with the quality and durability that brand it "Made in America." Manufactured to exacting standards that professionals demand. Proven on the job for over twenty-five years.

If your work demands the professional touch, get your hands on this "American Classic." With the confident feel of solid die cast aluminum encasing all the power and precision that a Porter-Cable professional tool promises, your work will never be the same.

So if you can appreciate an "American Classic," see the limited edition masterpiece today at your local Porter-Cable distributor.

PORTER-CABLE

**AMERICAN
CLASSIC**

P.O. Box 2468 • Jackson, TN 38302

**For other stocking distributors
in your area call Porter-Cable
1-800-321-9443.**

Pocket Hole Guide

MAKES
PRECISION
POCKET
HOLES
EVERY
TIME!

New

**About
\$30**

Model 801A
drill bit
included

- Replaces doweling
- No alignment needed
- Joins any angled cuts for butt, post and rail, and mitered joints

Available at
Leading Retailers or Contact:

Portalign

P.O. Box 80547 • San Diego, CA 92138-0547
(619) 297-7750

NOW A SURFACE/THICKNESS SANDER
AT A NEVER BEFORE PRICE

\$179.95



Vacuum Dust Collector
Cut-Away View

The **PERFORMAX SANDER** attachment clamps onto your radial arm saw column instantly. Powered by the saw motor and with the drum height controlled by the saw adjustment mechanism, this space saving attachment will make a useful, inexpensive addition to your wood-working tools.

- A open end design allows you to sand boards from 1" to 44" wide.
- A new slide fastener eliminates the need for special paper adhesives and makes changing papers a snap!
- You will be able to finish sand to uniform thickness with remarkable speed.
- Makes edge sanding for parallel edge jointing easy.
- Your **PERFORMAX SANDER** requires minimum storage space when not in use.
- Moneyback Guarantee

For additional Information Write:

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS

17065 Judicial Rd., Dept. FW126, Lakeville, MN 55044

or call **TOLL FREE**

•1-800-328-5727 Ext. 114 •1-800-742-5685 Ext. 114 (In MN)

Queen Anne Lowboy Full-Size Professional Plan



You can build this classic piece of furniture. Plan gives construction details of cabriole legs, dove-tailed drawers and chip carving of middle drawer. Overall size: 35 3/4" wide, 20 1/4" deep and 30 1/4" high.

Order Plan #194 .. \$11.75

Gun Cabinet Full-Size Professional Plan

Keep up to eight guns displayed behind 2 locked glass doors of this handsome piece. The base storage section has two doors that lock separately. Make in any hardwood and finish to suit your decor. Makes a fine Display or Curio Cabinet. Overall size: 37 3/4" wide and 73" high.

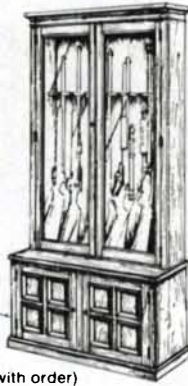
Send for Plan #320 \$11.75

CATALOG only \$2.00 (refundable)

180 diff. full-size prof. furniture plans

(catalog free with order)

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. Dept.KG116
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 657-7526



over 20 different
Hardwoods!

Direct Mill Savings
Domestic and exotic.
Plus pressure-sensitive veneers, carving knives and tools, clamps, buttons and pins and glues.



Send for **FREE**
New Catalog

American Woodcrafters

1025 South Roosevelt
Piqua, OH 45356

Phone 513-773-7414 Ext. 291

BAND SAW BLADE SPECIALISTS

We think that when it comes to Bandsaw Blades we are **THE BEST**

Bandsaw blades cut and welded to your exact specifications

WIDTH	TEETH	PRICE/INCH
1/8" thru 3/4"	3 thru 32	\$.04

Price=inch length x price per inch+1.75 weld charge

NO MINIMUM ORDER

Add \$2.50 for shipping & handling

Speedy Delivery

Send payment with order - write or call

ROBERTS HARDWARE

Department FM

P.O. Box 1276 • Taylors, SC 29687
803/879-2470

MECHANICAL CLOCK MOVEMENTS

For use in your
**Grandfather
Clock Case**

Prices Starting Under **\$130**

Klockit offers precision Grandfather Clock movements by Urgos, Kieninger and Hermle featuring...

- Tubular Chimes
- Cable-Wound Drive
- Triple Chimes
- New Filigree Dials

In Stock and Ready to Ship!

Write For
**Free Color
Catalog**

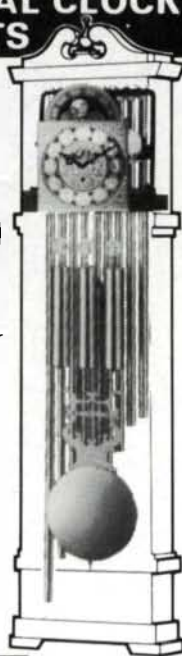
KLOCKIT

DEPT. FW116 • P.O. BOX 542
LAKE GENEVA, WI 53147
1-800-KLOCKIT (Toll Free)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



... Learn how the pros

**Carve
Realistic
Feathers**



...HOT TOOL!

17.95 Plus \$200 Postage
MA Resident add 5%
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
send today for brochures

HOT TOOLS Inc.

P.O. Box 615-F • Marblehead, MA 01945 • 617/639-1000

RECAVE for
fun and profit



Recave or re-rush heirloom chairs — for yourself or for others as a profitable hobby — with our full line of materials & instruction books.

Since 1934 America's largest selection of caning & basketry materials & supplies —

- Superior quality weaving cane & machine woven cane
- Flat, oval & round reeds
- Fibre & genuine rush
- Danish seat cord
- Raffia, rattan, seagrass
- Hoops & handles

Illustrated catalog with complete how-to-do-it information, prices, order form: \$1 (refundable with 1st order)

CANE & BASKET SUPPLY CO.

1283 S. Cochran, Dept. FW, Los Angeles, CA 90019

NEW
FROM



AMANA TOOL CO.
"A BIT BETTER"



SALE \$23.10 / SAVE 44%

AMS-103 3-PIECE ROUTER BIT SET INCLUDES

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST
STRAIGHT 2-FLUTE	45208	1/4 DIA. x 3/4" CARBIDE	\$ 10.50
*BEVEL TRIM 2-FLUTE	47200	15°-1/4" CARBIDE	\$ 16.40
*FLUSH TRIM 2-FLUTE	47104	1/2" DIA. x 1" CARBIDE	\$ 14.40
			\$ 41.30

AMS-111 11-PIECE ROUTER BIT SET INCLUDES

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST
STRAIGHT 2-FLUTE	45208	1/4" DIA. x 3/4" CARBIDE	\$ 10.50
STRAIGHT 2-FLUTE	45218	3/8" DIA. x 1" CARBIDE	\$ 12.50
STRAIGHT 2-FLUTE	45226	1/2" DIA. x 1" CARBIDE	\$ 13.50
DOVETAIL 14°	45804	1/2" DIA. x 1/2" CARBIDE	\$ 16.50
*BEVEL TRIM 2-FLUTE	47200	15°-1/4" CARBIDE	\$ 16.40
*FLUSH TRIM 3-FLUTE	47114	1/2" DIA. x 1" CARBIDE	\$ 19.70
*CORNER ROUND	49512	3/8" RADIUS x 5/8" CARBIDE	\$ 27.00
*45° CHAMFER	49400	1/2" CARBIDE	\$ 24.50
*RABBET BEARING	49300	1/2" CARBIDE	\$ 25.50
ALLEN WRENCH	47702	3/16" I.D. x 3/8" O.D.	\$ 3.70
	5000		\$.75
			\$170.55

*INCLUDES BALL BEARING GUIDE



SALE \$88.75 / SAVE 47%



YOURS NOW
\$15960
TOTAL VALUE \$266.00
WITH THE WOODEN BOX



Tool No. 45804 Dovetail Bit List \$16.50
 Tool No. 45226 1/2" Dia. Plunging List \$13.50
 Tool No. 45210 1/4" Dia. Plunging List \$11.60
 Tool No. 47104 1/2" Dia. Flush Trim List \$14.40
 Tool No. 49400 Chamfer Bit List \$24.50
 Tool No. 49504 1/4" Corner Round List \$25.50

The above bits are included:

AMS-100

Consist of the following 2 blades:

- TOOL NO. 610600 10" x 60 teeth ATB List \$73.75
- TOOL NO. 610504 10" x 50 teeth Combination List \$71.25

EXTRA-LARGE CARBIDE TIP — C-3 GRADE

ACT NOW!!!
EXPIRES APRIL 30, 1987

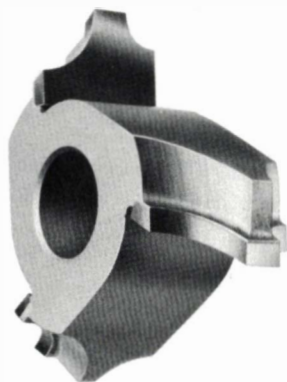
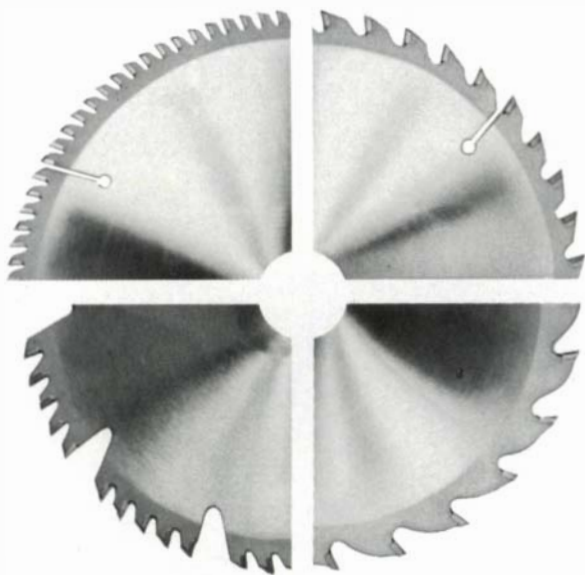


AMANA TOOL CO.
"A BIT BETTER"

1250 Brunswick Avenue, Far Rockaway, NY 11691
(718) 327-6100

FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DISTRIBUTOR, CALL US TOLL FREE! 1-800/445-0077

1,010 good reasons why you should use DML cutting tools



1 through 1,002: The tools themselves

When you choose DML saws, router bits, and shaper cutters, you've selected an almost unbelievable line of 1,002 different cutting tools, each engineered for a specific cutting task. Crosscutting. Ripping. Trimming. General purpose. Combination cutting. Routing. Molding. Shaping. For solid wood. Plywood. Hardboard. Asbestos wallboard. Plastics. Nonferrous metals. And more. Carbide tipped or high speed steel. Virtually any cutting tool you could need. For virtually any portable or fixed equipment you could run.

1,003: Industrial quality

You'll be using the best in American workmanship. Each DML tool is crafted with the utmost care — and with the most current equipment — from top grade tool steel. Precision balanced, finished to industrial standards. And diamond honed to specific designs based on the ultimate intended cutting purposes. DML doesn't settle for less. Neither should you.

1,004 through 1,010: New tools

DML's entire line of cutting tools is constantly expanding. Recent additions include Radi-All® and Miter-All™; abrasive blades and other new products are now in development. DML also offers you the ability to design and manufacture custom tooling to meet specific needs.

For diversity of selection, for industrial quality, for custom-tool capabilities... DML. The only reasonable choice.

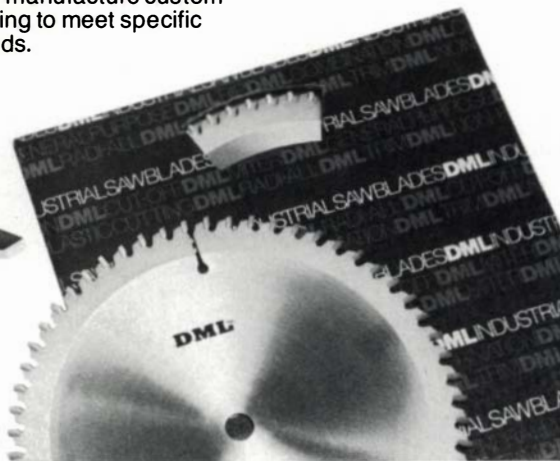
For the location of your nearest DML distributor call toll free and ask for Customer Service... **800-233-7297(SAWS).**

DML, Inc.
1350 S. 15th Street
Louisville, KY 40210

DML

Cutting everything but corners

A SUBSIDIARY OF VERMONT AMERICAN CORPORATION



WOODWORKERS

Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER
4000
ITEMS

Send for
New 1987
148 Page
Money Saving
CATALOG

OUR
57th Year

Finest Dimensioned
HARDWOODS and
Quality VENEERS

42 Varieties 1/64" to 4" Thickness
Fast service on choice kiln dried
Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim,
Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts,
Upholstery Supplies, Clock Move-
ments and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hard-
ware, Finishing Materials, Books
... over 4000 items in stock! Crafts-
man—Woodworker's best friend.

FREE with Catalog
-\$3.00 Discount Coupon
Good on First Order

CRAFTSMAN WOOD
SERVICE

Dept. A-106 1735 W. Cortland Ct. Addison IL 60101

Please enclose \$1.00 to help pay postage and handling.

GANN HYDROMETTE

Precise Moisture Control
for all species of lumber.



Call or write for a FREE brochure. 1-800-826-4965

DALLAS WOOD AND TOOL STORE

1936 RECORD CROSSING 214 631-5478 DALLAS TEXAS 75235

SPECIAL OFFER

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

HAND CRAFTED BY
YOUR NAME HERE



\$2400

Plus \$2.00 for
shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add
correct sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
or your money back

- Shipped in 1 week
- Solid brass head — Compact Size
- First Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- As above but with 3rd line — \$37.00 + \$2.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-7606 (except Nebraska)
In Nebraska 1-402-464-0511

Brochure/info on other models, write or call (402) 464-0511


Order by mail from: NOVA TOOL CO.

4533 Colfax Circle, Dept. FWC86
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529




Dupli-Carver

Affordable Precision
Wood Carving
Machines



Our machines let you duplicate virtually anything:

- Gunstocks
- Signs & Plaques
- Figures & Statues
- Furniture restoration
- Ornate carved moldings

Dupli-Carver
Dept. No. 112
9140 W. 15th St.
Indianapolis, IN 46224
(317) 271-1840

Models Available

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

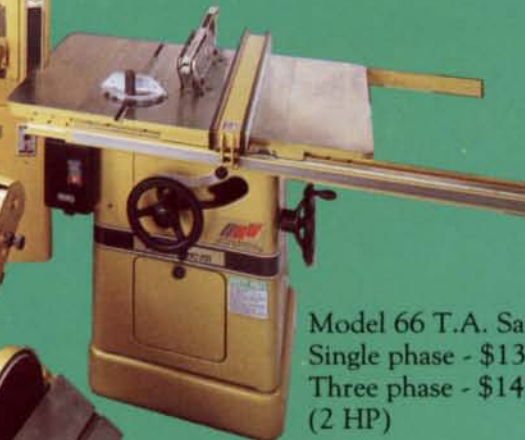
LEAVE THE COMPETITION IN THE DUST

with
PowerStars

Model 26 Shaper
\$1299 (2 HP)



Model 100 Planer
\$1499 (2 HP)



Model 66 T.A. Saw
Single phase - \$1399
Three phase - \$1474
(2 HP)

Model 30B Sander
\$844 (less stand)
(1½ HP)



Caught in the quandry of quality vs. price? Home and professional hobbyists, start-up users, and serious craftsmen have had limited choice in outfitting their workshops. That is...until now! Powermatic changes "just gazing at the best" to affordable reality with our new line of **PowerStars**.

Unlike the cheap imports, **PowerStars** maintain the rugged dependability, precision machining, and strict quality standards synonymous with Powermatic's industrial line.

PowerStars assure you of superior quality, excellent service and easy-to-get parts. And all at prices that give your expanding business the opportunity to own the best in woodworking machinery.

On all planes, quite frankly, **PowerStars** leave the competition in the dust! Call us today — 1-800-624-7056.

**POWERMAGIC
FOR THE EIGHTIES™**

POWERMATIC 

POWERMATIC
McMINNVILLE, TN 37110

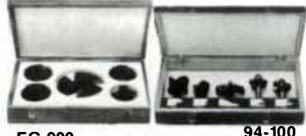
PRO TOOLS INC.

Largest Power Tool and Accessory House on the West Coast! Orders Shipped Within 24 Hrs!

FREUD

ALL FREUD PRODUCTS 20-55% OFF!!

WC104	4 Pc Chisel Set	18.00
WC106	6 Pc Chisel Set	27.00
WC110	10 Pc Chisel Set	47.00
TT-108	8 Pc Turning Set	47.00
CS-106	6 Pc Carving Set	56.00
CS-112	12 Pc Carving Set	99.00
CM100	Carvers Mallet	8.00
LM72M010	10x24 Rip	34.00
LU73M010	10x60 Cut off	34.00
LU84M011	10x50 Combo	35.00
	Set of Three above	99.00
LU85M010	10x80 Super Cut-off	62.00
LU82M010	10x80 Plywood	43.00
LU78M010	10x80 Plastic	82.00
LU72M010	10x40 Gen Purpose	34.00
LU84M008	8x40 Combo	39.00
LU85M008	8x64 Super Cut-off	54.00
LU73M010	14x84 Cut-off	89.00
LU85M014	14x108 Super Cut-off	99.00
PS203	7 1/2x24	17.00
PS303	7 1/2x40	21.00
AD800	8" Adjustable Dado	44.00
DS306	6" Production Dado	91.00
DS308	8" Production Dado	101.00
DS310	10" Production Dado	179.00
90-100	15 Pc Router Bit Set	139.00
92-100	26 Pc Router Bit Set	269.00
EC900	5 Pc Door Making Shaper Cutters	299.00



EC 900	94-100	
94-100	5 Pc Carbide Cabinet Set 1/2" Shank	179.95
DB050	50 Pc Drill Set Comb. Drill/Brad w/case	69.00
FB100	16 Pc Forstner Set 1/2" w/case	179.95
EC 202,209,	Raised Panel Shaper	
210, 211, 212	Cutters 3/4" Bore w/	
213	Bushings 1/2 or 3/4 Arbor	77.00
EC260	Complete Style & Rail Set 3/4 Bore w/Bushings 1/2 or 3/4 Arbor	158.00

Complete line of FREUD EC & UP cutters in stock!

DOWEL IT

Model 1000	25.00
Model 2000	35.00

Jergens/Bow/Adjustable CLAMPS

Jaw Length	Open Cap		
0	8"	4 1/2"	8.10
1	10"	6"	11.35
2	12"	8 1/2"	13.50
3	14"	10"	16.75
50	Fits 1/2" Pipe	7.00 ea	6.50/12 pk
3712	Bar - 12"	5.95 ea	5.35/6 pk
3718	Bar - 18"	6.95 ea	6.25/6 pk
3724	Bar - 24"	7.35 ea	6.60/6 pk
3736	Bar - 36"	8.95 ea	8.00/6 pk

SENCO

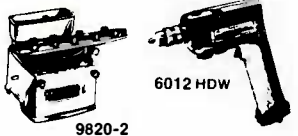
SKS	1/4 Crown 3/8-1/2 Cap	249.95
LSII	18 Ga Pinner 3/8-1" Cap	254.95
LSIV	18 Ga Pinner 3/8-1 1/2 Cap	259.95
MW	3/8-1/2 Wide Crown Strip	264.95
PW	1/2-3/4 Wide Crown Strip	249.95
PWRoofier	1/2-1 1/4 Wide Crown Strip	299.95
SCI	5/16-9/16 Senclamp	
	Face Frame	344.95
SFNI	1 1/2-2 1/4 Finish	399.95
SFNI	1-1 1/2 Finish	269.95
SNIV	2-3" Framing	509.95

NR83A	Framing Nailer Gun Shoots 6-16D Nails	449.00
E2502	Cordfree Screwdriver	59.95
E2560	3/8" 2-speed Cordfree Drill/Driver	115.95
EZ506	3/8" VSR Cordfree Drill/Driver	117.95
SCR11E	0-4000 rpm 5 amp Drywall Screwdriver	75.95
BE10RL	3/8" VSR 5 amp Drill	85.95
SB2E13RL	3/8" VSR Hammer Drill	114.95
PH38	1 1/2" Rotary Hammer	374.95
EH82S	3 1/4" HD Finish Planer	139.95
HBSE75S	3x21 VS Belt Sander	129.95
WSC2300S	12" Port. Cut-Off Saw	274.95
SSEP800	VS. Orbit. Recip. Saw	119.95

SSPE 800		
----------	--	--



Makita Power Tools



9820-2	Blade Sharpener	159.00
6012HDW	3/8" Cordless Clutch Drill	96.00
DP3720	3/8" VSR Drill	48.00
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill	110.00
6510LVR	3/8" VSR Drill	68.00
DA3000DW	3/8" Angle Drill VSR Cordless	105.00
6800DBV	0-2500 RPM Drywall Screwdriver	85.00
6801DBV	0-4000 RPM Drywall Screwdriver	79.00
JR3000V	VSR Recip Saw	115.00
LS1000	10" Miter Saw	209.00
9501BKW	4" Sndr/Gndr w/case	65.00
2708	8 1/4" Tble Saw w/c blade	209.00
4200N	4 1/2" Circular Saw	99.00
5005BA	5 1/2" Circular Saw	99.00
5081DN	3 1/2" C's Circ Saw Kit	103.00
5600DW	6 1/4" Cless Circ Saw	142.00
5402A	16-5/16 Circular Saw	299.00
1100	3 1/4" Planer HD	179.00
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer	99.00
3601B	1 1/2 hp Router	115.00
3612B	3hp Plunge Rtr Kit	189.00
3612BR	3hp Plunge Router	184.00
3700B	1/2 hp Trimmer	79.00
3700DW	Cordless Trimmer	85.00
3705	Offset Laminate Trmr	115.00
4300DW	Cordless Jig Saw	99.00
4301BV	Var Speed Jig Saw	129.00
9030	1 1/2"x21" Belt Sander	139.00
9045B	1/2 Sheet Sander	99.00
9045N	1/2 Sheet Sndr w/bag	105.00
9900B	3x21 Belt Sndr w/bag	119.00
9924DB	3x24 Belt Sndr w/bag	129.00
9401	4x24 Belt Sndr w/bag	149.00
B04510	4" sq Finish Sander	47.00
B04530	6" Round Finish Sndr	49.00

MAKITA DIAMOND BLADES

4" Super Dry Diamond Blades	49.00
7" Super Dry Diamond Blades	79.00

HITACHI

NR83A	Framing Nailer Gun Shoots 6-16D Nails	449.00
TR6	Laminate Trimmer	79.00
TR12	3 hp Router	167.00
C10FA	10" Miter Saw	299.00
C15FB	5" Miter Saw	425.00

Milwaukee

0228-1	3/8 Var Speed Drill	98.00
0224-1	3/8 Magnum Drill	122.00
0234-1	1/2 Magnum Drill	122.00
6511	2 Speed Sawzall	124.00
6507	Var Speed Sawzall	135.00
0375-1	3/8 Var Close Qtr Drill	133.00
3102-1	Plumbers Rt Angle Drill Kit	199.00
3002-1	Electricians Rt Angle Drill Kit	185.00
3107-1	VS Rt Angle Drill Kit	189.00
3300-1	Magnum Right Angle Drill Kit	189.00
1676-1	Hole-Hawg w/case	239.00
1610-1	1/2" HD Hole Shooter	144.00
0214-1	3/4" Handle-Cless Rtr	119.00
8975	Heat Gun 570°-1000° 3/4" Hammer Drill w/kit	57.00
5397-1	Case & Bits	159.00
6365	7 1/4" Circular Saw	118.00
6305	6 1/4" Cless Circular Saw	145.00
5620	1 hp Router	195.00
5660	1 1/2 hp Router	197.00
5680	2 hp Router	235.00
6753-1	0-4000 RPM Drywall Screw-shooter	379.00

POWR/MITERMATE

Fits All Miter Saws Extends to 10'	134.95
SHOPHELPER™ Anti-Kickback System	74.50

ARCO

4 pc Forstner Bit Set 1/2"-3/4"-1"	24.00	
17 80	Plug Cutter set	
	3/8-1/2-5/8"	16.95

OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!

BOSCH Power Tools

90300	3 1/4 hp Router	329.00
90303	3 1/4 hp Plunge Router	449.00
1600	2 1/4 hp D Handle Rtr	239.00
1601	1 hp Router	85.00



1604	1 1/2 hp Router	115.00
1606	1 1/2 hp D Handle Rtr	149.00
91263	3/4 hp Tit Bse Lam Trmr	149.00
91263-5	3/4 hp Tit Bse Install Kit	199.00
90085	3/4 hp Trim Router	86.00
90086	3/4 hp Laminate Trmr	105.00

1920 VSRK

1920VSRK	3/4 Var Cordless Drill	94.00
1921VSRK	3/4 Var Cordless Sdrvr	109.00
1158VSR	3/4 VSR Drill	54.00
1198VSR	1 1/2" Hammer Drill	130.00
11202	1 1/2" Rotary Hammer	375.00
11213K	3/4 C's (24v) Rot Hmr	249.00
11212VSR	3/4 Rot Hmr (Bulldog)	189.00
11305	Demolition Hammer	575.00
1581VS	Top Handle Jig Saw	127.00
1582VS	Barrel Handle Jig Saw	119.00
1323	7" or 8" Sander Grndr	99.00
	5000 rpm	78.00
1942	Heat Gun	99.00
3270D	3x21 Belt Sndr w/bag	105.00
1272	3x24 Belt Sander	149.00
1272D	3x24 Belt Sndr w/bag	165.00
1273	4x24 Belt Sander	165.00
1273D	4x24 Belt Sndr w/bag	179.00
1288	1/2 Sheet Finish Sander	99.00
1288D	1/2 Sheet Finish Sander w/bag	115.00

FACE MAKER

Face Maker Machine	279.00
Clamps, Drills & Screws	
Face Frames	



PORTER-CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

314	4 1/2" Trim Saw	114.00
7548	Orb Action Jig Saw	129.00
9629	Var Action Jig Saw	134.00
666	3/4 T Handle Drill	115.00
321	3/4 Var Speed Drill	85.00
7511	3/4 HD Var Speed Drill	114.00
7514	1 1/2 HD Var Speed Drill	119.00
695	Shaper Table with 1 1/2 hp Router	189.00
696	Shaper Table w/o Rtr	104.00
309	Laminate Trimmer	84.00
310	Laminate Trimmer	134.00
312	Offset Lam Trimmer	139.00
319	Tilt Base Lam Trmr	143.00
520	3 hp HD Router	275.00
518	3 hp SpeedTronic Rtr	339.00
537	1 1/2 hp HD D Handle Rtr	210.00
536	1 1/2 hp HD Router	189.00
691	1 1/2 hp HD D Hndl Rtr	139.00
100	3/4 hp Router	94.00
9100	American Classic Router w/case	\$119.00
690	1 1/2 hp Router	129.00
330	Bloc Sander	54.00

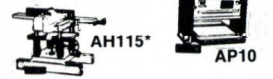
ASK ABOUT OUR PORTER CABLE STICK-IT™ SYSTEM!

505	1/2 Sh Finish Sander	109.00
351	3x21 Belt Sander	119.00
352	3x21 BeltSndr w/bag	129.00
503	3x24 Worm Drive Bit Sander w/bag	339.00
504	3x24 Worm Drive Belt Sander	329.00
360	3x24 Belt Sndr w/bag	175.00
361	3x24 Belt Sander	167.00
362	4x24 BeltSndr w/bag	187.00
363	4x24 Belt Sander	182.00
5008	Dovetail Template	69.00
5009	Mortise & Tenon Jig	39.00
513	Lock Mortiser	669.00
42234	Corner Chisel	19.00
59831	Hinge Butt Tmpit Kit	159.00
320	Abrasive Plane	95.00
9118	Door Plane w/kit	190.00
9652	Versa Plane w/kit	284.00

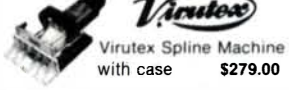
AIR COMPRESSORS

1 1/2 hp K15A-8PEmglc	579.00
3/4 hp Shuttle Mini Compressor	229.00
1 hp Pioneer	249.00
1 1/2 hp Pioneer	279.00

RYOBI



AP10	10" Surface Planer	365.00
AH115*	12 1/2" Planer/Joiner	1249.00
BS-360NR*	3" Band Saw	1089.00
RA2500*	10" Radial Arm Saw	329.00
K2450*	Stand	29.00
B7075K	3x21 Belt Sander	105.00
B7100	3x24 Belt Sander	119.00
S500A	1/6 Sheet Fin Sander	32.00
BD1025RK	3/8" Cordless Screwdrvr	99.00
JSE60	Electronic Variable Speed Jig Saw	89.00
L120UK	3 1/2" Planer	84.00
R151	1 hp Plunge Router	89.00
R500	3 hp Plunge Router	149.00
TR30U	Laminate Trimmer	69.00
SG1000K	4" Sander Grinder	54.00
TS251U	10" Miter Saw	179.00
TS380	14" Miter Saw	369.00
W640G	7 1/4" Circular Saw	89.00



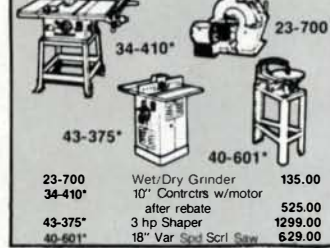
Virutex Spine Machine with case \$279.00

BIESEMEYER.

52" Homeshop	\$238.00
50" Commercial	\$288.00

DELTA

11-950	8" Drill Press	99.00
14-040*	14" Drill Press	179.00
17-900*	16 1/2" Drill Press	225.00
22-651*	13" Planer w/motor	850.00
50-315*	Stand For Above	59.00
23-680	6" Grinder	59.00
23-880	8" Grinder	89.00
28-140*	10" Band Saw	295.00
28-160	10" Mini Band Saw	109.00
28-243*	14" Band Saw	479.00
28-560*	16" Band Saw	325.00
31-352	1x42 Belt Sander	209.00
33-150*	Sawbuck	465.00
33-890*	12" Radial	999.00
34-710*	Super 10" Saw	409.00
37-255*	6" Jointer	445.00
40-500	15" Bench Scroll Saw	79.00
43-122*	Shaper	466.00
34-763*	3 hp Unisaw	1535.00
34-781*	1 1/2 hp Unisaw w/unifence	1475.00
34-782*	3 hp Unisaw w/unifence	1695.00
31-730/52-611*	6" Belt 12" Disc	1145.00



SANDING ACCESS.

GRIT/QTY	6" Pressure Sensitive Disc	30.00
60 Grit/100	6" Pressure Sensitive Disc	24.00
80 Grit/100	6" Pressure Sensitive Disc	22.00
100 Grit/100	6" Pressure Sensitive Disc	19.00
120 Grit/200	6" Pressure Sensitive Disc	38.00
Any Grit 3x21 Sanding Belts Box of 10	.. 9.00	
Any Grit 3x24 Sanding Belts Box of 10	.. 11.00	
Any Grit 4x24 Sanding Belts Box of 10		

BAND SAW BLADES

WELDED TO YOUR EXACT LENGTH

WIDTHS	TEETH	PRICE/INCH
1/8" thru 5/8"	3 thru 32	\$.05

COMPLETE BAND SAW BLADE LINE
INCLUDING SAW MILL BLADES
TO FIGURE PRICE.
Inch Length x Price/Inch = \$1.85 Weld Charge

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00 Add \$2.50 per order for packing and shipping. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

TO ORDER Phone or write to:
BUCKEYE SAW COMPANY
P.O. Box 14794, Cinti., OH 45214
1-800-543-8664 (Except Ohio)
1-513-621-2159 (In Ohio)

EDLCO

Appalachian Hardwood Specialists

21 species
Domestic Hardwoods
Softwoods
Kiln Dried Delivered Prices
Catalogue \$2.00


Write Today **EDLCO**
Box 5373 FW
Asheville, N.C. 28813
Phone (704) 255-8765

We Know Our Lumber

EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., INC.

POWERMATIC

MODEL 66 - 10" TA SAW



5 H.P. 3 Phase or
3 H.P. Single Phase
48" Rails, Ext. Wings

\$1499.00 FOB McMinville

Order No. 1660760
Biesemeyer Fence #125 Extra
#26 Shaper #1.575

WORKBENCH TOOL CO.
2833 Perry St.
Madison, Wisconsin 53713
1-800-792-3505 Ext. 233

POWER TOOLS

METAL PARTS KITS AT LOW
FACTORY DISCOUNT PRICES FOR

- 12-IN. BAND SAW
- 18-IN. BAND SAW
- WOOD SHAPER
- 6-IN. BELT SANDER
- 10-IN. TILT/ARBOR SAW
- LATHE/DRILL PRESS COMB.


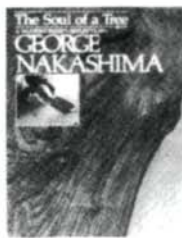
\$500 per Plan

KITS FROM \$34.99 TO \$189.99
Easy to follow step-by-step plans. Photos. No machining, no welding. Build your own sturdy frame. Full scale patterns. 98,000 kits sold. Send \$6 for plans, brochure and prices or \$1 for brochure and prices. Order kits on Visa or MasterCard.

GILLIOM MFG., INC. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Dept. FW 611
1700 Scherer Pkwy.
St. Charles, Mo. 63303 Phone (314) 724-1812

BOOKS VIDEO TAPES

Discount Prices on (post-paid)

Malooof - \$55 Nakashima - \$55

Fine Woodworking on \$7 ea
All 16 - \$105

Technique Vol. 1-8 \$16 ea
All 8 - \$120

Tagge Frid Book 1-3 . . \$17 ea; all 3 - \$49

Federal Furniture - Dunbar \$17

Understanding Wood - Hoadley \$20

Router Handbook \$9

Table Saw Tech \$13

Turning Wood - Raffan \$16

2 Woodturning Books by Nish. \$36

Carve Wood - Butz \$13

Houseful of Furniture \$17

VIDEO TAPES

Planes & Scrapers (Krenov) \$37

Tablesaw Tech. (Cliff) \$37

Turning Wood (Raffan) \$37

Carving Techniques (Bush). \$28

VIDEO TAPE RENTAL - CALL!

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-243-0713

Manny's Woodworker's Place

602 S. Broadway, Lexington, K.Y. 40508
Hours: 9-5:30 Mon.-Sat. (606) 255-5444
VISA, MC, Checks, add \$3 for COD

TEST YOUR IMAGINATION



Create Any Hollow Cylindrical Shape
up to 12" dia. Cut flat wood into straight or angle rings, stack rings, glue, sand, & finish, All on your Ring Master.

ORDER YOUR FREE BROCHURE TODAY
1-800-894-9815
In Florida 305/859-2664

24-page project notebook — \$2.
VHS Video tape demo \$20, refund on return.

P.O. Box 8527A, Orlando, FL 32856



RING MASTER

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS...

NEW Multiple mortise and tenon attachment... **NEW** Larger half-blind dovetails... **NEW** Lower prices




Call NOW for free brochure and nearest dealer:
TOLL FREE 1-800-663-8932
In Canada (604) 992-2440 collect
LEIGH INDUSTRIES LTD

PO. Box 4646-A
Quesnel B.C.
Canada V2J 3J8

BOSCH Power Tools

Jig saws only \$125.00

Model 1581VS



NO.	TOOL	SALE
1582VS	Orbit. Action Mob Hdle Jig Saw	\$118.00
3238VS	Unv. Shank Mult. Orbit. Jig Saw	83.00
1601	1 hp Router	89.00
1602	1 1/2 hp Router	129.00
1604	1 3/4 hp Router	118.00
1606	D-Handle, 1 1/4 hp Router	163.00
90300	Fixed Base Router, 3/4 hp	350.00
90303	Plunge Base Router, 3/2 hp	472.50
90085	3/4 hp Router	91.00
32700	3x21 Oustless Belt Sander	119.00
1272	3"x24" Belt Sander	159.00
12720	3"x24" Belt Sander w/Dust Collector	169.00
1273	4"x24" Belt Sander	169.00
12730	4"x24" Belt Sander w/Dust Collector	179.00
1921VSRK3/8"	Var. Spd. Screwdrivr	115.00
1920VSRK3/8"	Cordless Reversing Drill	99.00
1920RK	3/8" Cordless Reversing Drill	85.00
3268	Heat Gun	48.00
1158VSR	3/8" Var. Spd. Rev. Drill	54.00
1651	Nav Bosch 7/4" Cir. Saw, 13 amp	99.00

MAKITA-HITACHI

F1000A	Planer Jointer	1275.00
2030N	Planer Jointer	1420.00
8600A	Bandsaw	1400.00

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-525-0750**

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

AVIATION/INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY
P.O. Box 39159 • Denver, CO 80238
TOOLS FREIGHT PAID

Another Winner from
America's Favorite
Woodwright



THE WOODWRIGHT'S WORK BOOK

Further Explorations in
Traditional Woodcraft

ROY UNDERHILL

Roy Underhill returns to PBS this fall with a new thirteen-week series, and we are back with his third book. *The Woodwright's Workbook* features step-by-step instructions for the most popular projects from past shows and a great selection of items from shows to be introduced during 1986-87. Included are plans for tool chests, workbenches, lathes, a six-board chest, rustic chairs, and the Rittenhouse hygrometer. Roy also explores building barns, forges, and boats. All projects are illustrated with photographs and measured drawings.

225 pp., 290 illus., \$12.95 paper, \$19.95 cloth

Also by Roy Underhill:

The Woodwright's Shop

A Practical Guide
to Traditional Woodcraft
221 pp., 327 illus., \$12.95 paper

The Woodwright's Companion

Exploring Traditional Woodcraft
203 pp., 262 illus.,
\$12.95 paper, \$19.95 cloth

Watch Roy in his sixth new season of "The Woodwright's Shop" on PBS beginning late October. Call your local station for scheduling.

Available at your favorite bookstore or

**The University of
North Carolina Press**

PO Box 2288, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

ANDREOU
INTRODUCING
MiniMax
A Division of **scmi**

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE!

S45
18" BandSaw
11" Cutting Wheel
Wgt. 330 lbs.
\$1099

C30
Universal Machine
7-in-1, Wgt. 689 lbs.
\$2995

L55
Strike Sander
98.5" x 36" Table
Wgt.: 1021 lbs. **\$2995**

T120
47" Wood
Turning
Lathe
Wgt.: 253 lbs.
\$948
Copy Device: \$668

FS35
13 5/8" x 63"
Jointer/Planner
Comb
Wgt. 719 lbs.
\$2195

**ALSO AVAILABLE
ANDREOU 300 ST**

S110-12
10" - 12"
Heavy Duty
Table Saw
Wgt. 462 lbs.
\$1889
Scoring Unit
Available: \$249

12" Table Saw / 1" Shaper
w/ Sliding Table, Wgt. 454 lbs.
\$2200

**VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
ANDREOU INDUSTRIES, INC.**
22-69 23rd STREET ASTORIA NEW YORK 11105
(718) 278-9528 MC / VISA
24 HOURS 7 DAYS A WEEK

**BRASS or IRON
Box Locks**

X100 "REGULAR"

**A LEFT
HAND DOOR**

No other maker offers a lifetime guarantee on a cylinder key operated box lock that is an authentic copy of an original. We always have.

Now as a reader of FHB, you can buy the best for LESS! Mention this Ad, include payment, and within 2 weeks we will ship your choice, 8" x 4 1/2" size, Brass or Iron single door lock illus. above. UPS inc. Cat. #X90-002, Brass lock @ \$195.00. Cat. #X90-021, Iron lock @ \$165.00. **YOU MUST STATE THE HAND REQUIRED, L.H. lock illus.**

Send \$5.00 for our 108 page catalog.

BALL and BALL
463 W. Lincoln Highway
Exton, PA 19341
(215) 363-7330

Sold through leading distributors. Write for complete catalog: Wetzler Clamp Co., Inc., Rte. 611, P.O. Box 175, Mt. Bethel, PA 18343.

WETZLER

THE PROFESSIONALS' CHOICE

Queen Anne Leg
by
Adams Wood Products, Inc.

Prompt delivery
Any quantity
Different styles & sizes
Various woods

FREE BROCHURE

974 Forest Dr., Dept. Q1
Morristown, TN 37814
615/587-2942

**Brand Your
Work**

Self-Heating
U.L. Listed

Personalize your wood and leather products or handicrafts with the easy to use Craftmark™ Branding Tool. Choose from four branding marks: **Logo•Maker's•Owner's•Custom**

For more information write:
Wall Lenk Corporation Department F 116
PO Box 3348, Kinston, North Carolina 28502-3348

TOOLMARK

We offer a complete line of wood lathe accessories including:

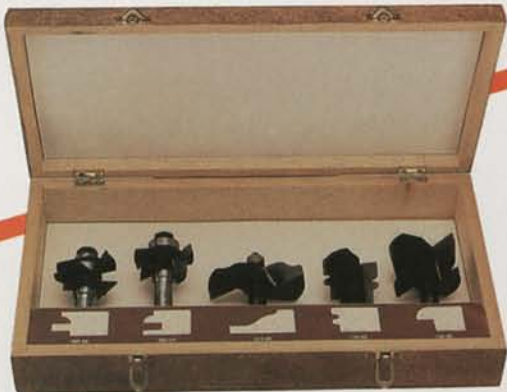
- SAFETY SHIELDS
- SPINDLE DUPLICATORS
- DUPLICATOR SYSTEMS
- BOWL TURNERS
- STEADY RESTS
- U-TOOL WOODSHAVERS
- UNI-CENTER SYSTEMS

For free literature and price list call or write

TOOLMARK CO.
6840 SHINGLE CREEK PARKWAY
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55430
612-561-4210

We offer the best accessories at a good price.

NEW FROM **freud**® FOR...



ROUTING



Freud's new 5 piece router bit door system allows you to produce raised panel cabinet doors with your 1/2" chuck router. Each bit is made with the finest carbide available and sharpened with a 600 grit diamond wheel.

The bit profiles are: rail and stile , raised panel door lip , glue joint , raised panel box jointed case for ease of storage. The bits come in a wooden, As a set, the 94-100 list for **\$248⁰⁰** Sale Price **\$199⁰⁰**



SHAPING

Freud's new 5 piece cabinet set for the 3/4" - 1/2" shaper comes with rail and stile, raised panel, door lip and glue joint cutters. A box jointed, wooden case is included for ease of storage and prevention of damage.

The cutter profiles are: rail and stile , raised panel door lip , glue joint , raised panel and materials. If purchased individually, they would cost \$510.00. As a set, the EC-900 list for **\$499⁰⁰** Sale Price **\$349⁰⁰**



BORING

Freud's new 16 piece Forstner bit set comes in a box jointed, wooden storage case. These bits, guided by their rim, will create a clean flat bottom hole in wood. A special heat treated steel is used in their production to assure long lasting edges.

The 16 bits range in size from 1/4" to 2 1/8" in 1/8" increments. These bits will fit any stationary or portable drill using a 3/8" or larger chuck. The FB-100 Forstner bit set list for **\$249⁰⁰** Sale Price **\$199⁰⁰**



DRILLING

Freud's new 50 piece drill bit set comes with a heavy duty carrying case for ease of storage and protection. This set consists of: A) 25 high speed steel bits (1/16" - 1/2" in 1/16 increments) B) 4 high speed steel bits for use in sheet metal (1/4, 3/16, 1/8, 3/32) C) 6 chrome vanadium steel brad point bits for use in wood (1/8, 5/32, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8) D) 6 carbide tipped masonry bits with hex shanks (5/32, 3/16, 1/32, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8) E) 1 center punch, 2 Allen keys and 6 depth stops to set bits at pre-determined depths.

These bits will fit any stationary or portable drill using a 3/8" or larger chuck. The DB-050 drill bit set list for **\$89⁰⁰** Sale Price **\$69⁰⁰**

For The Name Of Your Local Distributor:
 Call Toll Free (outside N.C.) 1-800-334-4107
 In North Carolina Call 1-919-434-3171

You Have A Choice !!



Choose Midwest for

- Fast, Friendly Service
- Quality Brand Name Products
- Free Freight Policy
- Mastercard / Visa

Offering a full line of tools & accessories for your home shop.
Over 50 years experience in the shop supplies industry.

To receive our 400 plus page 1987 catalog,
send Check or Money Order for \$3.00 to —

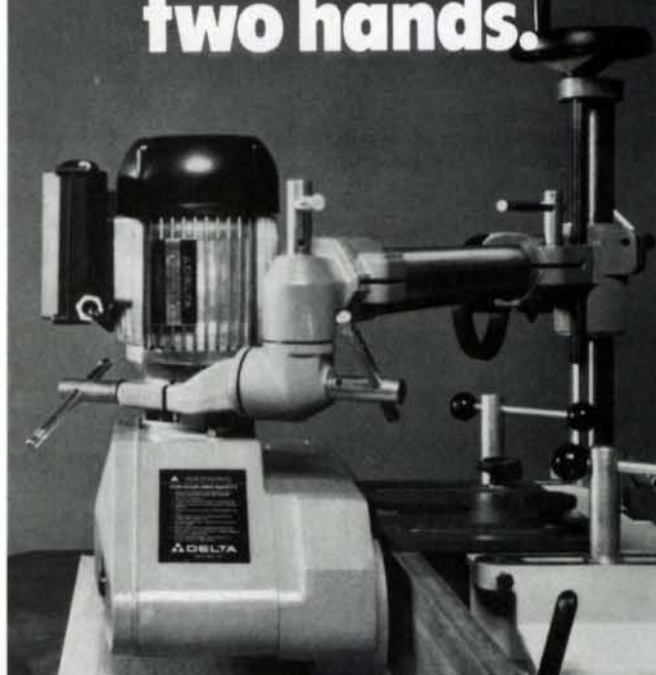
Midwest Shop Supplies, Inc.
P.O. Box 3717
Sioux City, Ia 51102

(to be credited on your first \$100.00 order)

Toll Free 1-800-831-5904, In Iowa 1-800-352-9020

The New Delta Stock Feeders.

Because you only have two hands.



There's only so much
work a pair of hands can do.

Until you get them on a
Delta Stock Feeder. Then
they'll feed more.

And rip more.

Delta feeders feed
even narrow stock
smoothly, quickly and
reliably. They have 4 speeds
and can be mounted vertically, horizon-
tally, or any which-way.

There's a model with a 3-phase, 230V
motor for machines over 5 HP; and a
convenient single-phase, 115V model for
machines up to 5 HP.

And both of them not only keep
those two hands of yours productive,
they also keep them safely away from
the cutting area.

You can stop now and call toll-free
for the name of your Delta distributor.

Or, just think about those hands as
they help you turn the page.
Delta International Machinery
Corp., 800/438-2486
(in PA, 800/438-2487).

DELTA
Building On Tradition



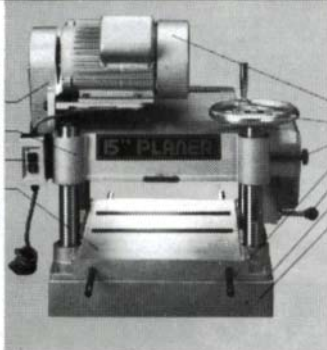
**Precision
Technology**
Industrial Supplies

407 Francisco Street
San Francisco, CA 94133
415-982-0446

Outside of 415 call toll free:
▶ 800-55-TOOLS (In Calif.)
▶ 800-85-TOOLS
(Out of State)

PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT AT WHOLESALE PRICES!

2 GROOVE
DRIVE
PULLEY
CAST
IRON
PUSH
BUTTON
TABLE
ROLLER



PTI 15" x 6" Precision Planer

MOTOR 2 HP 110V
OR 220V
ADJUSTING WHEEL
RIGHT LOCKING KNOB
HANDLE FOR MOVING
STOP OR START CLUTCH
TABLE CAST IRON
BASE

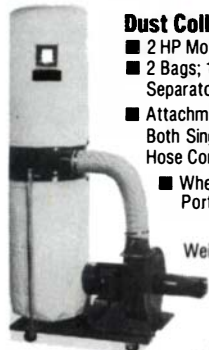
Weight 429 lbs.

\$750⁰⁰
Optional Stand
\$50 extra

Dust Collector

- 2 HP Motor
- 2 Bags; 1 Centrifugal Separator, 1 Filtering
- Attachment for Both Single or Dual Hose Connection
- Wheel Castors for Portability

Weight 175 lbs.
\$350⁰⁰








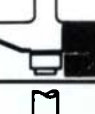


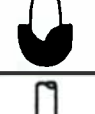



Always on the Leading Edge of Technology

- ▶ Band Saws
- ▶ Jointers
- ▶ Lathes
- ▶ Metal Working
Eqp.

**NO
SHIPPING
CHARGES**
SEND FOR
FREE CATALOG

***SPECIAL WINTER \$2.00 OFF SALE - SEE BELOW
CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS
PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY
SPECIAL OFFER - SAVE 50%-75% BELOW COST**

1000's SOLD TO READERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

BEST CUT BEST PRICE	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	RADIUS	LARGE DIAM.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
	COVE					
	#01	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	\$13.00
	#02	3/8" R	3/8"	1 1/4"	9/16"	14.00
	#03	1/2" R	1/2"	1 1/2"	5/8"	15.00
	ROUND OVER					
	#04	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	15.00
	#05	3/8" R	3/8"	1 1/4"	5/8"	16.00
	#06	1/2" R	1/2"	1 1/2"	3/4"	19.00
	ROMAN OGEE					
	#07	5/32" R	5/32"	1 1/4"	15/32"	18.00
	#08	1/4" R	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	20.00
	RABBETING					
	#11	3/8" RABBETING	Deep 3/8"	1 1/4"	1/2"	14.00
	#09	1/8" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1 1/4"	1/8"	14.00
	#10	1/4" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1 1/4"	1/4"	14.00
	45° CHAMFER					
	#12	45° CHAMFER	45° Angle	1 1/2"	5/8"	15.00
	RAISED PANEL					
	#15	RAISED PANEL	20° Angle	1-5/8"	1/2"	25.00
	V GROOVE					
	#35	1/4" V Groove	90°	1/4"	1/4"	8.00
	#36	3/8" V Groove	90°	3/8"	3/8"	9.00
	#37	1/2" V Groove	90°	1/2"	1/2"	11.00
	DOVETAIL					
	#18	3/8" Dovetail	9°	3/8"	3/8"	7.50
	#17	1/2" Dovetail	14°	1/2"	1/2"	8.50
	#18	3/4" Dovetail	14°	3/4"	7/8"	10.50
	CORE BOX (ROUND NOSE)					
	#19	3/8" Core Box	3/18"	3/8"	3/8"	11.00
	#20	1/2" Core Box	1/4"	1/2"	11/32"	14.00
	#21	3/4" Core Box	3/8"	3/4"	5/8"	18.00
	GROOVE FORMING OGEE					
	#22	1/2" Grooving Ogee		1/2"	3/8"	16.50
	#23	3/4" Grooving Ogee		3/4"	7/16"	21.00
	STRAIGHT BIT					
	#24	1/4" Straight Bit		1/4"	3/4"	7.00
	#25	5/16" Straight Bit		5/16"	1"	7.00
	#26	3/8" Straight Bit		3/8"	1"	7.00
	#27	1/2" Straight Bit		1/2"	1"	7.00
	#28	3/4" Straight Bit		3/4"	1"	10.50
	FLUSH TRIM & KEY HOLE					
	#13	1/2" FLUSH TRIM		1/2"	1"	8.50
	#14	3/8" KEY HOLE (This Bit only HSS)	CUTS 3/8" KEY HOLE FOR FLUSH MOUNTING PICTURE FRAMES, ETC.			8.50

***WHEN ORDERING ANY 3 OR MORE, DEDUCT \$2.00 EACH
ALL PRICES POSTAGE PAID**

- Professional Production Quality
- 1/2" Ball Bearing Pilot
- 1/4" Diameter Shank x 1 1/4" Long
- One Piece Construction
- Two Flute Thick High Quality Tungsten Carbide Tips

**To order by Master Charge or Visa Toll Free
7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service Call
1-800-523-2445 Ext. 56 (In PA 1-800-346-7511 Ext. 56)
or send check to: MLCS, Box 53F, Rydal, PA 19046**

Grizzly **LOW PRICES & HIGH QUALITY
THAT YOU CAN COUNT ON!**

WOOD LATHE CHUCKS



You always wanted one for your lathe, but either you couldn't find them or, when you did, they were outrageously expensive! Now, we have the widest selection of thread sizes in U.S.A. and all at low prices!

All Chucks are 6" in Diameter

- 3/4" x 10 Threads per inch
- 3/4" x 16 Threads per inch
- 7/8" x 14 Threads per inch
- 1" x 8 Threads per inch
- 5/8" Unthreaded
- 1" x 10 Threads per inch
- 1" x 12 Threads per inch
- 1-1/8" x 12 Threads per inch
- 1-1/2" x 8 Threads per inch
- 3/4" Unthreaded

PLEASE SPECIFY THREAD SIZE

Model G1082 4 Jaw Chuck — \$45.50 Prepaid to you.

Model G1194 3 Jaw Chuck — \$55.50 Prepaid to you.

The 3 Jaw Chuck features a unique set of jaws which can be reversed for holding round work either from the outside or inside. All 3 jaws move at the same time.

The 4 Jaw Chuck features jaws that are independently adjusted for holding square, rectangular or odd shaped jobs. Both pieces are quality chucks.

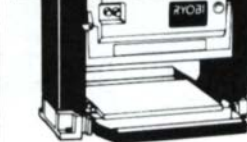
We have many other items priced extremely well and our service is "a-la-carte". We ship so fast, it'll make your head spin!



GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2069, BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801

10" THICKNESS PLANER

\$399.00 Postpaid



Ryobi's new 10" auto-feed thickness planer is a breakthrough in compact design and affordability. It weighs just 58 lbs., yet handles material up to 10" wide and 5" thick. Exceptionally smooth finish. Powered by rugged 13amp 120v motor. Knife setting gauge allows quick, accurate adjustment of knives. All ball bearing construction. One year warranty.
Planer with Ryobi JSE-60 Jigsaw . . . \$449.00 ppd.

MAKITA 9820-2 BLADE SHARPENER

\$195.00 Postpaid*

Sharpens planer and jointer knives with great speed and accuracy. Medium grit Japanese waterstone rotates in gravity-fed bath for safe work on your edge tools.

New **GREEN WHEEL** for 9820-2. 120-grit coarse silicon-carbide wheel re-shapes bevels and grinds out nicks; also sharpens carbide knives . . . \$39.00 Postpaid.

***SPECIAL thru FREE GREEN WHEEL**
Dec. 31, 1986 with purchase of 9820-2

Optional Accessory Jlg (shown in use in photo) for sharpening chisels and plane irons . . . \$12.50 postpaid.



NEW MAKITA ROUTER

\$209.00 Postpaid

By popular demand, Makita's square-base plunge router design is back, now in the form of the rugged 3 HP model 3612B. 14 amp motor plunges up to 2-1/2", controlled by 3 adjustable depth stops. Handles 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" bits.

#3612BR round-base model . . . \$199.95 ppd.

Optional guide holder, straight guide & roller guide set . . . \$32.50 ppd.

MC/Visa users outside Ga
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 241-6748
(Orders Only)

Or send check, money order, or MC/Visa info. Prices are ppd in 48 adj. U.S. Offers effective through Dec. 31, 1986. SEND \$1.00 for our tool catalog (free with order).

highland hardware

1045 N. Highland Ave. NE Dept. F
Atlanta, GA 30306 (404) 872-4466

Wood-Mizer®

Portable Bandsaw Mills



- **EFFICIENT** •
less horsepower produces more lumber per log
- **CUTTING CAPACITIES** •
up to 33' long by 32" diameter
- **PRECISE** •
smooth surfaces and accurate dimensions
- **SAFE** •
guarded bandsaw blade

Buy direct from the World's Largest
Manufacturer of Portable Bandsaw
Mills at any of our three factory locations



For catalogs on our complete product lines, send \$1.00 to:
Wood-Mizer® Products Dept. Z18
A Division of Laskowski Ent. Inc.
8180 W. 10th St. Indpls, IN 46214 (317) 271-1542

Fine Woodworking Reader Service

To make use of any of the services listed here, write your name and current address below.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

MOVING? So you won't miss an issue, please give us your new address at least six weeks before the next issue.

Name _____
New Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

SUBSCRIBER LIST. We're now renting our subscriber list to carefully selected companies—only those we believe you'll want to hear from. If you don't want your name on the lists we rent, check the box below and we will remove it at the first opportunity.

Please do not rent my name.

PROBLEMS. If you've run into a subscription-related problem, write to our Subscription Department. We will do our best to help.

 **The Taunton Press** Box 355, Newtown, CT 06470

WOODWORKING-CARBIDE TOOLS

BY "DIMAR" RECOGNIZED INDUSTRY LEADER

REVERSIBLE RAIL & STILE BIT

\$59.90ea.

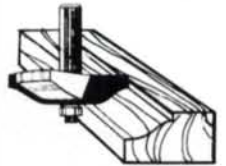


ONE TOOL DOES IT ALL!
Instructions Included

MAKE YOUR OWN CABINET-DOORS, PANELS, FRAMES
ALL YOU NEED IS A ROUTER!

2 5/8" RAISED PANEL BIT

\$59.90ea.

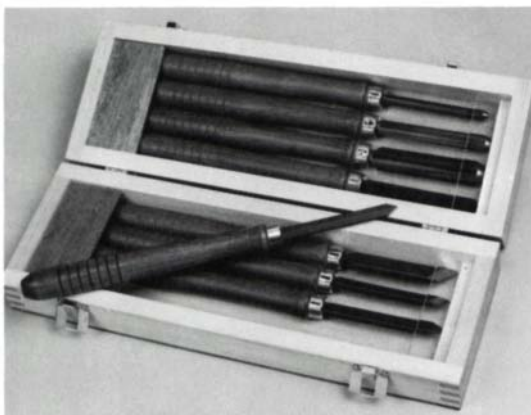


CARBIDE TIPPED PLANER KNIVES:
4" TO 25" - \$3.90 PER 1" LENGTH
Please Specify Width & Thickness Required

SEND CHQ. M.O. VISA OR M/C. ADD \$4 FOR RUSH DELV.

SHARPCO OF CANADA

960 ALNESST. #2, DOWNSVIEW, ONT. M3J 2S1
(416) 736-0333



DML's new HSS woodturning tools.
The shape of things to come.

It takes talent to work a length of lumber into a well-turned spindle or leg. And it takes technical expertise to change a chunk of high speed steel into a woodturning tool worthy of the craftsman's hand.

But DML has done just that, with a new line of woodturning tools. High speed steel, to hold the cutting edge and retain hardness at high temperatures. With perfectly balanced wooden handles, for maximum control.

Eight new tools: gouge; spear-point; round-nose; parting; and skew, in all the popular sizes. Three kits are available — one set of eight and two different sets of four.

DML's new woodturning tool kits. Just what you need to give shape to your ideas.

For the location of your nearest DML distributor, call toll-free...
800-233-7297 (SAWS)

DML, Inc.
1350 S. 15th Street
Louisville, KY 40210

DML
America's quality tool maker

A SUBSIDIARY OF VERMONT AMERICAN CORPORATION

Better By Design™

POWERMATIC III



MODEL 66, 10" TA SAW
3 HP, 1 PH, 230 Volt
Mag. Control
YOU PAY.....\$1599
For Biesemeyer Fence
Add \$99



MODEL 80, 8" JOINTER
with stand
1 1/2 HP, 1 PH, 115 Volt
Switch

YOU PAY.....\$1319



MODEL 26 - SHAPER
1/2" & 3/4" Spindles,
3 HP, 1 PH, 230 Volt
Mag. Control

YOU PAY.....\$1750

supplies limited FOB. McMinnville, TN



BRADY CORP.
649 MADISON AVENUE
P O BOX 326
ELMIRA NY 14902 0326
607-733-6591

TREES HAVE NIGHTMARES ABOUT THIS BLADE.

It's ferociously efficient.
Flawlessly engineered.

IT'S THE PIRANHA® CARBIDE-TOOTH SAW BLADE. FROM BLACK & DECKER.

The Piranha® carbide saw blade lasts up to fifty times longer than conventional steel blades. And outperforms both conventional carbide and steel blades alike.

CUTS FASTER, SMOOTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL CARBIDE BLADES.

Carbide-tipped blades last longer than steel blades. But they tend to cut slower. Rougher. They're harder on the saw, and require more work of the operator.

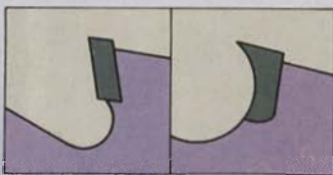
To solve this problem, Black & Decker has engineered three major breakthroughs in carbide blade technology.

CURVED CARBIDE TOOTH "SLICES" THROUGH WOOD.

Most conventional carbide blades feature a somewhat clumsy block-shaped tooth (see diagram) which "chops" through wood, resulting in a slow, difficult cut.

The Piranha carbide tooth saw blade features an exclusive "curved carbide tooth," which literally slices through wood. Resulting in a faster, smoother cut than conventional carbide blades every time.

Also, by sharpening the tooth through an advanced process,



ORDINARY
"BLOCK-SHAPED"
CARBIDE TOOTH

PIRANHA® CURVED
CARBIDE
TOOTH

Black & Decker has achieved an edge considerably sharper than that of conventional carbide blades.

The Piranha carbide tooth blade is even resharpenable, for extended life.

EXTREMELY FAST CHIP REMOVAL.

Another reason for the Piranha blade's ravenous appetite is its exclusive "fishhook gullet" design—a continuous curved surface with no break between the carbide tip and the steel body.

This continuous curved surface prevents wood from wedging beneath the carbide tip, reduces drag, and assures faster more efficient chip removal than conventional carbide blades.

THE RESULT: A CARBIDE-TIPPED FEEDING FRENZY.

Piranha carbide tooth saw blades are available now in a wide range of sizes, from 5½" to 10", 16 to 60 teeth, for all brands of circular, table, miter, and radial-arm saws. It's no wonder more and more professional job sites across the country are making PIRANHA the carbide blade of choice.

For detailed technical information, write, Black & Decker, 10 North Park Drive, P.O. Box 210-798, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

The Piranha carbide tooth saw blade from Black & Decker. It may give trees nightmares. But to professional craftsmen, it's a dream come true.

BLACK & DECKER

Piranha®

Carbide Tooth Saw Blade

We Will Beat ANY Advertisers Price in this Magazine plus Free Tools or Accessories with Every Order

Delta Contractor's Saw



34410

\$100 Rebate by Mail

4.5 Amp Magnum Hole-Shooter



Ball and roller bearing. Trigger speed control with reversing switch. Exclusive brush cartridge system lets you change brushes in less than 1 minute.

MODEL 0234-1

Delta 43-375F H.D. Shaper

\$1499!



10" Ryobi Planer



with FREE Jigsaw

18" Scroll Saw



\$699

(40-601)

BUFFALO IMPORTED

6x48 Belt Disc Sander
16 Speed Drill Press
15"x16" Planers
14" Wood Band Saw
Shapers
Table Saws

We Carry
Delta, Rockwell, Milwaukee, Porter Cable, Makita, Ryobi, Skill, Bosch, B&D, Cutawl, Freud, Walker, Turner Part etc.

SWANGER BROTHERS METAL AND WOOD WORKING
116 N. 3rd Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106

(215) 627-0178
(215) 925-6139
(215) 238-9577

NOTE: Due to the fact that we don't have an 800 number we will give you twice the amount of your call in merchandise.

Sleeveless DRUM SANDER
NO PRE-MADE SLEEVES TO BUY



ECONOMICAL — Simply cut sandpaper from standard size sheets
UNIQUE — Twist of key tightens sandpaper to drum.
SPONGE RUBBER backing insures long wear of sandpaper

AVAILABLE WITH:
1/2" Bore with 1/2" or 1/4" shaft
1/2-20 RH Thread except 3/4" x 3"
3/4" Bore except 1/2" x 3" and 2" x 3"

1" x 3" long \$13.50
2" x 3" long \$15.50
2 1/2" x 3" long \$16.00
3" x 3" long \$17.50
1" and 2 1/2" Above \$27.00
Above 4 Drums \$55.00



3/4" x 3" long \$14.50
2 1/2" x 4 1/2" long \$21.00
3" x 4 1/2" long \$22.50
2 1/2" x 6" long \$25.50
3" x 6" long \$27.50
Add \$2.50 Per Order For Shipping

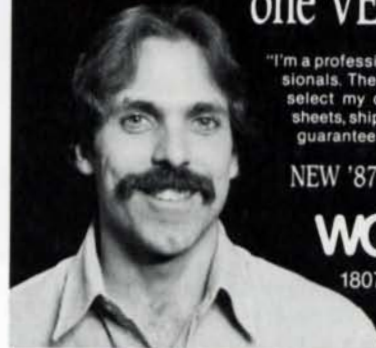
USE ON:
Drill Press
Small Motor
Lathe, Combo-Tools,
Radial Saw, 1/4" Drill

Send Check or Money Order to:

SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC.

P.O. BOX 5087F, GREENSBORO, N.C. 27403
CALL: (919) 852-8581

"For Craftsmen, there is only one VENEER Catalog!"



"I'm a professional and I buy my veneer from professionals. The folks at the WOOD SHED personally select my orders from full length, consecutive sheets, ship prepaid, normally within 24 hours, and guarantee my complete satisfaction."

NEW '87 VENEER CATALOG, send \$1.

WOOD SHED

1807 Elmwood Avenue, Dept. 32
Buffalo, New York 14207
716-876-4719

THE ONLY TRUE WAY TO COPY MOULDINGS ON ANTIQUES FOR BOTH REPAIR & REPRODUCTION

'SCRATCHSTOCK'
AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:
THE HOME WORKSHOP LTD.

"The Wents", 1 Hollybush Lane,
Burghfield Common, Berks, England.



A most unusual tool based on a traditional design, the Scratchstock combines a scraper, spokeshave and moulding plane all in one. Made from walnut with solid brass fittings and tool steel blades the Scratchstock enables the craftsman to create mouldings to his own design.

\$29.95 incl
Air Mail
BANKCHEQUE, BANKDRAFT,
MASTERCARD, VISA,
AMEX ACCEPTABLE

THE HOME WORKSHOP

U.K. Distributors for Taunton Press
Tapes and Books.

PARKS OUTSTANDING NEW MODEL 98
12" THICKNESS PLANNER

MADE IN AMERICA

• Compact • Ready-To-Run

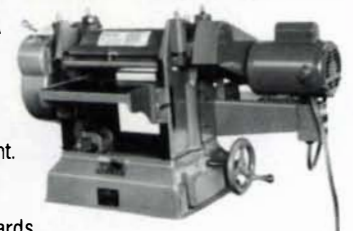
Classic design and construction features: cast iron structure, steel feed and bed rollers, ball bearing cutterhead, micro blade adjustment.

SPECIAL PARKS FEATURE:
"Full Power" 2 H.P. motor permits deep 1/8" cut on widest boards.

FOR LATEST CATALOG AND PRICES CALL 513-681-1931

THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.

Dept. FW 1501 Knowlton St. P.O. Box 23057, Cincinnati, OH 45223



FAST, EASY TO USE Patent Pending
Magna-Set

ACCURATELY RESET JOINTER KNIVES IN 10 MINUTES!

- Magnetically holds knives in perfect position
- Steel, Brass & permanent magnet construction
- Life-time guarantee



Adjustable, fits any size jointer **\$39.95** plus \$2.50 post. & hand.

QUEST INDUSTRIES, P.O. BOX 7768, MURRAY, UT 84107 801-973-0896

Woodturners

CHOOSE FROM THE FINEST WOODTURNING TOOLS AND SUPPLIES AVAILABLE INCLUDING:

- SORBY
- HENRY TAYLOR
- RUDE OSOLNIK TOOLS

ALSO A WIDE VARIETY OF CHUCKS, BURL WOODS, EXCLUSIVE CUSTOM ACCESSORIES AND DALE NISH WORKSHOPS

Send \$2.00 for our 42-page catalog, refunded with order.



* not affiliated with Craft Supplies U.K.

Makita Call 1-800-2-MAKITA for Low Prices on Entire Makita Line • FREE FREIGHT •

NEW! LS1000 10" Miter Saw w/Vise & Carry Handle List \$368 **SALE \$196**

2708W 8 1/4" Table Saw with Carbide Blade List \$368 **SALE \$209**

NEW! 2040 15 5/8" Auto-Feed Thickness Planer List \$1930 **SALE \$1133**

9820-2 Blade Sharpener List \$268 **SALE \$158**

5007NB 7 1/4" Circular Saw List \$179 **SALE \$92**

2030N 12 1/2" 2 speed Planer & Jointer w/Electric Brake List \$2360 **SALE \$1399**

5005BA 5 1/4" Circular Saw List \$176 **SALE \$96**

6012HDW 2-speed Cordless Drill List \$188 **SALE \$96**

HOMELUMBER CO.

449 WHITEWATER ST., WHITEWATER, WI 53190 IN WISCONSIN USE (414) 473-3538

Visa*Mastercard **TOLL FREE** 1-800-262-5482
Check*Money Order

Shop helper PRODUCT
"Those Yellow Wheels..."
ANTI-KICKBACK STOCK FEEDER

NEW IMPROVED!

FOR USE ON: TABLE OR RADIAL SAWS, SHAPERS, JOINTERS, ROUTER TABLES, ETC.

- HOLDS STOCK DOWN AND AGAINST FENCE
- MINIMIZE BINDING, CHATTER AND KICK BACK
- QUICKLY AND EASILY MOVED FROM MACHINE TO MACHINE
- ENSURE OPERATOR SAFETY
- WHEELS INTERCHANGEABLE BETWEEN MODELS
- **NEW** CONTINUOUS HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT FOR IMPROVED PRECISION
- **NEW** WHEEL DESIGN
- **NEW** SLOTTED TRACK FOR HORIZONTAL ADJUSTMENT
- **NEW** HEAVY DUTY SPRING LOADED ARM
- **NEW** DOVETAIL BRACKET FOR SMOOTHER ADJUSTMENT

Set complete with brackets **\$79.50** (Additional mounting brackets available)
24" track, 2 gibs, hardware **\$29.95**
12" track, 1 gib, hardware **\$16.95**

Mfg. by Western Commercial Products
For nearest dealer or to order, call: 800-344-7455; CA 800-828-8833
Or write: P.O. Box 238, Tulare, CA 93275 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

DELMHORST MODEL G-30
The Wood Moisture Detector Preferred by Craftsmen.

Simple, one-step operation • auto shut-off • built in battery & calibration check • 6-30% wood moisture content • use with any Delmhorst electrode for specific applications • made in USA.

Dial 1-800-222-0638 for details on our complete line.

DI C DELMHORST Instrument Company
51 Indian Lane East • Dept. 908 • Towaco, NJ 07082
In NJ 201-334-2557

LASER WOOD!

Engrave/Cut fine details in Wood, Plastic, Glass, etc.

WE DO CUSTOM LASER ENGRAVING MANUFACTURE AND SELL LASER ENGRAVERS

For Brochure and Sample – call or write:

Laser Machining, Inc.

P. O. Box 219 Somerset, Wisconsin 54025
Phone (715) 247-3285

The **'Versatile Saw'** — UNIQUE.
Three machines in One

- Conventional tilting arbor table saw — 10"-12" with 5/8" arbor, for cross-cut, ripping and dado (15/16" x 8")
- **PLUS** traveling arbor for cut-off and miter, ideal for compound miter work (unique domestic manufacture)
- Large 36" x 54" table with extensions, up to 36" x 80" (optional)
- 24" Cross-cut, 18 1/2" cut-off travel and 3 5/8" depth of cut
- Up to 51" Rip to right of blade
- 2 HP, 1 Ph or 3 HP, 3 Ph
- 295 pounds, portable with handles
- Ground steel top, no distorting
- Vibration free, high torque, four V-belt drive system
- Arbor carriage travels on six sealed precision ball bearings

'A Truly Unique American Built Machine'
Since 1947

Manufactured by **Versatile Saw CORPORATION**

2199. — delivered continental USA
2HP with electrics & std. extensions

Western Avenue, P.O. Box 682
Henniker, New Hampshire 03242
603-428-3303

Or Contact: **Rudolf Boss, Inc.**
45 Halladay Street Jersey City, N.J. 07304
175 Lafayette Street New York, N.Y. 10013
(Toll Free 800-526-3003)

VISA or MasterCard
1101 East 25 Street Hialeah, FL 33103
(305) 691-2277

IF YOU SAND, SAW, DRILL, PLANE, ROUT, OR TRIM—Bosch & PHILIPPS ARE BEST!

BELT SANDER, #1272D

- Rated super-duty for production sanding applications
- Unique tracking/tensioning system keeps belts centered
- Pinch point guard for operator safety
- Lever action release allows quick belt changing
- Carbide wear-inserts protects housing from belt damage



3x21 #3270D List \$170.00
Special \$108.00 p.p.d.

3x24 #1272D List \$274.00
Special \$148.00 p.p.d.

4x24 #1273D List \$289.00
Special \$158.00 p.p.d.

Not Illust.

Illust. Shown

Not Illust.

BOSCH

1 H.P. ROUTER, #1601

- Excellent power to weight ratio
 - Captive templet guide for quick, easy seating
 - Double insulated, 115VAC, UL listed.
- List \$149.00 **Special \$85.00 p.p.d.**



#1604-1 1/2 H.P. List \$209.00

Special \$116.00 p.p.d.

**#1602K includes 1602-1 1/2 H.P. router, 1/4" collet, wrenches, H.D. steel carry case and router bit case.

**#1602K-1 1/2 H.P. List \$245.00

Special \$159.00 p.p.d.

3/4 H.P. TILT BASE LAMINATE TRIMMER, #91263

- For cutting obtuse and acute angles, trimming to backsplash and trimming backsplash top strip
- Exclusive base swivels 45° left and right for odd angle cuts and trimming in corners—totally eliminates hand filing



List \$219.00

Special \$149.00 p.p.d.

PLANER, #3258

- Smooth, quiet, powerful
- Can be adapted to Air Sweep for dust-less operation

List \$169.00 **Special \$98.00 p.p.d.**

NEW!

NEW!

Special \$48.00 p.p.d.

BOSCH

ROUTER BITS

The right bit for the job. Whether it's carbide-tipped, solid carbide or high speed steel, edge-forming, grooving, trimming or straight, Bosch has the bit. And in every Bosch bit, product excellence means—greater value, less downtime, lower replacement costs, and superior results

Call Toll Free

BOSCH D HANDLE ROUTERS



#1603-1 1/2 H.P. List \$209.00

Special \$139.00 p.p.d.

#1606-1 1/2 H.P. List \$233.00

Special \$159.00 p.p.d.

#1600-2 1/4 H.P. List \$359.00

Special \$239.00 p.p.d.

We issue Gift Certificates. With every certificate issued from now to Christmas 1986—minimum of \$50.00—We'll send you free of charge 1 Bosch #T2441



T 2 4 4 1
Screwdriver Handle with Bits.
List Value \$10.00

3/8" DRILL, 1158VSR

- Outstanding economy and performance
- Reversing capability and variable speed



List \$95.00

Special \$58.00 p.p.d.

1/2" MIGHTY-MIDGET® DRILL, #91066

- Var. sp. from 0-650 RPM and rev. capability, gives max. performance - 1 1/4" in wood, 3/4" in aluminum, 1/2" in steel
- Supp. with: Chuck key, holder, side handle #91066-1/2" List \$169.00



Special \$99.00 p.p.d.

3/8" CORDLESS DRILL, #1920VSRK

- Reversing switch, var. 2-speed box
- Delivers 0-300/0-650 RPM
- Recharges in just 1 hour
- Supplied with: Battery charger, replaceable battery, and screwdriver bit



#1920VSRK List \$169.00

Special \$95.00 p.p.d.

With any Bosch drill purchased—Free empty metal drill index—\$8.50 value!

7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW, #1651

- Powerful 13 amp motor
- Die cast alum. gear housing and depth bracket
- Double insulated, OSHA
- Supplied with: Comb. steel blade, blade wrench



#1651-6 1/2" List \$158.00

Special \$89.00 p.p.d.

#1651-8 1/4" List \$169.00

Special \$95.00 p.p.d.

BOSCH

ORBITAL FINISHING SANDER, #1288D

- Powerful and efficient dust removal system
- The bearings and drive mechanism are completely sealed against dust contamination
- Supplied with: Auxiliary handle, assorted sandpaper sheets and dust bag

#1288D List \$189.00

Special \$108.00 p.p.d.



#1288 List \$169.00

Special \$98.00 p.p.d.

Same as Illust., Less Dust Collector

HEAT GUN, #3268

- Versatile, dual range, built-in stand

NEW!

Special \$48.00 p.p.d.

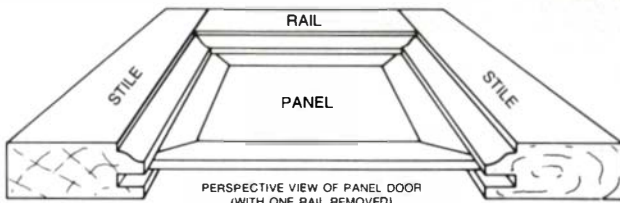
MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR ROUTER!

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

Regular value over \$180.⁰⁰

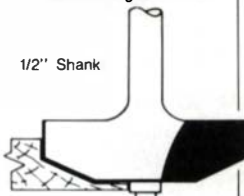
SALE PRICE **\$79.⁹⁵** FOR COMPLETE SET

ORDER ITEM # 154 (includes all bits shown)



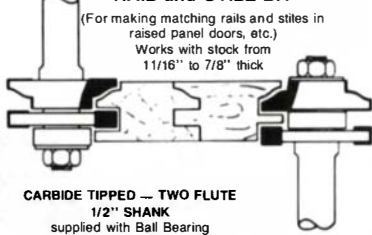
RAISED PANEL BIT

SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING
1/2" SHANK
3-1/4" Large Diameter



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.)
Works with stock from 1 1/16" to 7/8" thick



To order by Master Charge or Visa Toll Free
7 Day — 24 Hour Order Service, Call
1-800-523-2445, Ext. 56 (in PA 1-800-346-7511, Ext. 56)
or send check to MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 53F, Rydal, PA 19046

IF YOU VALUE YOUR FINGERS..... YOU NEED A RIPSTRATE®

The RIPSTRATE holds the work tight against the fence with no hands near the blade. Makes perfect, straight cuts. Wheels lock to prevent kickbacks. *Requires no adjustment for stock width or thickness.*

Over 15,000 now in use in amateur, professional, school, government, military, and corporate maintenance shops.

One year guarantee, 30 day money back trial. \$69 prepaid. Check, M.O., Visa or M.C. Free Brochure.

Write or call our toll free number: 800-421-0256.

Fisher Hill Products 1 Fisher Hill Fitzwilliam, NH 03447

Dealer inquiries invited.



NEW!

BEAUTÉ™

SATIN • CREME • WAX

The natural choice
is good
for your wood.

You're a person who takes pride in your work. So why use anything but the best?

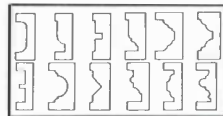
Unlike other waxes, Beauté contains no silicones or paraffins. These substances can actually have an adverse effect on the finish of your fine wood.

Beauté is a natural blend, and it's good for your wood. Beauté protects and enhances, leaving no residue. And the soft, buttery texture makes it easy to apply.

Try the natural choice.
Contact Roger A. Reed, Inc.,
P.O. Box 508, Reading, MA 01868.
Telephone (617) 944-4640.

Make your own Moulding

MODEL TF-65
SHAPER



Typical shapes that can be obtained with single combination cutters.

- 2.5 hp motor
- 3 spindle speeds—
5400/7200/9600 rpm
- Table size: 17" x 25½"
- Weight: 143 lbs.

A tailor-made shaper for perfect profiles. Accessories include workpiece hold-down clamp and side guards, buffer ring, safety moulding head and cutters. The suction-extractor fits most shop vacs.



emco★USA

Dept. W96T • 2080 Fairwood Ave.
P.O. Box 07795 • Columbus, OH 43207
1-800-521-8289
(In Ohio 614/445-8382)

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

UltraSand™

Heavy Duty Thickness Sanders

In any sanding operation the desired end-result is a smooth, flat surface. Fine results require the proper equipment: **UltraSand** – with features not found on any other thickness sander in its price range – is capable of precise thicknessing for fine joinery and musical instrument acoustical panels, light-duty planing of rough lumber, and everything in-between.

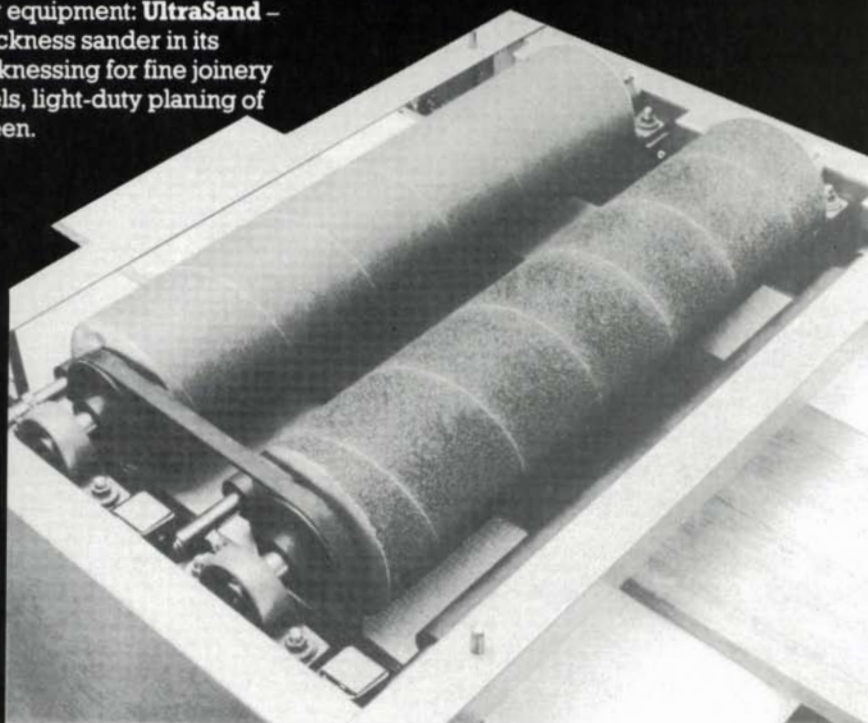
The **UltraSand** features a seamless conveyor feed system for smoother sanding and greater versatility. Additional features include an all-steel welded frame, separate drive and feed motors, 6" diameter heads, and exclusive **Dual Sanding Head** option for maximum performance and efficiency.

Available in 12, 18, 24 & 36" single and dual drum models.

Call or write for a free catalog.

KUSTER WOODWORKERS

P.O. Box 34 Skillman, NJ 08558
(201) 359-4680



Gift ideas for woodworkers and homebuilders from The Taunton Press



There's nothing like building your own furniture . . .

especially with the help of craftsmen like Tage Frid, Michael Dunbar and Simon Watts.

Tage Frid Teaches Woodworking *Book 3: Furnituremaking*

In this long-awaited conclusion to his three-volume woodworking series, Tage Frid offers photos, complete plans and instructions for making 18 pieces of his own design, including eight different tables, his well-known workbench, his distinctive three-legged stool, a rocking chair and more. In each case, Frid outlines the steps involved in making the piece and describes in detail those steps that are most difficult or interesting. There's even valuable information about designing a whole roomful of furniture.

Hardcover, 240 pages, \$18.95 postpaid, Publication #43

Book 2: Shaping, Veneering, Finishing

Hardcover, 224 pages, \$18.95 postpaid, Publication #19

Book 1: Joinery

Hardcover, 224 pages, \$18.95 postpaid, Publication #09

Three-book set

\$44.95 postpaid, Publication #90

New this year

Federal Furniture by Michael Dunbar

Michael Dunbar knows Federal furniture as few others do. In his new book, he examines 20 pieces from his own collection, including a card table, candlestand, secretary, high-post bed, and Hepplewhite and Windsor chairs. To help you make each piece yourself, he provides measured drawings and practical construction tips, along with photos, drawings and step-by-step instructions for reproducing an aspect of the piece that is uniquely Federal.

Softcover, 192 pages, \$18.95 postpaid, Publication #41

Building a Houseful of Furniture by Simon Watts

Cabinetmaker Simon Watts has designed and built a lot of furniture in his career. Here, he gives you complete plans and practical advice on building 43 of his favorite pieces—sturdy bed frames, handsome chests, a variety of tables, desks, bureaus, comfortable sofas and chairs. The projects range in difficulty from turned stools that will develop a beginner's skills to an oval dining table that will challenge even an experienced furnituremaker.

Softcover, 224 pages, \$19.95 postpaid, Publication #22

To order for yourself or to send a gift, use the accompanying insert . . .

Gift ideas for woodworkers and homebuilders from The Taunton Press

Lights...camera... woodworking

Now there are ten video workshops to choose from.



Our five newest tapes

Making Mortise-and-Tenon Joints

with **Frank Klausz**

Klausz brings over 20 years of cabinetmaking experience before the camera to show you how to make haunched, through-wedged and angled mortise-and-tenon joints, using both hand tools and machines. A step-by-step booklet is included.

60 minutes, \$29.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Pub. #621 Beta: Pub. #622

Carving Techniques and Projects

with **Sam Bush and Mack Headley, Jr.**

Carver Sam Bush uses incised and relief lettering to demonstrate the basics of gouge and chisel work. Period furniture maker Mack Headley shows how to carve a classic 18th-century scallop shell. A companion booklet tells how to design shells and offers a list of tools and technical notes.

90 minutes, \$29.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Pub. #617 Beta: Pub. #618

Small Shop Tips and Techniques

with **Jim Cummins**

"Methods of Work" associate editor Jim Cummins shares the tips and tricks he's

found to be most helpful in the small shop. You'll learn new ways to bandsaw a box, make a marking gauge, cut precisely angled joints, sharpen dull twist drills and much more. A supplemental booklet includes notes, drawings and supply sources.

60 minutes, \$29.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Pub. #625 Beta: Pub. #626

Router Jigs and Techniques and Techniques

with **Bernie Maas and Michael Fortune**

Router experts Maas and Fortune show you how to make a variety of joints with your router and how to use a series of ingenious jigs to create a handsome hand-mirror. Plans for the hand-mirror and jigs are included in an illustrated booklet.

60 minutes, \$29.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Pub. #615 Beta: Pub. #616

Turning Wood

with **Richard Raffan**

Created to capture the more dynamic details of Raffan's popular book by the same name, this companion video covers tool sharpening, gouge and skew exercises, and six complete projects—all keyed to pages in the book.

117 minutes, \$39.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Pub. #611 Beta: Pub. #612
Video/book set: \$49.95, Pub. #99

New, lower prices on five earlier tapes

Dovetail a Drawer with Frank Klausz

60 minutes, \$29.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Publication #601
Beta: Publication #602

Wood Finishing with Frank Klausz

110 minutes, \$39.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Publication #603
Beta: Publication #604

Carve a Ball-and-Claw Foot with Phil Lowe

115 minutes, \$39.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Publication #605
Beta: Publication #606

Bowl Turning with Del Stubbs

120 minutes, \$39.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Publication #607
Beta: Publication #608

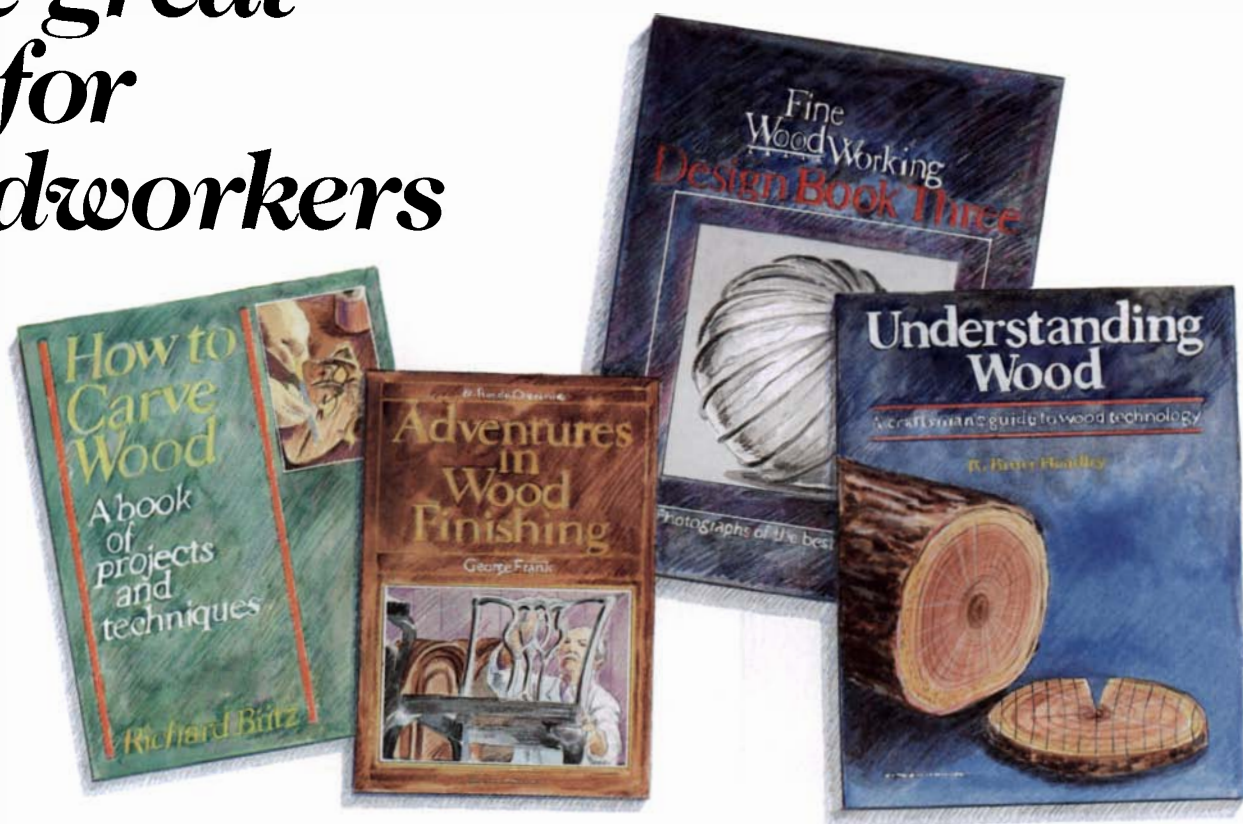
Radial-Arm-Saw Joinery with Curtis Erpelding

110 minutes, \$39.95 (\$14.95 to rent)
VHS: Publication #609
Beta: Publication #610

For information about rentals, see the insert in this issue.

Or call us toll-free at 1-800-243-7252, and use your credit card.

More great gifts for woodworkers



How to Carve Wood by Richard Bütz

Woodcarver Richard Bütz begins his book with information about tools, the workspace, sharpening, woods and finishes. Then chapter by chapter, he teaches you whittling, chip carving, wildlife carving, relief carving, lettering and architectural carving. In each case you learn by doing, working your way through progressively more challenging exercises and 37 individual projects.

Softcover, 224 pages

\$13.95 postpaid, Publication #30

Adventures in Wood Finishing by George Frank

Few people know wood finishing the way George Frank does. As one of Europe's most sought-after craftsmen during the 1920s and 1930s, he tackled an incredible range of finishing jobs for an equally incredible array of customers. To meet these challenges, Frank developed a vast repertoire of finishing techniques. Here he shares what he learned, the stories and discoveries of a lifetime in the trade. It's all here—from the old-timers' recipes for dyes and stains to the culmination of Frank's own search for the perfect wax, from a mirror finish that shines to an "antique" finish that fools the experts.

Hardcover, 128 pages

\$10.95 postpaid, Publication #14

Design Book Three

A few years ago, we invited woodworkers to show us their work, and received about 20,000 photographs in the mail. Our editors chose 558 of the best. The result: *Design Book Three*, a book brimming with pictures of beautifully made tables, toys, beds, cabinets, sculptures and more. No matter what your own skills, you're sure to come away from this book with a new appreciation of the craft and with a shopful of ideas.

Softcover, 216 pages

\$13.95, Publication #25

Understanding Wood A craftsman's guide to wood technology by R. Bruce Hoadley

Here's the book that will tell you what you want to know about wood, written by a man who has been a wood scientist and woodworker for over 30 years. Hoadley tells you everything, from how trees grow to how best to cut, season, machine, join, bend, fasten and finish wood. With the help of photos, drawings and charts, he explains how a tree's life and growth affect the wood's figure, how you can identify 54 different species, and more.

Hardcover, 272 pages

\$21.95 postpaid, Publication #11

To order for yourself or to send a gift, use the insert after page 34...

Gift ideas for woodworkers and homebuilders from The Taunton Press

Instant Classics

Five brand-new books filled with timeless information from the pages of *Fine Woodworking*.

Fine Woodworking Techniques 8

This is the first volume in the *Techniques* series to include a variety of color articles. There are 59 articles in all (from issues 44 through 49), covering every facet of the craft, from cutting simple bookcase joints to making a Chippendale sofa.

Hardcover, 240 pages, color
\$24.95 postpaid, Publication #55

Fine Woodworking on...

If you prefer your woodworking information organized by subject, you'll enjoy our four new *Fine Woodworking on...* books:

Things to Make

Softcover, 112 pages, 35 articles, \$7.95 postpaid, Pub. #49

Carving

Softcover, 112 pages, 40 articles, \$7.95 postpaid, Pub. #50

Hand Tools

Softcover, 112 pages, 38 articles, \$7.95 postpaid, Pub. #51

Wood and How to Dry It

Softcover, 112 pages, 41 articles, \$7.95 postpaid, Pub. #52

For information about the other books in the *Fine Woodworking on...* and *Techniques* series, see the insert in this issue.



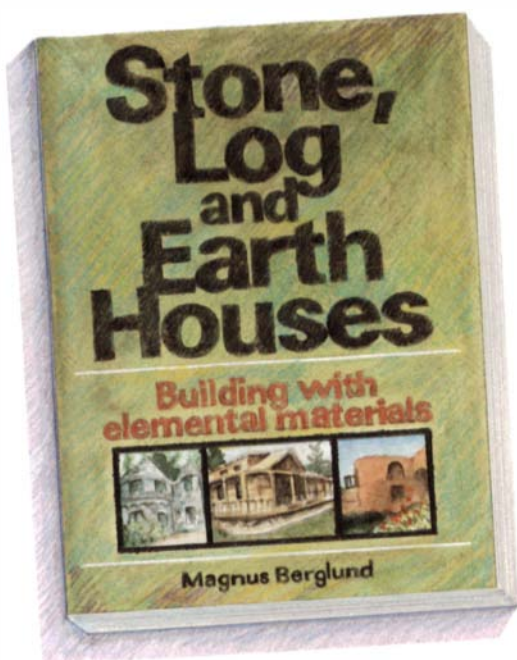
AVAILABLE NOVEMBER 30

Ideas to Build On

With so many tract houses and condominiums around, there's something deeply attractive about the idea of building a home out of stone, logs or earth. Maybe it's the sense of security and permanence such homes offer, or their affordability, or the thrill of creating a home out of the very land you build on. Whatever the reason, a growing number of people are turning to elemental materials when they build. And now, with the help of Magnus Berglund's new book, you can join them.

An expert in the field, Berglund introduces you to all the techniques involved in laying stone, forming poured stone, stacking logs, ramming earth and laying adobes. He also takes a close look at the step-by-step construction of nine stone, log and earth homes, providing detailed photos, technical drawings and floor plans for each. Whatever your own background, you're sure to come away from *Stone, Log and Earth Houses* with a new appreciation of such houses and with the knowledge and confidence you need to build your own home out of elemental materials.

Softcover, 160 pages, color
\$15.95 postpaid, Publication #54



Or call us toll-free at 1-800-243-7252, and use your credit card.



ACTOR'S WORKSHOP.

Some of Clint Walker's most polished performances can be seen in his home workshop. Because before he first stepped in front of a motion picture camera, Clint earned his living as a professional contractor.

Today, although he does his building purely for pleasure, Clint Walker still demands professional quality from the materials and tools he chooses. That's why, in this actor's workshop, Ryobi Power Tools play a starring role. Ryobi Power Tools are designed and built to meet the standards of the pros, who give them rave reviews for their durability and affordability.

Whether you're a professional or a serious do-it-yourselfer like Clint Walker, you deserve Ryobi quality. You can take a closer look at Ryobi Power Tools wherever better tools and building supplies are sold.

**Made for
more than
weekends.**



1158 Tower Lane
Bensenville, IL 60106


The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a complete selection of Japanese tools for the woodcarver, carpenter and cabinetmaker. Send \$1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.


THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
Phone (415) 521-1810

HORTON BRASSES

Nooks Hill Road, P.O. Box 120F
Cromwell, CT 06416
(203) 635-4400



Mfrs. of
Fine Hardware for Over 50 Years
Send \$2.00 for a catalogue



FREE Tool Catalog

Quality Products For Woodworkers

Send today for your FREE copy of our new colorful catalog. It's fully illustrated with the finest quality tools, supplies, books, components, hardware, and much more. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Write today for your FREE catalog.

WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.
Dept. FW116
41 Atlantic Avenue, Box 4000
Woburn, Massachusetts 01888

NEW! THE IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT



accujoint
Patent Pending

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Just set your blade, **accujoint** will index your work exactly! PERFECT EVERY TIME

Only **\$39.95**

PLUS \$2 (in U.S.)
Shipping & Handling
Mass. residents add 5% tax

Morse Design, Inc.
P.O. Box 195
Boston, MA 02123

TO ORDER — INFO
CALL 1-800-222-8011
Mass. (617) 262-8436

VISA/MC

NOW! Woodmaster lets you PLANE, MOLD & SAND

with the Precision Control of **INFINITELY VARIABLE POWER-FEED!**



Total Control!
Just a twist of the dial gives you from 70 to over 1,000 cuts-per-inch! You can sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds or slow it down to handle those "hard to work" pieces like curly maple, knotty cedar and more. Perfect for molding work where profiles make sanding impossible.

New "Morse-Taper" Quick Change Head!
Unique system lets you move from planing to molding in less than 10 minutes. Cutterhead bearings (in massive, cast-iron housings) remain factory set at all times! This same system lets you quickly convert your Woodmaster to a power-feed drum sanding machine. Saves hours of tedious hand sanding!

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL

MADE IN U.S.A.

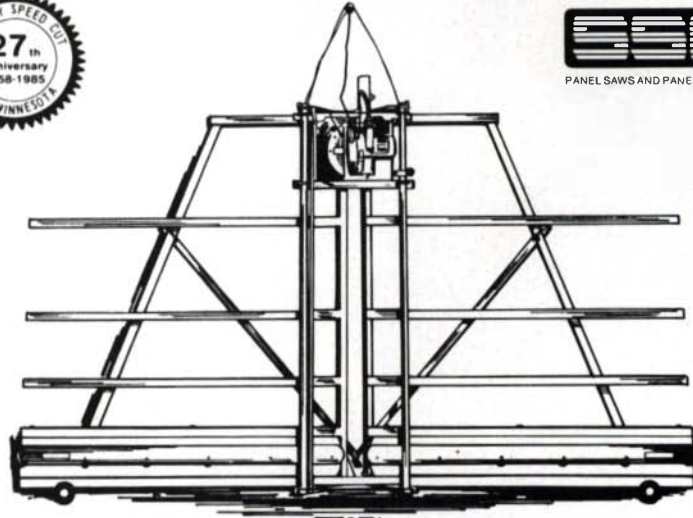
NOW! Choose From Two Sizes — Popular 12-in. model or the New "BIG 18".

YES! Please rush me your FREE Information Kit plus details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PE41
2908 Oak Street • KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
Or Phone: 1-800-538-4200 Ext. 2841

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

PANEL SAWS



SAFETY SPEED CUT
27th Anniversary
1958-1985
ANOKA, MINNESOTA

PANEL SAWS AND PANEL ROUTERS

Once again Safety Speed Cut Panel Saws offer **NEW IMPROVEMENTS, NEW FEATURES, NEW OPTIONS** and the **LOWEST BASE PRICE** in the industry. Maybe it's time you considered owning your own Panel Saw. We guarantee our Panel Saws will **SAFELY** take the hard work out of cutting large panels down to size, and do it accurately. Please call or write for complete details and prices.

Safety Speed Cut Manufacturing Co., Inc.
13460 North Hwy. 65 • Phone (612) 755-1600 • Anoka, Minnesota 55304
"WE SPECIALIZE IN PANEL SAWS AND PANEL ROUTERS . . . THIS IS OUR BUSINESS"

In New England, high-speed bandsaws have replaced most of the big, old circular saws. This 38-ft.-long blade, at the A. Johnson mill in Bristol, Vermont, is about to be rolled to the sharpening room, which is equipped to weld on new teeth if necessary.



Lumber

Where it comes from, how it's made

by Jeremy Singley

Whenever woodworkers gather, there are sure to be gripes about the cost of lumber. I used to complain myself, until I worked a stint, ten years ago, at the A. Johnson Lumber Mill in Bristol, Vermont. There I learned first-hand that the work starts early and ends late for those who make lumber, because lumber is what the economics professors blithely call “labor intensive.”

To begin with, trees have to be fetched; they don't come to you. Once home, a good run of hardwood logs will lose about a third of its bulk as waste. Of the remaining lumber, only about 35% is top grade, but all 100% must be handled, and the only way to sort and stack hardwood boards is to bend down and pick them up, one at a time—ten, a hundred, a thousand a day.

It's like that right down the line. Trees to be cut are marked by a forester who spends every working day walking the woods. They are harvested and dressed by men and women wielding chainsaws, peaveys and axes. The tree-length logs are chained to tractors, drawn out of the woods, and cut to length with chainsaws again. These jobs are performed year-round, in rain and snow, at 30° below and 100° above, from dawn 'til dusk.

To get the whole story of where prime lumber comes from, I talked with some of the people who do these jobs: Tom Bahre, county forester for Addison County, Vermont; Bernie Badger and Bob Slater, loggers; and Phil Johnson, part-owner of the A. Johnson Co. sawmill, a family business that has grown into one of the top 500 mills in the country.

Wood on the stump—When you pull a dozen clear 14-in.-wide boards off the lumber rack, you're handling approximately two cups of topsoil minerals plus around 35,000 days of rain, snow, sun and wind: the makings of a tree. Tom Bahre's job is to see to it that another hundred years hence today's saplings will have grown to produce more of those 14-in. boards. You might think that means he spends most of his time planting seedlings, but growing trees is not his job at all. Bahre's job is to kill trees.

In New England, trees are like ants at a picnic. You can't keep them out. Like ants, trees are greedy. Let the wind and animals carry seeds onto an acre of clear land and in 30 years you'll have so many trees jostling for that acre's nutrients that they'll be murdering each other. Many potentially high-grade trees will be killed off. Leave the stand to mature for another 70 years or so and then let the loggers loose on it and the picnic's over—only weed trees will be left to re-seed the gaps. Do this repeatedly over decades and you'll find it harder and harder to find cabinet-grade lumber. This is exactly what's been happening to our hardwood forests all over the United States.

Forty years ago good trees were so plentiful in the Northeast a team of two loggers, using handsaws and horses, could cut a quarter-million board feet in one winter. The standard board length then was 16 ft., because any stem a logger cut was likely to contain three 16-ft. clear logs. It wasn't unusual to see whole truckloads of high-grade logs as big as 3 ft. in diameter, or sometimes even loads with just one log the full width of the truck bed, 5 ft. across.

Three developments changed all that: the baby boom, the chainsaw, and the tractor. As population (and wealth) increased, demand increased, and the chainsaw arrived just in time to enable the need to be met. When demand outstripped even the chainsaw's output, the tractor showed up to replace horse-drawn sledges. No one thought to improve on nature, however, and woodlands became inexorably depleted.

To counter this trend, the United States Department of Agriculture has long encouraged individual states to adopt land-use



The skidder, a specialized tractor, tows a train of logs toward the decking area, where the logs will be cut to length.

From logs to boards

The route of a log through a mill is fast and efficient. The A. Johnson mill in Bristol, Vermont, supplies the woodworking world with one quarter million board feet a week, by the trainload or by the board, for everything from golf tees to buildings. It begins as stacks of logs in the yard, about 30,000 of them at any given time, which logging crews keep replenished at an average rate of ten truckloads a day.

From the yard, a diesel-powered forklift bites up mouthfuls of 5 or 6 logs at a time and loads them onto the sawmill's debarker deck, the first stop on a fast ride to oblivion:

The debarker (1) rotates each log while a set of toothed wheels chews off the bark, which would otherwise hide defects, dull sawblades and make subsequent saw waste unusable for paper manufacture. The stripped bark is hauled off and used to fire the company's drying kilns.

From the debarker the logs move to a holding area (2), from which the head-rig carriage (3) picks them up. The head-rig sawyer, stationed in his electronic control booth, directs a hydraulic cant turner near the carriage to juggle the log into position for the first cut. Seeking the best face, he may flip the log almost one full turn in a series of short hops. Working up to 30 switches per minute, and making split-second decisions as fast as the debarker can deliver logs, the sawyer inspects the surface for defects hidden inside. He aims to slice off the most valuable timber from the log with the first cuts, which, as shown in the drawing at right, produces the highest proportion of valuable boards.

The head-rig sawyer directs the carriage along a set of rails past the head

rig's 38-ft.-long by 1-ft.-wide bandsaw blade. Powered by a 150-HP motor, this saw routinely slices the length of a 16-ft. log in less than two seconds.

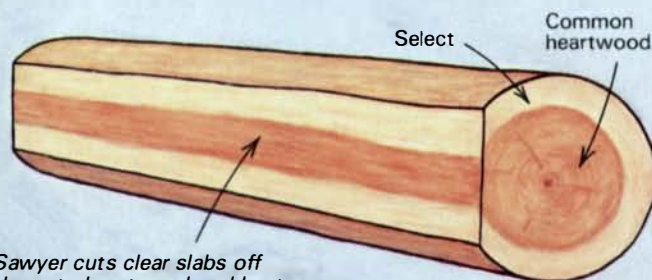
If the first sawn slab contains no usable lumber, the saw's outfeed conveyor (4) is shunted aside (5) to let the slab drop to a shaking conveyor trough in the basement. This conveyor jostles useless slabs and other waste to a chipper that works something like an oversize lawnmower, chewing up the average slab in about a second. Chipped waste eventually goes to a pulp mill or to wood-fired utilities. In a sawmill, everything salable is sold. This is partly to get every cent's worth out of the tree, but it's also necessary to keep the mill from being buried in its own waste.

Usable slabs are caught on the saw's outfeed conveyor and directed to an edge trimmer (6) that cuts the irregular edges square and parallel. Meanwhile, the head sawyer may take one or two more passes from the first face of the log—this is the best time to slab off an 8/4 or 12/4 clear board, if the log has one in it.

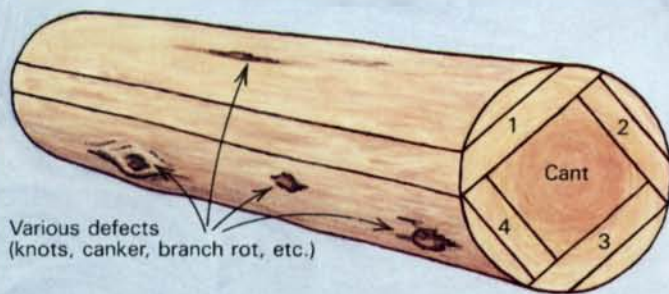
Next the sawyer will flip the log a quarter-turn and repeat the process. Two more quarter-turns leave the log square.

The squared logs, called cants, are dropped from the head-rig carriage onto the outfeed conveyor and directed to a second holding area (7) feeding the resaw (8). The resaw sawyer will then take repeated cuts from the best face of each cant until he exposes inferior-grade stock, then he'll flip the cants to cut the second best face, and so on. The first and best resaw cuts make the widest boards; the last cuts, near the tree's heart, are the lowest grade.

Cutting strategies at the mill



Sawyer cuts clear slabs off down to heartwood and knots. Another cut on this face would yield a low-price board with #3 common center, 'throwing away' the clear wood on the edges. Sawyer therefore turns log to new face for next cuts.



The sawyer cuts the best face first because this yields the widest board after edge trimming. Other faces are cut in the order shown so that the worst wood ends up in the narrowest board.

The drawing on p. 45 shows why—within the fully grown tree is the skeleton of the sapling it once was, complete with overgrown branch stubs and all the other scars incurred in the past. The bigger the log, the better. Whether a log is 10 in. dia. or 20 in., it will likely contain the same 5-in.-dia. heart of #3 common lumber. In fact, a hollow log may yield as much cabinet-grade lumber as a solid one.

The resawn boards move to the trim saws (9). The trim saw operator electronically selects from a bank of circular cutoff blades hovering above the conveyor and directs selected blades to drop down and cut each board to length. A 16-ft. #1 common board that is knotty on only one end will fetch more at market if cut into an 8-ft. select and an 8-ft. #2 common.

Finally, the trimmed boards are sorted by a grader (10) who feeds them, according to grade, thickness and species, into different slots in the "slot machine" (11). Rollers between the slot

machine's fences carry the boards to different loading decks, where laborers stack and sticker them into packages ready for drying.

Periodically during the day, forklifts will move the finished packages to the drying kilns. There they will remain for up to 50 days, after which the dry lumber will be re-sorted for grade. Dried and graded lumber may be milled, warehoused for later sale, or loaded on trucks for shipment to wholesale buyers; most low-grade lumber is wholesaled green.

The path of a log through the mill is meant to be as efficient as possible, which is one reason the price of lumber hasn't risen over the past decade. The total elapsed time from debarker to slot machine is usually about three minutes—not much time, you'd think, for the sawyers to take much care in what they do.

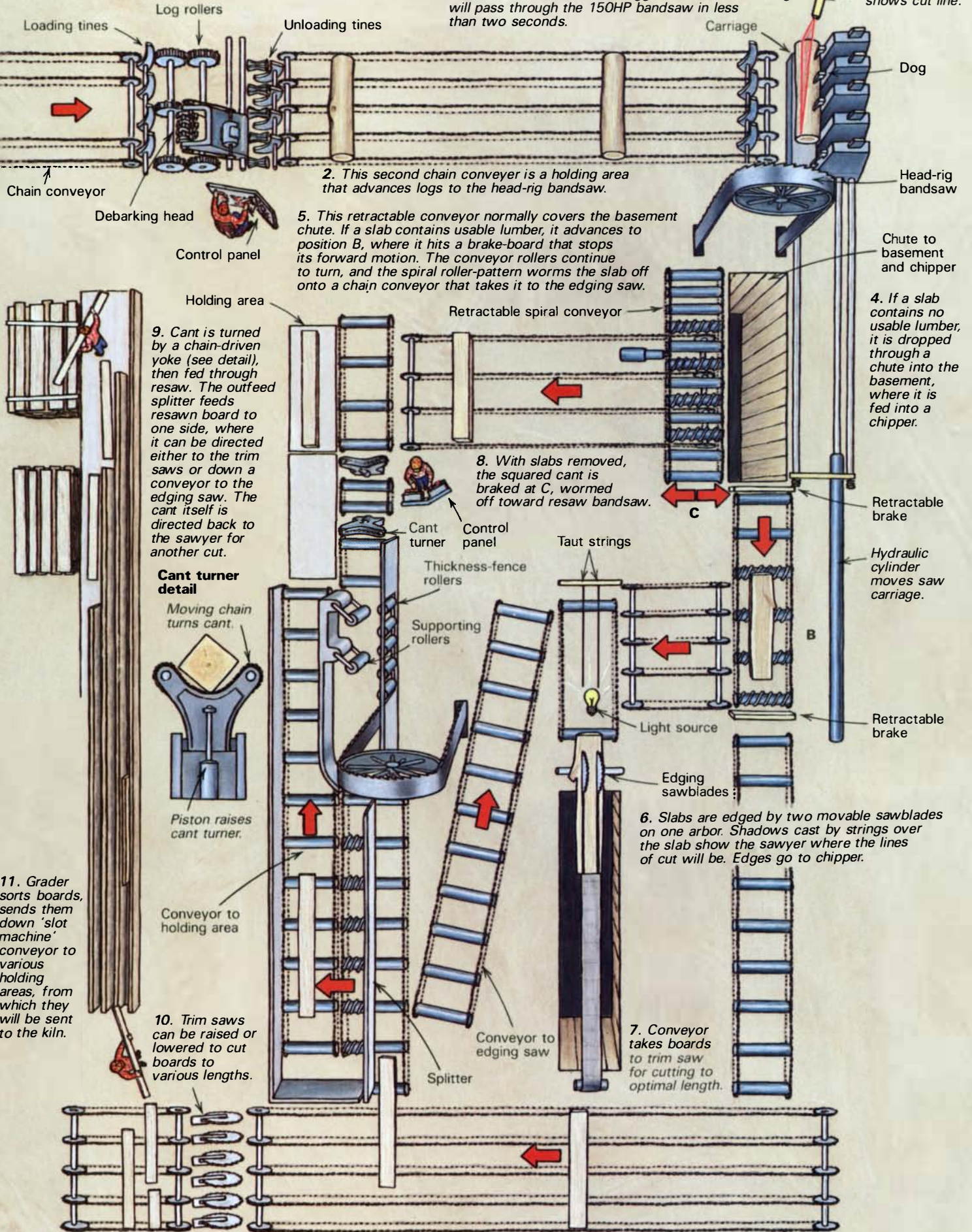
Yet this, too, represents an efficiency—a human one, honed by generations of experience—found all along the line from forest to kiln.

—J.S.

The mill

1. Logs move on a chain conveyor to the debarker, which abrades the bark away.

3. Logs are fed onto a carriage where they are turned by the sawyer until the best first cut is lined up with the laser beam, then dogged down. A 16 ft. log will pass through the 150HP bandsaw in less than two seconds.



2. This second chain conveyor is a holding area that advances logs to the head-rig bandsaw.

5. This retractable conveyor normally covers the basement chute. If a slab contains usable lumber, it advances to position B, where it hits a brake-board that stops its forward motion. The conveyor rollers continue to turn, and the spiral roller-pattern worms the slab off onto a chain conveyor that takes it to the edging saw.

9. Cant is turned by a chain-driven yoke (see detail), then fed through resaw. The outfeed splitter feeds resawn board to one side, where it can be directed either to the trim saws or down a conveyor to the edging saw. The cant itself is directed back to the sawyer for another cut.

Cant turner detail

Moving chain turns cant.
Piston raises cant turner.

8. With slabs removed, the squared cant is braked at C, wormed off toward resaw bandsaw.

4. If a slab contains no usable lumber, it is dropped through a chute into the basement, where it is fed into a chipper.

6. Slabs are edged by two movable sawblades on one arbor. Shadows cast by strings over the slab show the sawyer where the lines of cut will be. Edges go to chipper.

11. Grader sorts boards, sends them down 'slot machine' conveyor to various holding areas, from which they will be sent to the kiln.

10. Trim saws can be raised or lowered to cut boards to various lengths.

7. Conveyor takes boards to trim saw for cutting to optimal length.



With a normal backlog of 30,000 logs on hand, high-power machinery, like this debarker, is necessary to keep things moving. Three minutes from now, this log will have been sawn into boards ready for grading.



The bandsaw, a 150-HP bandsaw, can slice the length of a 16-ft. log in less than two seconds. Here the log is being manipulated for a second cut; the red line is a laser beam that shows the sawyer where the cut will be.



Squared-up logs, called cants, are sawn into boards on a bandsaw similar to the bead rig shown above and on p. 40. Here the sawyer has just seen a defect in the cant, and is flipping it to a new, clean face for the next cut.

management programs. In Bahre's province, the state pays half to two-thirds of the owner's property tax in return for his agreement to manage his woodlot. That's when Bahre gets out his paint gun and starts marking trees for execution.

In a managed woodlot the aim is to make virtually all growth productive. Undesirable trees, or "culls," are removed and sold for firewood or pulpwood. If the remaining high-grade trees are still overcrowded, some will be removed and sold for pulp or, if big enough, timber. The hardwoods that remain will then receive their full share of sun and nutrients. The amount of wood fiber the stand will produce will be no greater than it was before managing, but its yield of cabinet-grade wood will often be doubled or tripled. Harvesting roughly 20% of the trees every 20 years, a rate that doesn't exceed the soil's ability to regenerate, can ensure a steady supply of prime lumber forevermore.

Lean times—All in all, the future of our managed forest lands looks bright. At the moment, however, loggers have to work harder for every dollar they make than at any time in the past. As independent logger Bob Slater says, "Considering the culls we have to take out and the small percentage of high-grade trees we're allowed to cut, the amount of clear lumber being trucked out of the average woodlot is a small proportion of the material removed." On most jobs Slater must cut two or three times as much firewood as sawlogs. Not that anyone's complaining. Good logs are so scarce today that loggers must get into the firewood business anyway, in order to cover the costs of moving their equipment onto a woodlot.

It wasn't always so tough to make a living logging, a job Bernie Badger retired from in 1970. In his more than 35 years in the woods, he figures he's cut at least 40 million feet of timber. His was a case of being in the right place at the right time—the trees were there, and he had the tools.

Badger saw his first chainsaw at a demonstration in Albany, Vermont, in 1950. With a 6-ft. blade and a 1-qt. oiler at the tip of the bar, the two-man machine weighed 109 lb.

Badger recalls: "My boss, William Blake, asked me what I thought of the saws, and I told him that they were bound to change everything and I wanted one, but I couldn't afford it. It cost \$800, which was a helluva lot of money in 1950. Mr. Blake said he'd buy one for us and take 50 cents per thousand log feet out of our pay. By the end of the year we had two saws bought and paid for. We started that year working two horses and ended it working five. The year before we had cut about 500,000 feet, that year we cut almost two million."

Moving the timber, though, was still a crude operation, because horses drew timber on sledges that needed snow to run on. That meant logging could only be a half-year job. By 1954, when Badger went to work for the Ward Lumber Co. of Stockbridge, Mass., that part of logging changed, too. The Ward Company replaced their horse teams with tractors.

"We'd cut brush and the tractors would pack it down to make what we called a 'beaver road' because it looked a lot like a beaver dam. With those roads, the tractors could haul logs out of the woods year-round."

Since Badger's day chainsaws have gotten smaller and tractors bigger, evolving into a machine built especially for moving logs: the skidder. Modern skidders weigh in at 6 to 12 tons and sport quarter-ton tires as big as 7 ft. in diameter. All four wheels are powered by a diesel engine, and the tractor's frame is articulated at its waist to enable it to maneuver in the woods.

In the mountains of New England, skidders are used in con-

junction with bulldozers. The latter machine is used to clear and grade an "archroad" or "dugroad" from the nearest road to the farthest end of the lot, often a distance of several miles. As each log is felled and trimmed, the 'dozer drags it from the woods to the archroad. There a skidder picks logs up in bunches with a multihooked cable, called a gang-hitch, and hauls them to the end of the road, where they are "decked," loosely stacked on a level clearing made for the purpose. There the logs are trimmed to length for the mill. Cutting strategies can make the difference between profit and loss at this point, and some considerations are shown in the figure at right. From the deck the logs are loaded into a truck with a built-in crane and are trucked off to the mill.

In most operations in the Northeast, all these jobs are performed by crews of just two or three people, who spend some of their time on the ground and some operating machinery. On an average day they will get out one truckload of 5,000 bd./ft. of sawlogs plus twice that in firewood and pulpwood. That's about 35 good trees and 100 bad. For the sawlogs, they may receive from \$20 per thousand bd./ft. (for hickory in a bad year) to \$500 (for oak in a good year). The firewood will go for about \$30 a cord, wholesaled in log lengths. Under the best conditions that's \$2,500 for saw timber plus maybe \$500 for firewood. When you subtract the \$1,500 stumpage fee paid the landowner, this leaves \$1,500 per 10-hour working day for three people. Sounds great, until you consider that it costs more than \$5,000 per month to run the equipment. (For openers, a skidder tire can cost \$1,000.)

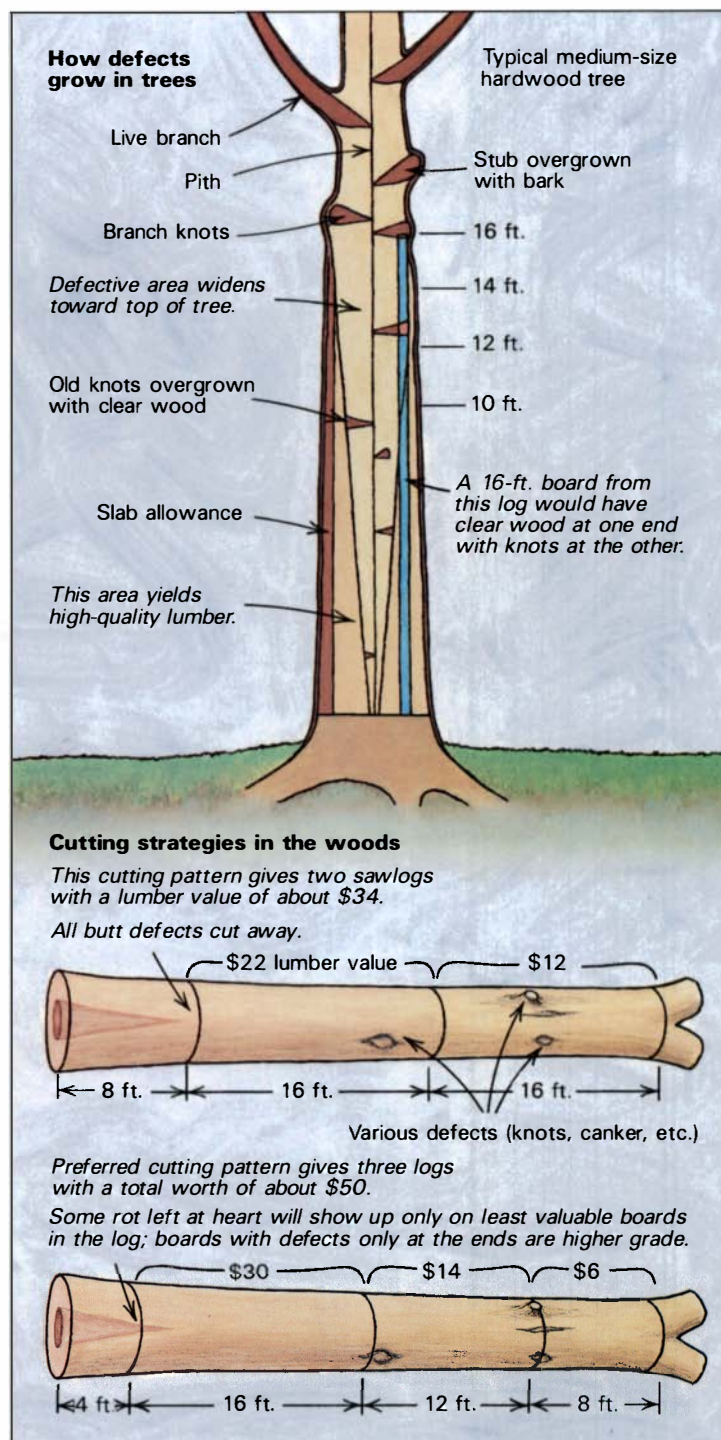
Then, of course, there's Mother Nature. On any logging site, the standard conversation opener is: "How are they opening up?" which means how much red rot, wind shake, blister rust, scale, insect damage, dozey-center, blight, stain, brash, etc., etc. are you finding hidden inside those nice-looking trees you paid good money for?

The next question is "How are they selling?" You can get \$2,500 for a load of oak only if the mill wants oak that badly. They're just as likely to not want it at all. "When I send out a load that I've scaled at 5,000 feet and the mill sends back a slip saying it was 600 to 700 feet less, they're telling me in very direct terms they'd rather not see any more oak," says Slater. Which is too bad, because he's already paid for the trees.

A sawmiller's tale—How can one person's measure of a log load differ from another's? "There are more methods of grading and scaling logs than there are logs in the state of Vermont," according to Phil Johnson, whose great-grandfather started the sawmill in 1906. When the demand for logs drops, things like catfaces (roundish distortions on the bark that indicate a knot inside) can make a marginal log unacceptable.

Slater and Johnson, by the way, are personally on the best of terms. Most loggers realize that the mill owner is in the same roulette game, and for much higher stakes. A competitor of Johnson's is a case in point. He bought a plot of standing oak when the oak market was running away three years ago, paying \$410 a thousand for 60 acres of 2-ft.-diameter trees on the stump, \$97,000 total. The selling price of milled oak lumber dropped too low to yield paying lumber before one tree was cut. The trees are still standing, and until he cuts them he'll not only pay interest on his money, but, according to his contract, he'll be charged for the accrued timber growth as well.

The story could have been sadder. The demand for other woods has dropped even more than for oak. Economic slow-downs are part of the cause, but Johnson believes competition from more efficient overseas companies is hurting U.S. wood



products far more. "About 10% of our lumber is exported, mostly to Japan and Hong Kong, but also to Italy, Germany, Denmark, Australia and Korea. During the big dock strike in the early '70s, the Japanese were so desperate for lumber they were flying it over in planes. They buy our best maple to make ceiling-fan blades and pool cues. Then they ship them back here."

Curiously, considering all the effort to get big, clear boards from a tree, most of Johnson's highest-grade lumber gets cut up into small bits. Items include parts for toy pianos, actions for real pianos (Steinway), golf tees, door harps, dollhouse siding, paintbrush and putty-knife handles (Red Devil), and parts for folding beach chairs. Some does find its way into furniture, mostly mass produced, and perhaps 15% is sold directly from Johnson's warehouse for local consumption. Of this, an increasing amount is going into architectural work. Cherry or elm flooring, solid oak

Buying retail from the mill

When buying anything, it's tempting to get as close to the source as possible, thus cutting out the middlemen. Buying lumber directly from a mill *can* save you money, but it's not quite the same as dealing with a retail lumberyard.

First, keep in mind that a yard that deals by the million board feet is doing you a favor selling you a pickup load, and no mill owner has time to haggle. But if you like the price, consider that what the mill has in stock can fluctuate radically. If you see wood you know you'll need later, buy it now.

If you buy lumber often, it's a good idea to pick up a grading handbook and learn the basics—if your project calls for lots of small parts, it's often cheaper to buy more of a lower grade and throw the defects away. (An introductory booklet on hardwood grades is available from the National Hardwood Lumber Association, P.O. Box 34518, Memphis, Tenn. 38184, for \$1.25 postpaid.)

Get price and availability quotes over the phone. Grade is grade, but color, figure, size, straightness and soundness can vary. Check to see if the mill will cut and plane lumber to order. Most won't. Sawmill boards are random-sized, so you'll need to buy about 30% extra to allow for overage.

If you want top-of-the-line, expect to pay extra for picking through the pile (and remember that some grades are one face only; flip each board and check the back). In my experience, it's better to buy lumber as it comes and get plenty of extra.

Don't be embarrassed if you don't know what you're looking at. Even pros get their species mixed when handling rough-sawn boards. Also, small mills may sell only green or air-dried lumber, but even with kiln-dried, there's no way you can tell how dry the wood is without a moisture meter. Even if you have one, the yard probably won't let you drive its prongs into their boards, so plan to buy a sample board to test. Many woodworkers play it safe by wintering their lumber on stickers in a heated room before using it. Take along a tarp to cover your truckload in case it rains.

If you find major hidden defects inside a board (such as honeycombing), don't work it any further. Take it back to the yard. Minor defects, on the other hand, are a matter of course. That's one reason to buy extra. —J.S.

paneling and pine siding can add inestimable charm to a building, and, bought directly from the yard, can be surprisingly inexpensive. Johnson's kiln-dried maple flooring, for example, sells for \$1.30 a foot, cherry for \$2.00.

Cabinetmakers also buy retail lumber from Johnson, who stocks maple, oak, cherry, ash, hickory, yellow birch, pine and other woods in a variety of thicknesses. Lately, hobbyists have begun to buy there, too, which Johnson encourages (see above), although this business barely takes a chip out of the mill's million-board-foot monthly production.

Coke bottles—The pace of a modern sawmill is astounding. The head-rig bandsaw at the Johnson mill can take a slab off a 16-ft. log in less than two seconds. A typical log's ride through the mill is diagrammed and explained in the box on p. 42. When all goes right, a log goes in one end and becomes boards, bark, chips and

sawdust in about three minutes. But sometimes things go wrong.

Trees have a habit of growing around man's debris: "We've seen sawn through Coke bottles, splitting wedges, chains, cables, and fence wire, but the thing we hit most often is sap spouts left by maple-syrup makers," laments Johnson. When that happens the blade must be removed and rolled into the sharpening room, where new teeth will be welded on in place of broken ones. Occasionally, all the teeth must be ground away entirely and new ones filed in, an all-day job.

Johnson can list lots of other things that can go wrong. "About ten years ago I was sawing a big ash log on the headsaw. Apparently the tree grew on the side of a hill, because when the blade had cut all but the last foot or so of the first cut, tension wood popped the log open and sent the slab flying. It took off the top of the control booth three inches above my knees."

These kinds of problems are difficult to prevent, but the unforeseen accounts for only a small portion of slowdown. Human error is the most frequent cause of accidents, and "while you can't prevent stupidity," as Johnson says, "you can guard against it. We've had people walk across toothed conveyor rollers while they were operating. A fellow lost half his foot that way here last year." Another man lost two fingers when he tried to clear a jammed planer without shutting down.

To prevent such accidents, Johnson's mill is installing such safeguards as deadman's pedals to automatically shut machinery down when the operator leaves his post. These changes are being made as part of a general overhaul to make the mill more efficient. Other changes include programmable electronics to set up the bandsaw and trim-saw cuts and direct material to different conveyors, and the installation of a faster "skrag" saw to rip the undersize cull logs that must be removed from managed lots. One change that has already shown substantial savings is the conversion of oil-fired drying kilns to bark-fired. This step has reduced oil consumption from over 25,000 gallons per month to less than 2,000 per year.

"We're probably at the end of an era here," says Johnson. "Mills are becoming more and more efficient. Already there are softwood mills on the West Coast where lumber is never touched by human hands."

Johnson's era has some time yet to run. While softwoods are usually gang-sawn indiscriminately into construction lumber, producing quality hardwood boards is still a one-on-one job. Woodworkers still need everybody down the line—forester, logger, sawyer—to ensure we get the boards we want.

The result of increased mill efficiency has been a virtual freeze in wholesale lumber prices over the last ten years, despite the fact that our nation's tree supply has been at its lowest ebb for the same period. In fact, if inflation is figured in, the wholesale price of lumber has been steadily dropping for a decade.

With over 400 million acres now under management, our forests should be making a comeback, so it's likely the news will get even better. That's encouraging, because forester Tom Bahre tells me that, without enforced management, trees would be made into pulp faster than the environment could replenish them. Personally, if this meant western man had to settle for plastic fan blades and golf tees, I wouldn't be too upset, but a polyvinyl Windsor doesn't much appeal to me. Besides, when it comes to trees, my sentiments match Bernie Badger's: "Lord, I hate to see 'em go." □

Jeremy Singley, who wrote about making chairs in FWW #46 and #50, lives in East Middlebury, Vt.

Carving a Scallop Shell

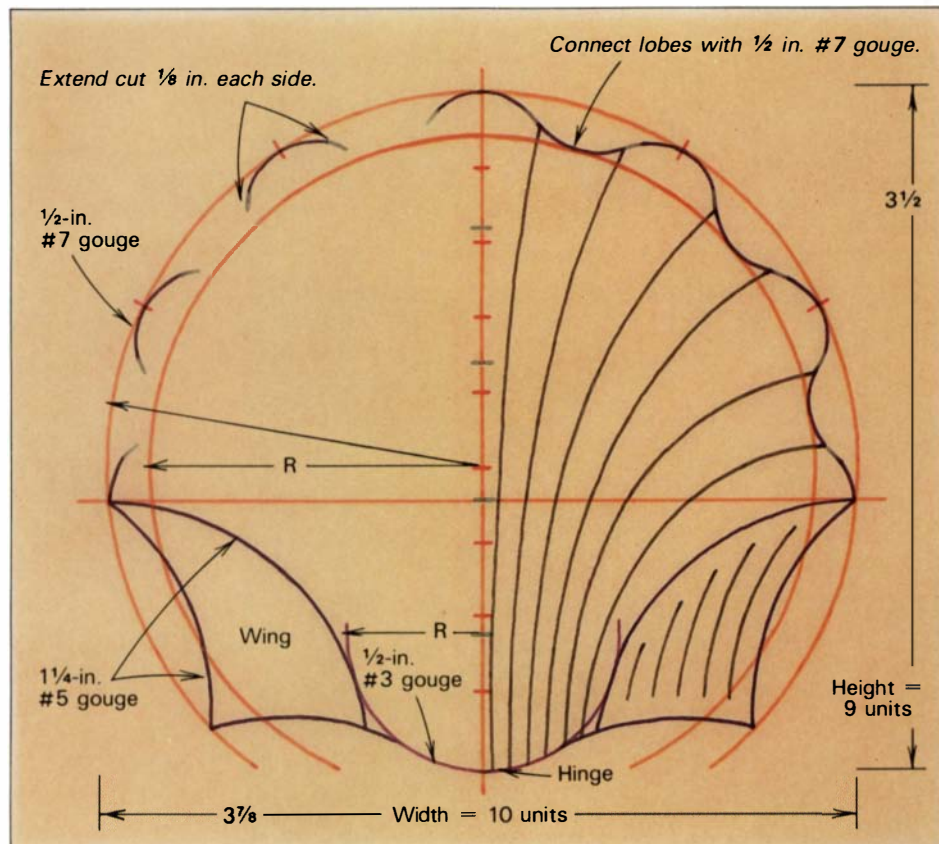
Gouge's sweep determines the curves

by Mack Headley, Jr.

Fig. 1: Laying out the shell

A. Divide height into 9 units (red) and draw arcs to define lobes and wing corners. Divide height into 5 units (blue), draw arc to define hinge and line to locate outer rays.

B. Outline perimeter with imprint of gouges shown.



C. Sketch in lines to define convex and concave rays. Save for reference. Make concave rays slightly narrower than convex rays.

The shell was a very popular detail on English and Colonial furniture throughout the 18th century. Carved on drawer fronts, knees of cabriole legs, and the crest and seat rails of chairs, the shell was appreciated as more than just decoration. The study of nature was fashionable at the time and artisans attempted to analyze, and capture in their designs, the symmetry and proportion they found in natural forms. Classicism was also in vogue, so symbolic meanings (the Greek goddess Aphrodite arose from the sea on a scallop shell) would have added a dimension to its popularity which is hard for us to appreciate today. Yet the shell's appeal as a decorative detail endures.

In this article, I'll go through the step-by-step development of a shell. This particular shell is a style common on Pennsylvania furniture. I've chosen to carve an applied shell—one that will be glued onto a flat surface. You can apply the carving techniques to carve shells directly on drawer fronts or crest rails.

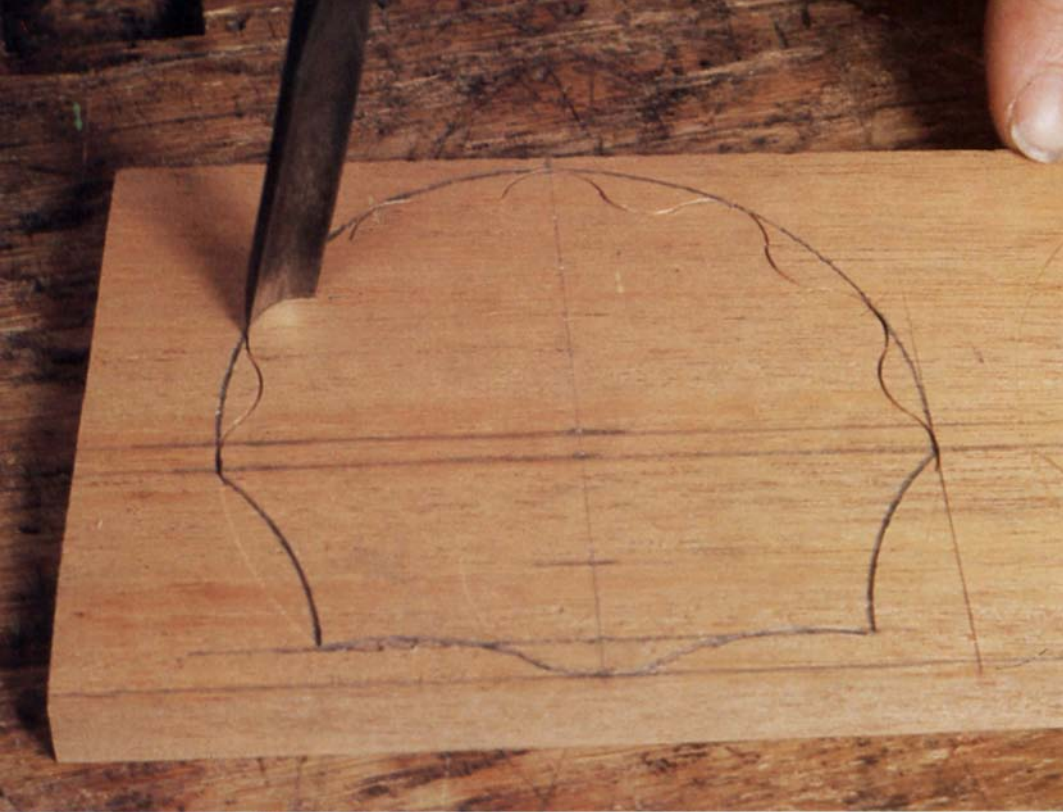
Carving gouges are made in various widths and curvatures. The curvature, or sweep, is designated by a number from 1 to 11. The higher the number, the more pronounced the curve. Curves

are carved by selecting gouges with the appropriate curvature and transferring their shapes to the wood.

Make a full-size drawing of the shell on paper or wood, following the layout shown above. The perimeter is defined by the imprints of the gouges shown. These same tools will later be used to carve the shell. The sweep numbers given correspond to my gouges. Because sweeps are not standardized, however, you may find that your gouge doesn't exactly match the curve in the drawing. In that case, choose another gouge to get the right shape.

This shell measures $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $3\frac{3}{8}$ in. wide, based on proportions of 9 units high by 10 units wide. By using these proportions, you can scale the shell up or down to suit your needs. The lines between the rays are drawn freehand, pivoting off the knuckle of the little finger to control the curve. Save the final drawing as a reference for laying out the rays on the carving.

Mack Headley, Jr. is master cabinetmaker at Colonial Williamsburg, Va. A videotape of Headley carving the shell in this article is available from Taunton Press.



1 With dividers, lay out the perimeter of the shell on the back side of a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-thick board, as shown in the photo at left. For a beginner, it might be more comfortable to start with a paper pattern traced from your drawing, although I'm inclined to stay away from paper patterns because of the bloated character caused by the thickness of a pencil line. Outline the perimeter with the gouge imprints shown.

The next step is to saw out the blank on a bandsaw or with a coping saw. Saw slightly outside the gouged outline of the wings and hinge, and around the arc that defines the limits of the convex rays. It isn't necessary to saw in and out around the lobes because it's easier to remove this material with a gouge.

Lay out the perimeter of the shell on the back side of the board. Then outline the perimeter with gouge imprints (left).



After sawing around the perimeter, cut to the imprint line with the appropriate gouge. Angle the tool so the bevel is vertical, then lean into the tool and push down with your weight. Cut down $\frac{1}{16}$ in. and lever out the chip.

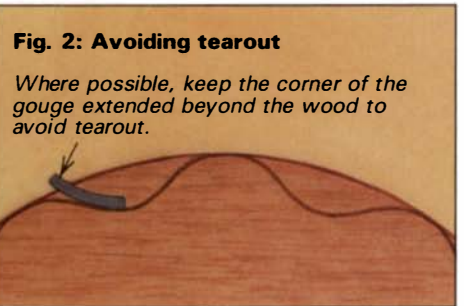


Fig. 2: Avoiding tearout

Where possible, keep the corner of the gouge extended beyond the wood to avoid tearout.

2 Next, with the appropriate gouge, cut right to the line. Angle the gouge so the bevel is vertical, and cut straight down $\frac{1}{16}$ in. The force comes from the forearm and body. Lean into the tool and push down with your weight, as shown in the photo at left. Lever out the chip at the bottom of the cut. These bordering cuts establish the edge around the bottom of the shell, as shown in figure 3.

Remove the wood from the concave rays first. Be careful that the corners of the gouge don't get under the grain at points where the outline runs diagonally across the grain. The danger of tearout is greatest at the tip of the center ray, where the cut follows the grain, and least at the tips of the outer rays, where the cut is across the grain. Try to keep the corner of the gouge extended beyond the limits of the wood as much as possible, as shown in figure 2.

You can remove the wood at the side of the wings with little chance of tearout. If you have a lot of wood to remove or you are working with especially hard wood, shear across the grain diagonally with a skewed cut.

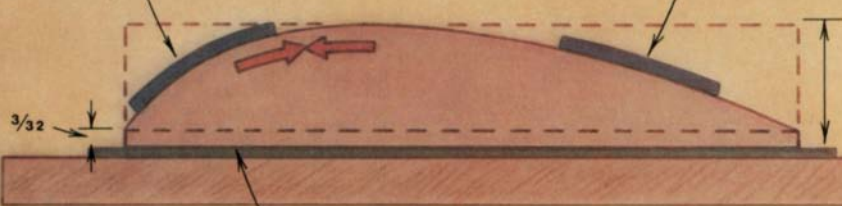


Sculpt the shell surface by transferring the shape of a 1 1/4-in. #5 gouge to the hinge area and a 1 1/4-in. #3 gouge to the ray area. The #5 cuts (top) follow the grain while the #3 cuts sweep from the center ray down to the wings on each side (above, left and right). The gouge should lie evenly on the finished surface.

Fig. 3: Shaping the shell

Shape hinge area with 1 1/4-in. #5 gouge.

Shape ray area with 1 1/4-in. #3 gouge.



Glue cardboard between shell and backing board.

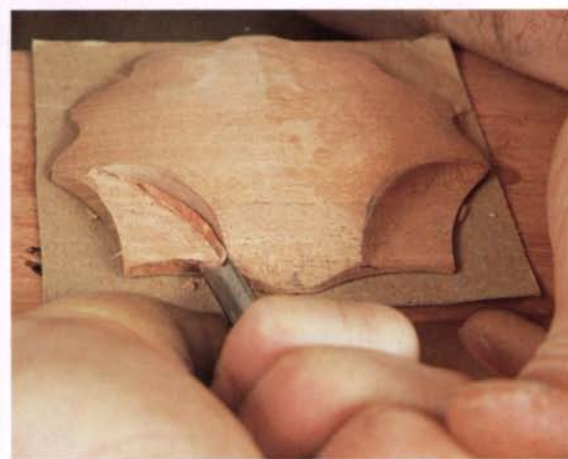
3 After you've outlined the perimeter, glue the shell, layout facedown, to a board about 14 in. long, with a piece of cardboard in between. I use hide glue, but any water-soluble glue will work.

The next step is to sculpt the surface of the shell. The curvature at the hinge area is formed by a 1 1/4-in. #5 gouge, cutting with the grain as shown in the top photo. When the #5 gouge lies evenly over the hinge portion, shape the flatter portion of the shell with a 1 1/4-in. #3 gouge.

With these cuts, your wood will begin to reveal itself. Unless your stuff has very even grain, you'll have to adjust your cuts to the direction of the grain. Begin the cuts with the 1 1/4-in. #3 gouge, working from the tip of the central ray out toward the outer rays at the wings. These cuts, sweeping diagonally across the grain, should work cleanly across the most distorted grain patterns. Blend the cuts from the #3 gouge into the curve from the #5 gouge. The surface is finished when the #3 gouge lies evenly over the surface of the shell up to the junction of the #5 curve.



Define the wings by cutting straight down with a 1 1/4-in. #5 gouge (top) and levering out the chip (above).



Ride the beel of a 1/4-in. #7 gouge on the shoulder left by the #5 gouge to create a radius at the bottom of the shoulder.

4 Remove most of the extra wood at the wings with the 1 1/4-in. #5 gouge. With the tool held vertically, cut straight down to within 1/4 in. of the back of the shell and lever out the chip. Then, ride a 1/4-in. #7 gouge along the base of the vertical shoulder that you just cut, working from the hinge to the tip of the outer ray, to create a radius at the bottom of that vertical shoulder. Ride the heel of the gouge at a low angle against the shoulder and raise it until it begins to cut. Reduce the wing surface to a 3/32 in. thickness with a 1/2-in. #2 gouge.



Pivot off your knuckle to control curves when drawing the rays (top). Define the rays with parting tool cuts (above). Adjust spacing by leaning the tool.

5 After the wing areas are completed, draw the rays on the sculpted surface of the shell. Follow your layout drawing and practice the technique of pivoting on your knuckle to control the curves. With a V-parting tool, make shallow cuts along these lines to separate the rays, working from the high center point of the shell toward the edges. This is an opportunity to read the grain of your wood, and to determine from which direction final cuts need to be made. The edge of the V bordering the concave rays will be saved, as shown in figure 4. Give special attention to the cuts that go across the grain diagonally. A very sharp V-parting tool will make these cuts with minimal tearout, but if tearout does occur, come in from the other direction and clean it up. The area of greatest difficulty will be at the hinge portion, where the cuts run straight across the grain, $\frac{3}{32}$ in. apart. Be careful not to tear out the wood between these cuts. To prevent tearout at the edge, stop the cut just short of the edge and complete it from the other direction. You could also make a vertical cut with a straight chisel. After the shallow cuts are made, deepen them to a strong $\frac{1}{16}$ in. at the rays, tapering to a strong $\frac{1}{32}$ in. at the hinge. As you deepen these cuts, this is your last chance to adjust them sideways for good spacing and flowing curves.

Fig. 4: Carving the rays

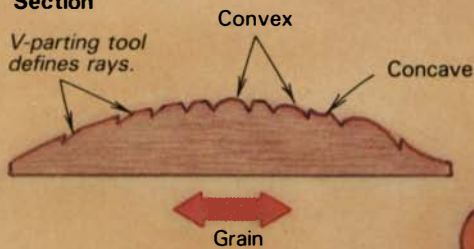
Skew gouge when cutting across grain.

Side of gouge rides on parting tool cut.

Stop short of edge to avoid tearout. Finish cut from opposite direction.

Section

V-parting tool defines rays.



Convex

Concave

Grain

Convex rays

$\frac{1}{2}$ -in. #3 gouge

$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. #4 gouge

$\frac{1}{8}$ -in. #6 gouge

Possible grain problems

Concave rays

$\frac{3}{8}$ -in. #6 gouge

$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. #7 gouge

$\frac{1}{8}$ -in. #8 gouge

6 The next step is to shape the areas between the parting tool cuts into convex and concave rays. Because the rays diminish in width from the tip to the hinge, several different gouges will be needed to shape the full length of each ray, as shown in figure 4. The transition areas, where the curve produced by one gouge meets the curve from another, will need to be blended to get a smooth, flowing line. Strive to produce a finished surface with your tool so there's little, if any, need to sand.

Begin with the convex rays, starting

about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the tip and working out toward the edge with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. #3 gouge. Be careful not to tear out the edge when you're cutting across the grain. Cut down to the bottom of the V left by the parting tool and ride the side of the gouge against the shoulder left by the parting tool cut, as shown in figure 4. If the corner of the gouge cuts into the facet, you will ruin your work, so be careful. At its tip, the ray should show the full curve of the gouge. Shape the first $\frac{1}{4}$ in. of all the convex rays with the same tool, then switch to a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. #4 gouge to shape the



Shape tips of convex rays with a 1/2-in. #3 gouge, carefully avoiding tearout on cross-grain cuts (above). Left hand helps control the tool on concave rays (below).



next 1 in. or so of each convex ray. Lastly, switch to a 1/8-in. #6 gouge to shape the remaining section. Cut in the direction of the hinge on this last section.

Shaping the concave rays will also require a series of gouges. Again, be careful when the gouge exits across the grain and at points where the gouge cuts against the grain on the diagonal. You don't need to shape the concave rays at the hinge area, where they are spaced only 3/32 in. apart. The parting tool cut alone will give the desired visual effect in the hinge area.



Cut from the bottom upward with a 1/16-in. #11 veiner to carve the veins in the wings.



The finished shell is ready to be separated from its backing and glued on a piece of furniture. The curves and flats are designed to catch and play with light and shadow.

7 The last detail will be to cut the five small veins on the wings with a 1/16-in. #11 veiner. These break up this large, flat surface, and accent the linear quality of the hinge area. The cuts should run parallel to the side curve of the wing and be spaced about 1/8 in. apart. Enter the wood with the veiner perpendicular to the surface to capture the full curve of the tool as it enters the wood. As with the parting tool, you may want to make a shallow cut and adjust the spacing by leaning the tool to the side. The veins should be a shallow 1/16 in. deep. Dragging the veiner back through the cut burnishes and polishes the surface.

Some areas may need a light sanding with worn 220-grit sandpaper, folded to get into corners. Be careful not to round off the crispness of sharp corners and ruin the definition they should give when the finish is applied.

To remove the shell from the backup board, slip a thin knife or palette knife between the layers of cardboard and gradually work it under the shell until it is free. The excess paper can be removed by lightly wetting it with water to soften the glue. Your shell is now ready to be glued in place. □

Grinding Wheel Primer

Choosing the best wheel for your steel

by Jerry Glaser

Good results on a bench grinder depend on having the proper grinding wheel for tool steel, which is almost certainly not the all-purpose wheel that came with your grinder. Also, you'll need some means of keeping the wheel dressed, which means sharp, clean and round. Without both of these, you'll have to grind painfully slowly to avoid burning the tool and you'll still not have the edge you want.

About 25 years ago, I was really frustrated with grinding. The wheel on my power grinder seemed as likely to burn the steel as sharpen it. The wet sandstone wheel I had bought as a cure was almost worthless. Then one day at work I happened to notice that the guys in the tool room were grinding with white wheels, not gray, and I started asking questions. (The company I work for uses half-a-million dollars worth of abrasives a year, for grinding everything from turbocharger parts to bronze bushings. The wheels range anywhere from 3 in. on up to monsters 30 in. in diameter and 6 in. wide.)

Notice the chart on the facing page. All American-made grinding wheels are marked, on the paper washer at the side of the wheel, with a series of letters and numbers that tell you the wheel's characteristics. This code covers the type and coarseness of the abrasive (the hard grains in the wheel that actually do the grinding) and the type and concentration of the material used to hold the grit together, called the bond. There isn't room in a magazine article to cover all the grinding wheel variations (and I admit that in some places I'll be simplifying things), but here's what you should know about choosing a wheel for grinding woodworking tools.

Let's cover the simplest thing first, the bond type, which can be V, S, R, B, E, or O. For our purposes, you can forget any bond type but V, or vitrified, which means that the abrasive particles are held together by ceramic material fused in a furnace—the other bonds are mostly for high-speed cutoff wheels and other industrial applications far removed from tool grinding. A vitrified wheel is similar to glass or china, which makes it waterproof (and oil proof), allowing it to be cooled if you are so inclined. It is perfectly safe to use a misting or spraying system when grinding, but don't allow a wheel to sit with one edge in water; enough may soak in to leave the wheel dangerously unbalanced the next time it's turned on.

The next symbol to consider is the type of abrasive. Diamond and the new cubic boron nitride are out of this discussion because of their cost, at least five to ten times more than the standard abrasives, namely silicon carbide and aluminum oxide. Silicon-carbide (C) wheels may be green or black in color. They are used for grinding cast iron, brass and aluminum, and the

green ones can sharpen carbide tools. They are not a good choice for tool steel, however, because the individual grain particles lose their sharp edges in use, and the dull grit generates heat without removing steel. In contrast, aluminum-oxide (A) wheels remain sharp because the individual grit particles fracture and chip in use, constantly exposing new cutting edges.

There are a few different kinds of aluminum oxide, distinguished by color. The familiar gray wheel, the one that comes with the grinder, is not a bad choice for all-purpose grinding. But the other aluminum oxides, which are white, off-white, or pink are a better choice for tool grinding because the grains fracture more easily—the wheel grinds cooler, stays sharper and requires less frequent dressing to keep it clean of embedded steel particles.

If you're looking at wheels on the shelf, you can see the color. If ordering sight-unseen from a catalog, look for a qualifying number ahead of the A in the code—Norton's white wheels (off-white, actually) are called 32A, for example, and Bay State's are called 9A. Any of these pink or white wheels is an excellent choice for both carbon steel and high-speed steel.

The remaining part of the code—the grain size, the structure and the bond grade—is more complicated because each is inter-related with the others.

The *grain size*, ranging from 10 up to 600, refers to the size of each particle, and is the same grading used for sandpaper: Grain particles are sorted by passing them through a series of screens with larger or finer openings. Other things being equal, the large grains in a 36-grit wheel remove steel more quickly and with less heat than the finer grains of a 100-grit wheel, but the tool's surface will be rougher and require more honing before it can be used.

The *structure* of a wheel refers to how much open space there is between grit particles, and is designated by a number ranging from 1 to 15. The higher the number, the more space between particles. Wheels in the 5-to-8 range are all good for grinding tools. Generally speaking, if two wheels are the same grit size, 60 let's say, an 8 structure will grind faster than a 5, and will run a little cooler. But the denser 5 wheel will grind a smoother surface. Thus, structure tends to "modify" grit size—a dense 60-grit wheel acts like it has finer grit, and an open one acts coarser.

The *bond grade* of a wheel, ranging from A to Z, tells you how much bonding material is in the wheel. The less bonding material, the faster the wheel will shed grains from the surface during grinding, and the more self-cleaning and self-sharpening the wheel will be. Harder wheels hold each grit particle longer, and thus have a longer life. Wheels in the H to M range are all good for grinding tools. The H (softer) wheel will wear out faster, but

6 X 1 X 5/8
32A60-K5VBE
REC. 3X1/2

32A60-K5VBE

Abrasive Type	Grain Size	Bond Grade	Structure	Bond Type	Manufacturer's Record Symbol
C-Silicon carbide	10	A-Soft	1-Dense	V-Vitrified	Example: VBE is a vitrified bond, with Norton modifications.
	12	B	2	S-Silicate	
A-Gray aluminum oxide	14	C	3	R-Rubber	
	16	D	4	B-Resinoid	
	18	E	5 <i>Smoother,</i>	E-Shellac (virtually obsolete)	
	20	F <i>Grinds cooler</i>	6 <i>long lasting,</i>	O-Oxy-chloride	
32A-Norton's white aluminum oxide	24	G <i>Grinds cooler</i>	7 <i>hotter</i>		
	56	H	8		
	60	I	9 <i>Faster cutting, cooler, more self-cleaning</i>		
	80	J	10		
	100	K	11		
9A-Bay State's white aluminum oxide	600	L	12		
		M	13		
		N <i>Grinds hotter</i>	14		
		Z-Hard	15-Open		
		Various 'A' numbers for white and pink aluminum oxides			

The Norton wheel above is the author's first choice for grinding high-carbon tool steel and high-speed steel. Chart at right interprets code numbers used by all U.S. manufacturers.

It won't clog as quickly and will grind cooler than the M wheel. Bond grade modifies grit size in the same way structure does—a hard, 60-grit wheel cuts finer, and hotter, than a soft one.

So, what's the best wheel for you? As a woodturner, I do a lot of grinding of both carbon steel and alloy steel, and I use a Norton 32A60K5VBE grinding wheel. Disregarding the 32A (Norton's white aluminum oxide) and the VBE (vitrified, the BE is a Norton code and pretty much immaterial to us), the important part is 60K5. Because I spend a lot of time at the grinder, I like a 60-grit wheel. It removes metal quickly and coolly, yet leaves the tool smooth enough to hone easily. I could probably get used to a 54-grit wheel just as well, but wouldn't want to go much coarser and still hone by hand.

I also like a dense wheel (the 5) because it lasts. If you want a wheel like mine, your best bet is to shop at your local industrial-hardware or machine-shop supplier (larger Yellow Pages often have a separate listing under "Abrasives"). Specify the wheel diameter and arbor size to fit your grinder.

I find my wheel ideal for lathe tools, but someone with less practice grinding might prefer a softer, more open wheel that would be less likely to overheat the tool. If so, you don't have to look far. Woodcraft Supply (P.O. Box 4000, Woburn, Mass. 01888) sells a 9A60J8V5 wheel in 6 in. and 7 in. diameters. The wheel is made by Bay State, and 9A is their code for white aluminum oxide. Woodcraft also sells 6-in. and 7-in. wheels of 9A10018V, which should be good for very fine grinding of small carving tools and the like. Prices range from \$23.50 to \$33.50 (depending on the size), which is about what I'd expect to pay for a well-made wheel. But you might consider shopping around locally to see if you can get a better bargain—now that you understand the code, you might find a very usable wheel on sale for half what it's really worth.

I advise against buying an inexpensive imported wheel, which is likely to contain a percentage of low-cost, low-performance abrasive, such as flint.

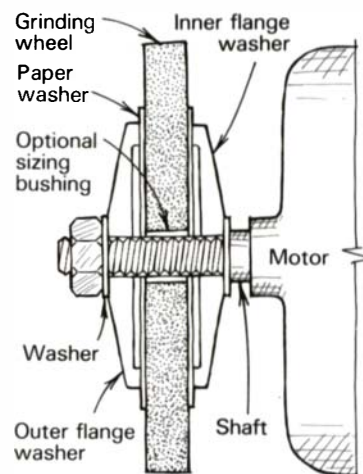
Mounting and dressing a wheel—As mentioned earlier, a vitrified wheel is glass-like, and a new one should always be tested for cracks. Put a dowel through the hole to suspend the wheel, then tap the side with a small piece of hardwood. A good wheel will ring. A cracked wheel will sound dull, like a cracked baseball bat. The drawing below shows how to mount the wheel.

All grinding wheels are labeled with the maximum safe speed, but this is not likely to be a factor unless you're working with a shopmade grinder that has been set up with an unsuitable pulley combination or fitted with a too-large grinding wheel. The usual commercial grinder has protective shrouds that limit wheel size, and the motor speed is chosen accordingly.

The first order of business when you turn a grinder on is to stand to the side for a minute or so, to be sure that the wheel is not going to fly apart. Obviously, any guards and side shrouds should be in place before running the machine.

Once the wheel is mounted, it will have to be dressed true to the arbor. A wheel running out-of-round will cause the tool to bounce around and make smooth grinding impossible. Dressing, which means scraping or chipping away the high spots while the wheel is turning, is the cure. Dressing is also used to rejuvenate a wheel that has become dull or clogged with metal particles; it trues the surface of a wheel that has become rounded or grooved, and can also shape the profile of a wheel for special jobs, like re-grinding the flute of a gouge.

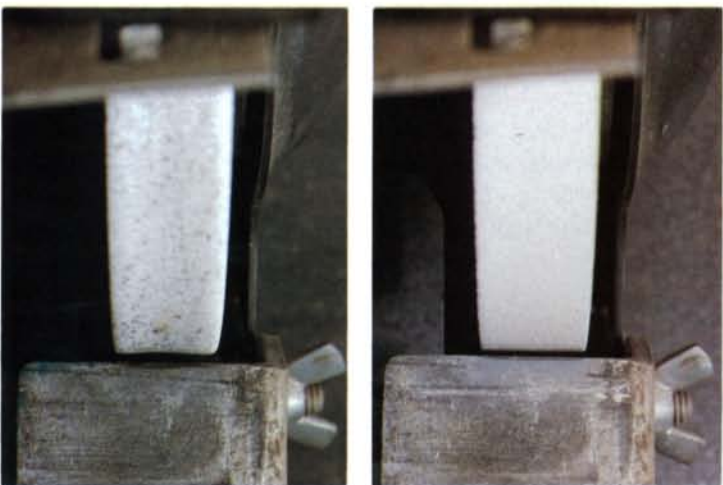
There are basically four dif-



When mounting a new wheel, clean the shaft of grit and remove any paper-washer residue from the flange washers. Do not over-tighten nut.



Norton's 60-grit wheel, off-white in color, with a variety of wheel dressers (shown counterclockwise from top): a star wheel, a single-point diamond, a Norbide stick and a plain abrasive stick.



Bottom photos show Bay State's 100-grit wheel before and after dressing. At left, after much grinding of lathe tools, the wheel is worn concave with some embedded steel particles, which cause excess heat. Top photo shows the initial coarse dressing with a star wheel; center photo shows final truing with a Norbide stick.

ferent tools that can be used to dress a wheel. The simplest and least satisfactory is nothing more than an old piece of coarse grindstone or the coarse abrasive sticks sold for the purpose. The second type is the star-wheel dresser, which chips away at the surface of the wheel removing large quantities of grit quickly. Then there are diamond dressers and finally boron-carbide sticks (Norton calls theirs Norbide), both of which are hard enough to wear the wheel down. All of these dressers should be available at the nearest industrial hardware supply house.

The star-wheel dresser is the best tool for the initial dressing for the simple reason that its mass, width and fierce chipping action make it easy to get the wheel true. The usual diamond dresser, in contrast, cuts at a single point, and must be rigidly controlled in a straight, square path across the wheel to work effectively. If your grinder has a tool-holding setup that will accomplish this, then a single-point diamond dresser will work fine, but otherwise, a diamond dresser may leave a wheel grooved and more out-of-round than it was to start with. You can buy multi-point diamond dressers, which are easier to use, but these are expensive and a star wheel costs less than \$10.

To dress a wheel, support the star-wheel dresser against the tool rest and bring the star wheels into full contact with the rotating grinding wheel. Then sweep the dresser across the face of the grinding wheel using only a light force to push the two together. After a couple of passes the wheel should be running true. Wear safety glasses and a face mask during the operation. The peripheral speed of a grinding wheel can approach 60 MPH, and dressed-off grit particles will be traveling at this speed.

A star-wheel dresser tends to open up a wheel, leaving the surface rougher than it will be after you've ground a few tools on it. This is because some of the freshly exposed grit has higher cutting edges than the other particles. The effect can be a good thing because the wheel will run cool, but the wheel will also cut a little coarser. For a finer grind, re-dress the wheel very lightly with a diamond or a carbide stick.

As a last note, most wheels are marked "Do Not Grind on Side." There are a few reasons for this: First, it's less efficient to grind on the side of a wheel because the surface speed is less than on the face. Also, when the side of a wheel becomes glazed and clogged it is much more difficult to dress. Another problem is the danger of grooving or undercutting the wheel, which might weaken it to the point where it could shatter. Occasional light grinding on the side of a wheel shouldn't cause problems, but my general advice is to avoid it unless there is no other choice. □

Jerry Glaser is manager of manufacturing engineering at Garrett Automotive Products Co., in Torrance, Calif.



Podmaniczky's favorite sharpening setup is the Multi-Stone (rear), a set of three stones mounted so they can revolve through an oil bath to keep them clean. His boxed stones, bought 15 years ago, are a medium-grit India (right) and a hard black Arkansas.

Sharpening With Oilstones

No jigs, no gadgets, no nonsense

by Michael S. Podmaniczky

There are legions of would-be woodworkers who think that the edge that their new chisel arrives with is forever. I know because I've met some of them. But charity and understanding are needed rather than contempt; after all, I hate to think what I will do the first time I have a masons' trowel in hand, or at which end of the cobblers' bench I would sit down. No, this sort of thing is not at all inherent and must be learned like everything else.

In fact, without a good grounding in sharpening procedures, nothing else that follows can be properly done, and that includes, well, everything. I hate to think how many beautiful projects have been discouraged because the tools just didn't perform as expected. Sharpening is so important that it must eventually become second nature to the wood craftsman. We will discuss the various steps necessary to take a chisel or plane iron from dull to sharp: establishing the bevel on the bench grinder and sharpening on the various stones, from coarse to fine. While this is a step-by-step procedure, I hope that in due time those steps will blend together in your subconscious so that there will be no more thinking, only doing.

Before doing, however, must come knowing. What exactly does "sharp" mean? We know the ideal, a perfect wedge of steel, tapering down to microscopic nothingness. Unfortunately, whether in foreign policy or tool handling, ideals are easier to imagine than to attain. When steel is pushed across even the finest stone, bits of metal are worn away and microscopic serrations are formed on the edge—these correspond in dimension to the grit of the stone. What we try to do is minimize the size of the serrations and maximize their regularity.

Most edge tools are pushed through the wood, and consequently require the finest serrations so as not to drag on the wood fibers. For this, a progression of stones is used, ending with the finest grit possible. A knife, drawknife, or other tool that is used in a slicing motion, such as (forgive me) a steak knife, works best with slightly greater, but still regular serrations on the edge. In this case, the progression through stone grits can stop short of the finest. Our task is to be able to consistently produce the edge we need for the best woodwork possible.

As I have said, this should be second nature, so I'm afraid that that means out with all the paraphernalia pushed by the tool

catalogs to “help” with sharpening—jigs, holders, rollers, etc. You are perfectly capable of doing without all of that. There are, however, a few things you can’t do without, such as benchstones, so let’s discuss them first.

I don’t much care for Japanese waterstones. One reason is that waterstones wear hollow much faster than the harder oilstones and must be regularly dressed in order to keep them flat.

I use oilstones, and feel that the best way to go, if you can afford it, is the Norton Multi-Stone. It holds a medium Crystolon stone, which you will use about once a year, a fine India, and a hard, black Arkansas (pronounced *arkanzas*), both of which you will use almost every time you sharpen. These three stones are mounted on a shaft so they can be revolved through an oil bath to keep them clean.

Like the grinding wheel, benchstones are made up of many sharp micro-particles, bonded together in such a way that they cut steel until they are dull, and then wear away from the stone. Man-made Crystolon, a Norton trademark, is “soft,” with large (relatively), loosely bonded particles; it cuts rapidly and wears down just as quickly. It’s really only useful if you don’t have a bench grinder and have to remove a lot of meat by hand. India (also a Norton trademark) is a bit finer grit and stronger bond (i.e. harder); it’s the best all-around stone, well-made and well-wearing. Natural Arkansas stones can be purchased from coarse/soft to fine/hard, but with high-quality man-made stones available for most of the range, I stick with the top of the line—hard and black. These are the stones that surgeons sharpen scalpels with.

If you can’t go the Multi-cost (about \$175, from Woodcraft Supply, Box 4000, Woburn, Mass. 01888), buy the Norton combination stone (Crystolon on one side, fine India on the other),

and a separate, hard black Arkansas. Spend some money for a change: buy a bit of really nice exotic wood and make a couple of nice hinged-top boxes for the pair of them. This will keep them clean and give you the pride and confidence necessary to keep up a well-sharpened set of tools.

This brings me to another reason why I don’t like waterstones. They are said to cut faster than the oilstones that we of Western tradition are used to, but this is a bit misleading. For one thing, the Japanese grit-numbering system is very different from the American. For example, a 1200-grit Japanese stone is roughly the equivalent of a 550-grit oilstone (about the grit of a soft Arkansas stone), and a 6000-grit Japanese stone is about the same as a hard Arkansas stone (our 800- to 1000-grit). If you compare the speed of cut between a 1000-grit Arkansas stone and a 6000-grit Japanese stone, you’ll find that they are about the same and that they give an equivalent finish to the steel.

The other thing that affects cutting speed is the fluid used to keep the stone clean. A stone should be flooded with an appropriate liquid during sharpening in order to float particles of steel and stone away and prevent the abrasive from clogging up. Natural Arkansas, and most man-made stones, require the use of oil, other man-made stones require water. The problem is the common understanding of what is meant by “oil.” I have actually heard responsible people say that the oil is used to *lubricate* the stone, so they use heavy, viscous oil (sometimes even marketed as “honing” oil) and it does indeed lubricate. Unfortunately that is the last thing one wants. We want friction, we want to abrade, so it’s no wonder that waterstones seem to cut faster; there’s less lubrication with waterstones, mostly abrasion.

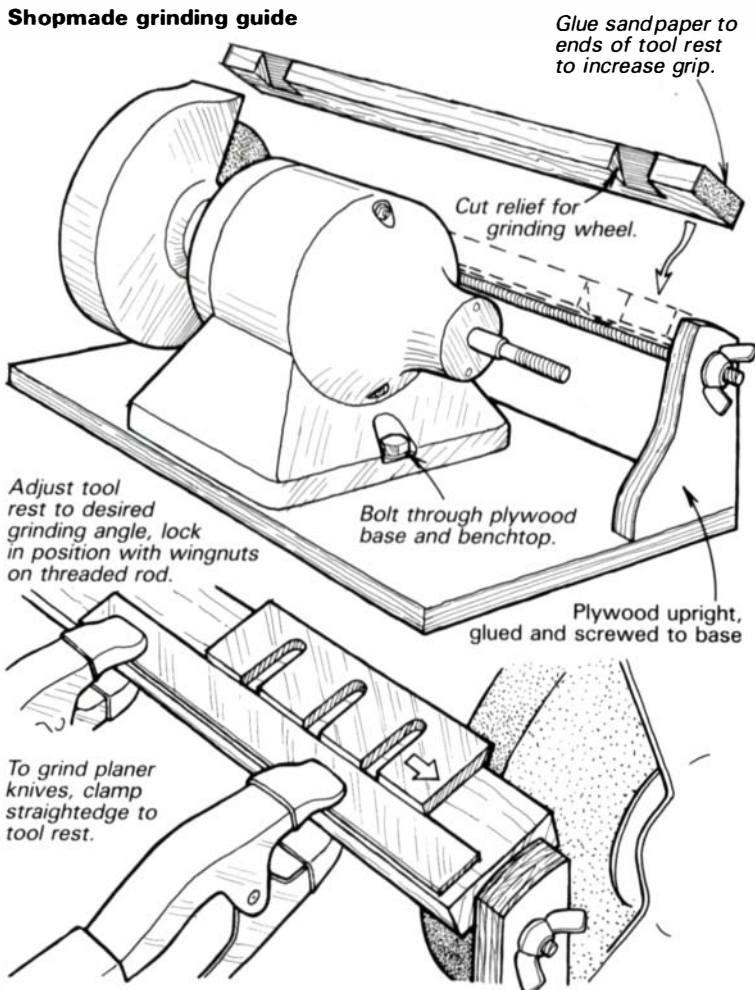
I use a very light oil. Kerosene and fuel oil are about right, but I discovered a few years back that WD-40 not only has a good viscosity, it also doesn’t smell bad on my hands. Unlike the use of water, residue on the tool inhibits, rather than promotes, rust. Buy WD-40 in the half-gallon jug and use it for everything except salad dressing. For your kitchen stone, try a little liquid dishwashing soap as a lubricant, or better still, Norton’s honing oil, which is a highly refined mineral oil and safe to use around food.

The other stone you should be concerned about is the wheel on your grinder. There are volumes written on abrasive wheels, and in fact there’s an article about them in this issue. The different types of stones do different jobs and produce different finished surfaces, but since I put the important, finished edge on with benchstones, I just use what works for me, the white aluminum-oxide wheels sold by Woodcraft Supply. They wear down faster than gray wheels, but have less tendency to burn.

Given the lack of extended operation any of us will ever ask of our grinder, it’s not necessary to go overboard buying one. Just be sure that it’s well-anchored to your sharpening bench, and that there is plenty of room around it. I discard the tiny tool rests that are usually supplied with grinders and fabricate my own. The drawing at left shows my setup, which is versatile yet easy to make. It’s merely a loose wooden rest held in position between two uprights by wingnuts and threaded rod. As shown in the detail, the tool rest can be used for sharpening jointer and planer knives. I clamp a metal ruler to the rest and run the knife along it. For fine adjustment, you can simply pivot one end of the ruler; it doesn’t have to be exactly parallel to the face of the wheel.

Putting tool to stone—A plane iron is ground at approximately 25°, but a free-handed tool, such as a chisel, can be ground to a range of angles depending on the circumstances. A very fine angle, say 20°, will cut very nicely, but unfortunately will also break

Shopmade grinding guide



The other side of the edge

by Jim Cummins

All the time in the world spent sharpening a bevel won't give you a sharp tool if the back of the edge is scratched, rusty or pitted. These imperfections cut into the edge from the back side. Just as a nicked jointer knife leaves its trail on the work, so does a chisel with a dull back.

Sharpening a bevel takes but a few seconds, for there is very little metal to be removed. Flattening and sharpening a back, however, is a long job. Here are a couple of extensions to the basic sharpening stones, which I learned of several years ago from Robert Meadow, of West Saugerties, N.Y., that can help bring your chisels to their full potential.

The first is a diamond plate, made by Eze-Lap, P.O. Box 2229, Westminster, Calif. 92683. The main virtues of the plate, which sells for about \$55, are that the entire surface is covered with diamonds and that the plate is dead flat, which provides a reference surface—when the scratch pattern is even across the width of the chisel, then the chisel itself is flat.

You *could* stop right here. The flat back, by itself, will make your chisel a superior tool. You'll be able to pare with it flat, the edge will be straight, and the corners will be sharper than ever before. But you can still improve things.

Move to your coarse stone and make a few passes to see the new, finer, scratch pattern superimposed over the old. Use each stone in the series to remove the previous stone's scratches.

After the Arkansas stone, the final step is to buff the chisel back by pulling it across a hardwood block coated with rottenstone, a fine abrasive available in paint and hardware stores. To make the block, mix rottenstone with water and apply it as a thick paste. When the paste has dried, use the block as a strop, working away from the chisel edge, not into it, on both back and bevel. The photo at right shows the results, and I only wish chisels came like this in the first place.

The photos also show a new diamond-sharpening system developed by Robert Sorby in England. It consists of a flat ceramic tile and an aerosol can of diamond particles in a lubricating fluid. You spray diamond on the tile, then use it much like a regular sharpening stone.

There are three grits—medium, fine and super-fine—covering the range that compares with oilstones from coarse up to about fine India. At least, that's the way the cutting speed and polish seem to me. Each grit and its accompanying tile costs \$53.50 (from Garrett Wade, 161 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10013).

Initial tests showed that it flattened chisel backs faster than anything. Further test-



The strong point of Robert Sorby's aerosol diamond slurry is the flatness it gives to the backs of chisels and plane irons. The diamond can also sharpen carbide router bits.



To extend the range of the typical sharpening stones, you can use a diamond plate for initial flattening, and a wooden block coated with rottenstone for final polishing. Mirror-like results are shown at right.



ing by woodworker Frank Klausz and his five-man crew in Pluckemin, N.J., suggested that the system wasn't at its best in all-around shop sharpening work. The slurry becomes black with metal particles almost instantly, requiring a woodworker to wash up before continuing work. The same metal particles quickly clog the lubricating fluid and slow the cutting action, tempting the user to spray another shot of expensive diamond on the tile. When Klausz ran out of spray, he figured the cost at \$1 per tool, and was so unimpressed that he asked me to check with Sorby for their side of the story.

Sorby's technical spokesman, Tony Walker, said we had somewhat missed the point. After the first few sprayings, the tile should be used dry, until the diamond re-

maining on it ceases to cut. This cutting action may be slower than with fresh, wet diamond, but it will still do the job at a reasonable pace. The advantages of the tile are that it stays flat, like the diamond plate mentioned above, and that it can be used to sharpen high-speed steel tools with just a few light strokes. (High-speed tools, popular with woodturners, are notoriously difficult to sharpen with the softer abrasives found in regular honing stones). Also, Walker went on, the tile can be used to hone the flat faces of a carbide router bit. A couple of strokes each time you use the bit will keep it like new. □

Jim Cummins is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking.

down most quickly. A blunter instrument, say 40°, won't break down as fast, but requires more muscle to drive into the work ("Hand me the commander!"). This all works out in practice, since the lovely carving and parting tools you use on fine work are hard enough to take a fine edge, and you would seldom put a mallet to them. Your mortise chisels or drawknife, at the other end of the spectrum, are made from softer, tougher steel, and therefore need a blunter edge, which in turn stands up longer to the abuse you'll deliver when using them.

As a matter of fact, those tools at the rough-and-tumble end of the tool kit—hatchets, axes, some drawknives, some adzes—can often be sharpened with a file to a slightly rounded, blunter edge, giving that edge longer life.

Adjust the tool rest on the grinder to the desired angle and begin removing steel, passing the blade back and forth across the face of the stone, keeping the forefinger of your holding hand tucked underneath and riding against the edge of the tool rest. This regulates constant but light pressure on the stone, which will hollow grind the tool bevel—producing in profile a concave bevel the same radius as the wheel—and removing steel much faster than you would be able to on the handstones. Light but firm—don't press down or hold the tool in one spot, or you'll burn the edge and ruin your day.

When you feel the tool heating up, remove it from the wheel and hold it in the draft of the grinder until it cools down. A lot of people cool the tool by dipping it in water from time to time as grinding proceeds, but I was once told by a blacksmith that such



As a guide, Podmaniczky runs his forefinger along the front of his shopmade tool rest (see figure 1). Next, working at the ends of the stone, he hones the chisel with a circular motion, about as fast as you'd stir a cup of coffee. The grip maintains a steady angle and balanced pressure directly on the cutting edge.

treatment, if repeated often enough, can subtly affect the steel. I have quenched with water many times when I was in a hurry, but I don't feel comfortable with the practice.

Remember, if you blue the steel, the edge is shot, so you might as well start over. Don't try just lapping the blue surface oxidation off on a whetstone—it's a waste of time, because the steel underneath is still burned and softened. Set the angle of the tool rest to 90° and grind the tool edge blunt, square to the face of the wheel, until you are past the burned material (or the chip you took out of it when you dropped it on the cement, or hit that nail that wasn't there. . .). Reset the rest to the angle you are working on and resume grinding the bevel.

Never grind to a featheredge—It's almost impossible not to burn the steel if you allow it to get too thin; the heat just has nowhere to dissipate. As you grind, stop every so often to look at the bevel. The area that's cleanly ground will slowly increase as the area along the edge that had been previously hand stoned decreases. When your grinding is about a shy ¼ in. from the edge (or just touching the blunted edge you put on in the last paragraph) stop and move to the benchstones to finish removing metal right out to the edge.

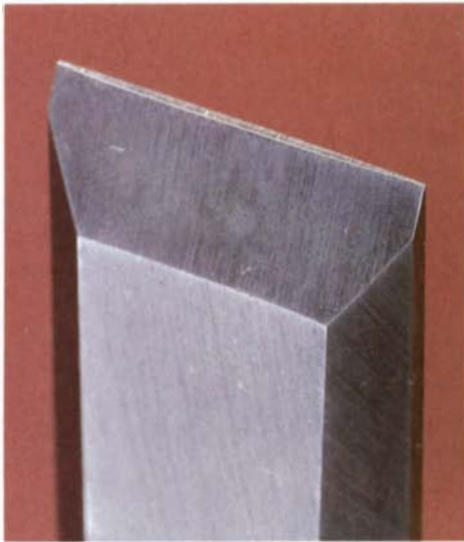
Slosh the fine India with oil, or if you're using a Multi-Stone, give it a turn through the oil bath, and you're ready to go.

The next step is the dealer's choice: grip your tool. I'm afraid that there's no "one way" to do it. At one extreme is Ian Kirby's interlocking-fingers golf grip (which I have never been able to master), and at the other extreme is the three-fingered-with-one-hand-in-your-pocket grip (which I have always liked in a very cold boatshop). Any way that works is the right way. Try holding the plane iron or chisel with the right hand, leaving enough room to place one or two fingers of the left hand on the back of the blade near the edge to distribute the pressure evenly.

The object of this is to be able to set your blade to the stone at the desired angle, and hold that angle throughout the sharpening process, so as not to rock the tool and round the bevel. You'll practice with clenched teeth and white knuckles for what will seem like ages, and one day you'll realize that you can't remember when you last thought about it. . . you'll be there.

Here's another plus for hollow grinding: Laying the bevel flat on the stone has a solid feel when both the edge and the heel of the bevel are in contact with the surface. Ever so slightly rock the heel off the stone, so that just the edge is in contact. . . and hold it! If you draw the tool back across the stone in this position, scraping oil away, you can then rock back and forth, heel to edge, and watch the little wake of oil form at the edge when the bevel is flat, and then flow away when the heel is picked up. All these little tricks can help you get used to the feel of the tool on the stone.

When you feel that you have a comfy grip, and can hold the angle, start moving the tool around the surface of the stone. Keep constant pressure on the edge with whatever fingers you have up there. A good rule of thumb is: keep the tool off the center of the stone. The natural impulse is to wear away in the middle, scrubbing away stone until there's a shallow dish instead of a nice, flat surface. This is a constant battle when you use waterstones, but even harder oilstones need to be dressed flat once in a very great while. To dress a stone, you can use coarse valve-grinding compound (from an auto supply store) spread on a sheet of plate glass. A few minutes spent rubbing the stone on the glass will flatten even a badly dished surface. Another way is to wet a sheet of coarse wet-and-dry sandpaper and lay this flat on a piece of plate glass (the water should hold it in place; if not,



The hollow-ground bevel, directly from the grinding wheel. The old edge has been squared off on the wheel, and the grind stops just behind the flat spot, in order not to burn the steel.



As the edge is boned sharp, the excess metal may come off as a 'wire edge.' This chisel has been deliberately boned with more pressure on one corner than the other to demonstrate the wire.



It's a waste of effort to hone the entire bevel. After four or five more honings, the polished area at the cutting edge will become wide enough that it will be worthwhile to regrind the bevel.

you can tape it down before wetting). But this chore shouldn't be necessary very often, provided that you don't provoke the condition; my hard Arkansas has stayed flat for more than 15 years. "Stay in the corners and the middle will take care of itself," the old guy used to say, and he was right.

Stone the tool at whatever pace feels comfortable. I've seen even experienced woodworkers stone tools in a series of separate, measured straight strokes, stopping often to gaze at the developing edge. . . like they were grooming their Karma or something. But I got away from that a long time ago (by the time they're on their third stroke, I'm finished). I sharpen in small circles at the ends, or the corners if the tool is small, moving occasionally from one end to the other, working at about the speed I would stir a cup of coffee. Staying in one small area helps me keep that angle without rocking. I'll finish up with a few brisk forward and back strokes the length of the stone in order to align those serrations as regularly as possible.

As the metal wears away, the edge eventually becomes so thin that it can no longer support itself and begins to bend back and away; this is what's called the burr. When you feel it forming across the whole back of the edge, flip the tool over and hold it flat on its back, moving it about the stone until the burr is no longer felt on the back, but on the bevel side of the edge. Repeat both steps and the burr is almost ready to come off as a "wire edge." Draw the tool edge backward across a clean piece of leather, or your palm, first on one side and then the other, or work the burr back and forth with your thumb (carefully) until the wire edge comes off. During the process of forming the burr, it's imperative that the back of the tool is kept perfectly flat on the stone, since any rocking and consequent rounding of the back eliminates the jiggling action that a straight edge gives when in use. Try paring with a cheap chisel that has been belt sanded to shape and you'll soon see what I mean.

After the burr has come off, a tool that's going to be used primarily in a slicing manner may be ready for use. Try it and see if it does what you want.

If you need a finer edge, move to the hard Arkansas, and repeat the same operation, only this time rock the tool up a degree or so, so that you are sure you are working right at the edge. You

will see a very fine, but unmistakable, polished line developing out at the business end of the tool. You will probably not bring up much of a burr on the hard stone, but if you do, and are able to work a wire off the edge, give the edge one or two extra passes along the stone in order to straighten out those micro-serrations. Trying to put what amounts to a polish on the whole bevel is time-consuming and unnecessary; after all, it's only the edge that's doing the cutting. A hard Arkansas doesn't take away much material per minute spent working on it, so don't beat yourself to death if you don't have to.

If you're new at this, and if you've been careful to follow the procedure, I can safely say that your tool is sharp, or at least that you'll be pleased with the results. There are a few esoteric ways of "testing" the sharpness you have achieved: Try shaving some hair from your arm *carefully*; lightly draw the edge in a slicing motion across the back of your thumbnail in order to feel if there are any invisible nicks; stand the blade on your thumbnail and see how far you can lower it down before it begins to slide across the surface of the nail; *look* at it. Except for looking, I don't do any of these things under normal circumstances, since, as I said, if everything was done right, the edge is sharp. If for some reason I'm not happy with the way the tool performs, I go back to the stones and freshen it up.

Work away until you notice that there has been backsliding by the tool to its old pre-sharpened tricks—there may be ridges developing on the wood due to tiny nicks or breaks in the edge; the cut surface is no longer clean and crisp—you'll know. For resharpener, stay with the benchstones until you have flattened out most of the hollow grinding on the bevel, or you've begun to round the bevel, or it's taking too long to bring back an edge. In order to bring up the burr, you'll find that you are ever so slowly increasing the angle to the stone with each subsequent sharpening, and it will eventually be necessary to grind again, establishing the hollow and proper bevel once more. You should be able to sharpen a chisel or plane iron in a minute or two, and get about four or five sharpenings per grinding. □

Michael Podmaniczky, a contributing editor for FWW, works for the Williamstown (Mass.) Regional Art Conservation Laboratory.

California Crossover

Multi-media works out West

by John Marlowe



◆ The aluminum wings on either end of Garry Bennett's bench are alligators, the remnants of an ingot mashed into sheet by a cold-roller mill. Bennett bolted them to a lacquered plywood and cherry slab, then mounted the assembly on a pair of bandsawn feet.

◆ Tom Brown's sideboard, left, appears to be an all-aluminum-and-steel piece trimmed in wood, but the foil-covered carcass is actually bird's-eye maple, whose figure is visible from within. The plywood top is veneered with a sheet of old aluminum siding.

◆ For his desk, near right, Jerry Carniglia enlisted the help of a machinist to fabricate the aluminum stretcher and feet, and a painter, Cynthia DuVal, to paint the legs. She used a combination of auto-body and concrete filler to achieve the texture.

◆ The legs of Stuart Welch's bubinga table, far right, are test extrusions from Kaiser's research lab in Pleasanton, Calif. The slumping center section, which looks like solid metal, is really vacuum-formed plywood veneered with aluminum flashing. Welch's table sold for \$3,500.



Concurrent with last June's American Craft Council conference, two San Francisco-area businesses hosted shows that should give California furnituremakers a refreshing pause. The crossover from art to craft, craft to art is no longer a question. Art and craft can be the best of both, and no one worries about the blend. It's now a given on both coasts, and this show makes the case for the West.

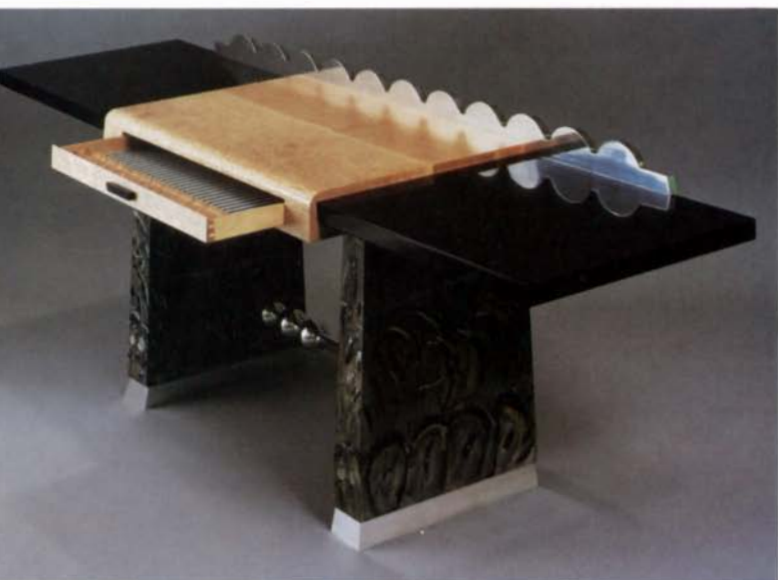
You might have seen it coming. My first clue was Funk, a Bay Area art movement of the 1960s, when, for example, a ceramist named Bob Arneson made a clay typewriter with fingers where the keys were supposed to be. Artists started making things and thingists started making art. Or each started doing something in between. Furnituremakers, furniture buyers, and furnituremakers-to-be paid attention.

Another major event, the Artist's Soap Box Derby in the 1970s, was a watershed extravaganza that inspired yet more crossovers. The rules were simple: make a soap box racer that rolls downhill, picking up speed and looking good doing it. The creations rolled down a curved hill in San Francisco's McClaren Park, and as they rounded a turn into full view, the spectators roared approval for velocity *and* aesthetics.

To make the final West Coast connection, take Garry Knox Bennett's infamous cabinet (*FWW* #24, back cover) a padauk piece of large dimensions, all skill and considerable flash. You'd buy it just to rub the grain. But Bennett, sensitive to the dead end of perfection for its own sake and sensitive, too, to the artists who made funky things and soap box cars, crossed over and banged a nail the size of a carrot into the sacred wood, making sure to leave a couple of half-moon hammer kisses around it, saying, in effect, "I can only take my craft so seriously."

The Derby and Funk showed us that the usual practical materials—wood, glass, plastic, metal, ceramics and cloth—could be used in entertaining and functional ways as they skittered out of the craft studio into the arts and back again. Put all of this together and you understand the background that led to last summer's two terrific shows: "Furniture in the Aluminum Vein" at the corporate headquarters of the Kaiser Aluminum Co. in Oakland, and "American Style" at Macy's Union Square department store in San Francisco.

These two shows were neither gallery nor museum. Macy's show was smack in the middle of its seventh-floor furniture department, while Kaiser's was on a busy, foot-traffic-central mezzanine on the





◆ Lewis Buchner's quilted maple nightstand, left, is a hybrid of high-end woodworking and electronic gee-whiz. A dozen light-emitting diodes hidden along the edge of the stand's top illuminate gold leaf applied to the tops of the legs. The piece retailed at the Macy's show for \$3,000.

◆ Kaiser's research center couldn't provide the thin-walled tubing he needed for his playful walnut and aluminum spoof of a pipe organ, right, so Sandor Nagyszalanczy prowled a local scrapyard in search of supplies. On the show's opening night, he delivered a slightly muffled punchline by playing Bach on a boom box hidden inside the cabinet.

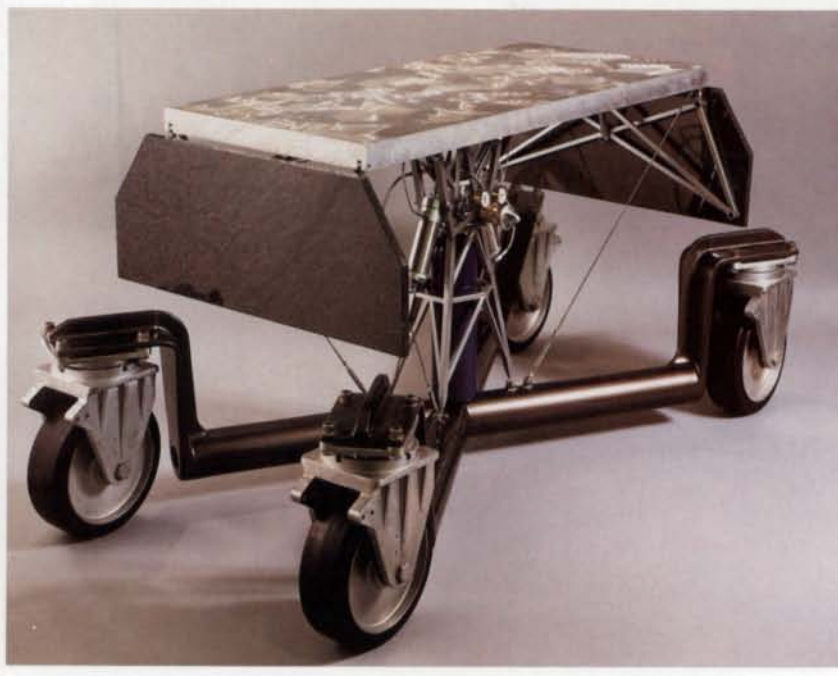
◆ Like many trained as fine artists, Patricia Dreher has developed an interest in furniture as a three-dimensional canvas for her painterly pursuits. For the room screen shown at bottom right, she glued canvas to a plywood panel mounted in a pine frame. The textured color was accomplished with a combination of gesso and oil and acrylic paints. It was shown at Macy's but didn't sell at \$2,800.

◆ Although he is best known as a maker of inventive laminated wooden sculpture, Michael Cooper's 'Grani Pneumo Allo' table, left, was one of several mostly metal pieces in the Kaiser show. At the twist of the valve beneath the tabletop, the two granite leaves expand with a hiss of compressed gas.

◆ For his entry doors, far left, Al Garvey mirrors the color, texture and architectural flavor of the home in which each door will be hung. Garvey imparted a gritty texture to this door's straightforward frame-and-panel construction by dragging a paint knife through partially cured body putty buttered on the panels. The doors are made of vertical-grain fir with Finnish plywood panels.



Al Garvey





way to the company cafeteria. Although the two shows were different, their message was similar. Macy's starts from craft and Kaiser comes from art. Macy's, through the Baulines Guild, sent a call out to craftspeople asking for objects of all kinds, not just furniture. In doing so, the store continued a tradition of occasional display of handcrafts that dates back to at least the 1940s.

Macy's show was divided in two. Half of the floor was devoted to the Baulines contemporary craft and half to a display of early 20th-century Arts and Crafts furniture, most of it by Gustav Stickley, but some by the architects Charles and Henry Greene. The Stickley section, which was curated by D.J. Puffert, a Bay Area collectibles dealer, had a fine educational twist, complete with an excellent video about the leaders of the crafts movement and their work. To Puffert's credit, all of the furniture was up to Stickley's reputation. These were all simple, strong pieces, the kind of American Prime that relies on 90% function and 10% decoration.

Like Macy's, Kaiser has an excellent track record for arts and crafts support. Dr. Bernard DeHovitz, the director of the Kaiser Center's art program, sponsors regular high-quality shows in its mezzanine gallery. As one of the world's major producers of aluminum, a material with obvious potential for furniture construction, Kaiser wondered what a group of craft furnituremakers might come up with if given a chance to experiment with it. So Kaiser asked Norman Petersen, a Bay Area furnituremaker, to organize an aluminum furniture show to coincide with the ACC convention. Kaiser's Pleasanton, Calif., research facility would provide the aluminum if Petersen could find furnituremakers willing to work it. He did and they did. This evolved into a California version of the ColorCore show Formica organized in New York two years ago.

One point I thought both shows made was that now enough good Bay Area craftspeople and artists work in wood and/or furniture to make consistently high-quality shows possible. Local standards are now high enough and the gene pool can handle it. Stuart Welch, who worked with the Baulines Guild and Macy's, was clearly pleased by the progress: "In Boston, if you advertised a furniture show, you could easily get twenty-five or more excellent furnituremakers. Now we can do that here. We could never do that before now."

By the simplest and most crass standard—money—Macy's was the more successful show. Close to \$40,000 of contemporary crafts sold and Puffert moved many of his Stickley pieces. Macy's donated \$5,000 to Baulines' apprenticeship program, not to mention a 60/40 split of the proceeds, with the fat part going to the craftspeople and another 5% from the skinny part going back to the Guild. And on top of all that, a lot of regular folk got to see, in a "safe" place, a lot of high-quality crafts.

Both shows' success, however, goes well beyond money. They succeeded as a whole because of their parts, and the parts were very good. A look at Gary Bennett's Ribber's Rip bench in the Kaiser show is illustrative. Bennett like others, has one foot in furniture and the other in art. He is the first to object to an art label, but he does so with as much credibility as Jerry Lewis asking an audience to stop applauding. He *pushes* his furniture into galleries. Picture this: He stands in an elevator that opens into an effete gallery, very New York. Levi's, hickory shirt, a Nordic myth of a beard. A uni-sex clerk with an art degree and an upwardly mobile attitude says, "Oh, what is that?"

"Furniture," says Bennett.

"Oh, bring it into the office."

"It's show now, later it's for go," says Bennett, adding, "You got any beer?"

Bennett's slab bench is nothing if not well made. The seat,



made of lacquered Finnish plywood and cherry, has a slick, red patina. Superglue wouldn't stick to it. It has Bennett's quirky signature base, decorated with checkerboard doodles and an Art Deco handsawn waviness. Like Stickley's work, Bennett's bench is sturdy in a working class way. I wouldn't feel guilty standing on it to get something off a top shelf. The bench is capped at either end with an aluminum "alligator," a frog mouth twice the size of a flattened football that is left over after an aluminum ingot is squeezed into a sheet by massive cold rollers. The rich seat is carefully fitted into the aluminum, so one is continuous with the other. That it works as a bench was amply proved as I walked by the first time, missing it because people sat on it, unaware that they were kept off the ground by some big-time furniture.

What made the pieces in these two shows most interesting, at least from the West Coast perspective, is that inspiration came not so much from traditional notions about furniture as from sources more rooted in California culture. Petersen made the point succinctly: "What separates me, Bennett, and others like us from the people on the East Coast is that we often start with an *object* which might develop into furniture. A more traditional furniture maker would most likely start with a chair or a table in mind."

His view is, I'm sure, arguable by any East Coast art furniture maker but the issue of a discernable California style, with its own evolving traditions, seems less open to question. You could see this by looking at two snazzy desks by Jerry Carniglia in the Kaiser show. The back of the tops are trimmed with an aluminum scallop, a soft, curvy cloud edge that goes along the back. The top is actively and abstractly painted, and inserted in the middle of it is a bird's-eye maple drawer that fits like a watermelon plug. The first time I saw these I thought they were Bennett's. That's a compliment. They are part of a natural evolution, not copies; the continuation of Bennett's work, they are able to stand on their own. And that's fine. We now have a couple of generations of furniture makers on the West Coast.

Humor played a great part in Funk and Derby and it did in these shows too, even though craftspeople are not always noted for their humor. Not too many stand-up comedians stand up to a lathe. But some of this stuff is quite funny.

Take Sandor Nagyszalanczy. Please. He had a pair of conservative tables in the Macy's show but at Kaiser he showed a small cabinet called "Pipe-Organism." It is the miniature send-up of a pipe organ, complete with secret compartments. This is a perfect example of what the organizers hoped for. I can imagine Nagyszalanczy spotting these aluminum pipes and I can see the light bulb going on over his head. "Pipe-Organism" has a shiny, linoleum kind of surface, the kind you find on the silly organ in your aunt's house, the one she, God bless her, never plays.

In the Macy's show, Al Garvey displayed a couple of big, sturdy doors. Welcome welcomes to any house. Coated with a textural colored-icing of paint, the doors are portal-able anthologies of artistic and architectural ideas, as if the doors individually carry the philosophical and artistic weight of the house for which they provide entry. The thick, chunky colors call attention to themselves and away from the craft, which serves to make them less serious than a plainly finished wooden door would be.

Another creator of furniture in the humorous vein is Michael Cooper. Cooper is best known for his contorted, free-laminated wooden sculptures, menacing hybrids of motorcycles and firearms. His Kaiser entry, "Grani Pneumo Allo," doesn't have a splinter of wood in it, but it is right in the spirit of the show.

Cooper was a racer in the Soap Box Derby, and this table shows it. It has fat, squat wheels, a lot of fancy lifts and braces, and a nitrogen-powered pneumatic system for raising and lowering the drop leaves, which are pure, polished marble, sliced from the loaf of the earth and played against the factory-made aluminum. It's set dinner high, and all of the high-tech rigmarole ends with a parenthesis of classical marble.

Stuart Welch's aluminum and wood table is a visual/intellectual joke that calls for a wry smile rather than a knee slap. It's an off-balance table that should collapse in the middle, but doesn't. A high table terraced in two, the levels are connected by a thick, rounded hook of aluminum that disrupts the plane. Unfortunately, it got a little middle-heavy; the offset planes were not parallel and the legs were a mite splayed, the result of some rush-rush moving. Snugging up the bolts later in the show cured the problem.

The attention to and execution of details in these two shows was, in general, excellent. But all generalizations have their limits, as was clearly evidenced in a screen by Patty Dreher in the Macy's show. Her screen is really a painting that ends up a screen because you have to call it something. The craftwork is a little above a high-school wood shop "B," right down to the Ace Hardware hinges. But it was the painting, not the making, that carried this one.

I guess I agree with Bennett's sentiment in driving a nail into his perfect cabinet. It's dangerous to be *too* good. I was sorry to see that one of my favorite artists, Peter Gutkin, made that error. At the Kaiser Center, he showed a very fancy cocktail table with a hard, glassy veneer and a lot of gold-plated balls spaced evenly around the base. The wood is maple, and it's technically perfect in every regard, but that perfection and extra-careful execution reminds me of people who take dance lessons, learn all of the right steps and can duplicate them perfectly, but who lose the essential élan. Several of the all-aluminum pieces have this cold, perfect quality.

The Kaiser show raised an interesting question: Can you make furniture without wood? The chic answer is: of course. I say you can also wash your feet with your socks on. I'm reminded of a friend who can swim well enough, but he never gets too far from a pool side, a rock, a branch or a boat, that he cannot reach out and touch *something*. I feel the same about wood. Sure, I can appreciate plastic, poured cement and fancy aluminum, but I like wood around the ranch. Even in the aluminum show, wood is ubiquitous, even when it appears gratuitously. Tom Brown had a nifty aluminum buffet table with a scalloped wood border around the tabletop. That wooden trim symbolizes the show for me. Wood has a dignity and workability; it is forgiving with simple access. Wood held these shows together.

A few kind words about the sponsors: Two signs caught my eye in Macy's. In Puffert's Stickley section, it was the hunkered-down, homey kind of sign you would expect to see in a turn-of-the-century shop: We Sell Life Time Furniture. Not a bad motto. The other sign, on the contemporary side, meant business. It read: Electrolysis And Ear Piercing Are Available In Our Beauty Salon, a serious reminder that both Macy's and Kaiser gave a lot of valuable floor space for these fine shows. They lent their name and their space to the arts and the crafts in an effort to present "life time furniture" when their real purpose is turning a buck. I appreciate that. □

John Marlowe is a writer and art critic, and lives in San Francisco, Calif.



Household lye penetrates into the surface of cherry, accelerating the natural aging of heartwood. The finish then intensifies the color.

Unlocking Cherry's Color

by Tom Dewey

Cherry heartwood darkens with age, eventually yielding a patina of rich, naturally varied color that no stain can duplicate. I have several antique cherry pieces that were restored by my father. Every time I made a new cherry piece “to match,” regardless of whether I used oil stains or aniline dyes, the artificial and uniform tones of the new work made it look out of place among the clear, vibrant color of the old.

Five years ago, quite by accident, I discovered a chemical treatment that seems to duplicate natural aging. I had spilled a few drops of Easy-Off oven cleaner on the cherry countertop in my kitchen, and, although I quickly cleaned it off, there before my eyes was the 100-year-old look—several deep burgundy-brown stains. The treatment seems to color the wood according to the pigments and extractives that nature has deposited in it. Sapwood darkens only moderately, as it would over the years, but heartwood ages instantly. Boards from different trees color slightly differently, just as they do in old furniture.

I read the Easy-Off label: “Contains sodium hydroxide (lye).” Indeed, the label read like an OSHA alert: six “Do not’s,” four “Avoids.” But, if you can use Easy-Off in the kitchen, why not in the workshop? Out I went to experiment.

Easy-Off proved troublesome because of its soapiness. Drano, another product containing lye, was out because it’s mixed with aluminum chips, which react to produce intense heat and gas—fine for blowing out a drain, but rough on a candlestand. Straight household lye, however, worked fine.

The photo shows the results of various concentrations. The stronger the solution, the faster and deeper the color change. If the solution is weak, further coats don’t darken the wood much more. You want a concentration that gives you the desired color in one application. It’s a good idea to experiment, starting with one tablespoon to a quart of warm water; add more dry lye powder until the solution produces the desired color. Mix and keep the solution in a plastic bottle with a plastic lid, to avoid corrosion. I recommend plastic goggles and gloves, and protection for clothes and workshop surfaces.

Apply the solution with a nylon brush (natural bristles will be reduced to mush within minutes) or spray it on using a plastic spray-pump container, such as many household cleaners come in. Don’t use conventional spray equipment for two reasons: first, the solution reacts with aluminum, and

even more important, overspray is very nasty stuff.

Try to cover a surface as quickly and evenly as possible. The process is moderately forgiving—apparent blotchiness during application tends to disappear when dry—but careful, overlapping, full-wet treatment is the key to success. In doing a small cherry pedestal table, for example, I begin with the work upside down. I spray all visible surfaces, then turn the work over and spray the pedestal and legs again. Drips and runs don’t seem to matter; it’s the full-wet initial contact that counts. For the top, I’ll generally switch to a brush, mostly because by that time my finger is getting tired pumping.

Occasionally I’ve tried to neutralize any lye residue by treating the wood with vinegar, but I don’t really believe that this is necessary. The active ingredient in the lye appears to use itself up working on the wood. I’ve never had trouble with final finishes either, whether oil or lacquer.

Clean your equipment with soap and water. Allow the work to dry, which may take overnight. Because the lye mixture is water based, it will raise the grain somewhat. I use 180-grit silicon-carbide paper to remove any fuzz. The color change penetrates the surface, but even so, be careful not to sand through at corners, etc., as touching up such areas is time-consuming and difficult. I usually work up to 400-grit paper before applying the finish.

Obviously, this method shouldn’t be used on children’s toys or items where there will be contact with foodstuffs. I’m not sure that even then there would be problems, but why take chances?

Try the treatment yourself on other woods. There are always offcuts to practice on. I’ve found it doesn’t do much for maple, and for my money it darkens walnut too much. You may or may not like the brown color it gives to oak, or the intense red it produces on Honduras mahogany.

Colors can change with time, especially when exposed to bright sunlight, but in my house at least, the lye treatment has been the only way my projects could have blended in with my father’s treasures. I’m reminded of my luck every time I pour a cup of coffee—those brown spots are still on the countertop. □

Tom Dewey has been designing and building furniture for ten years in Coudersport, Pa.

Creating a Couch

Laminated curves for multipurpose seating

by Scott Dickerson

Some time ago, a client approached me to design and make the furniture for an open, combination dining and living room. Basically, he placed the 22 ft. by 46 ft. area on my drawing board and said, "Fill it up with what we need." My solution, shown on the facing page, included the designing and making of two couches, which I'll describe here.

The primary challenge in couch design is accommodating the sizes and postures of different sitters and a variety of uses—conversation, reading, reclining, napping and so on. These demands produce conflicting requirements. Seat depth, for example, shouldn't exceed 16 in. for a small person to sit comfortably, but a large person requires a seat at least 21 in. deep to lie down on. The customary approach to these conflicts is to compromise the different uses and measurements, accepting that all people can't be accommodated equally well. I think that beginning the design process with compromise greatly diminishes the chances of success. Therefore, I begin by trying to satisfy all needs—I may conclude with compromise, but usually the level of dissatisfaction is much lower.

My first step was to measure and map the room, locating the relevant details—windows and sliding glass doors opening on a harbor view, a brick fireplace opposite the view, red oak flooring, eggshell white walls, and a spiral iron stair to the second floor. Next the clients and I discussed how they wanted to use the seating. They usually entertained small groups, occasionally a large party. The couch would be used for reading, napping, watching television, looking at the harbor and fireplace gazing. How, I asked, can I give you a good view of both the harbor and fireplace, since they are on opposite sides of the room? That's your problem, they said with a smile.

After ten days of casual consideration and a day of drawing, I decided that the only way to serve both views was with a pair of J-shaped couches placed facing each other. The encircling couches would also work well for conversation. The relatively straight section of each couch would be long enough for a person to lie down on, while the sharper curve would be a better place to sit and talk. A table in the center could hold books, snacks and beverages, or a portable television. The clients liked the plan and we agreed to proceed.

From my sketches, I prepared scale drawings. I use 100% rag vellum tracing paper printed with a faint blue $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. or $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. grid (available in rolls 20 yd. long and 42 in. wide from Charrette, 31 Olympia Ave., Woburn, Mass. 01888.) The grid lines greatly simplify the enlarging of scale drawings to full size.

As I drew the seat curves in plan view, I suddenly realized that the J-shape could provide for both sitting and lying without com-

promise. I had assumed that the seat had to be the same depth all around the curve. Now it occurred to me that I could change the depth along the curve to suit the different postures: narrow at the tightly curved end for sitting, widening toward the other end for lying down. Sitters with different leg lengths would have a choice of places to sit comfortably. I found that a seat depth increasing from 15 in. to 24 in. would function well and produce fair curves without irregular bulges or hollows.

Next, I drew the elevation views of the end frames. The client had requested an erect and alert sitting posture, so I chose a back recline angle of 15°, as suggested in *Humanscale 1/2/3*, a useful book of ergonomic information published by MIT Press (28 Carleton St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142). Most people prefer a back with greater recline, say 20°. (If you chose a greater angle, reposition the top rail and replot its curve.) A back cushion height of 18 in. keeps them as low as possible without reducing comfort; when the sitter compresses the seat cushion a couple of inches, the cushions will reach the average sitter's shoulder blades.

The client had emphatically demanded a couch that he could rise from without a struggle. A seat height of 15 in. and very firm seat cushions makes rising much easier, but still allow the sitter's feet to reach the floor. Seats for a relaxed posture should rise slightly from back to front so the sitter doesn't slide forward, away from the support of the back cushion. I made the seat 1 in. higher in front than in back; the sitter's weight increases the angle of incline. The 1 in. difference is less noticeable at the lying end of the couch because of the greater seat depth, so someone lying down won't be tilted into the back cushions.

After establishing the essential measurements for the couch frame, I designed the cushions. The profile of support for a sitter's body is a line that curves from the back of the knee down slightly and around the buttocks, behind the sacral vertebrae and pelvis, up and forward into the lumbar vertebrae, then back around the thoracic vertebrae and ribs. The complex curvature of this profile is not provided by cushions made from flat slabs of foam of uniform compressibility, especially in the lumbar region of the back. A better support profile can be created by laminating foam blocks of different compressibilities to make a cushion core. Figure 1 shows the foam blocks I used for making the back cushion. The ILD (Indentation Load Deflection) numbers are used by the foam industry to specify foam compressibility—the lower numbers are softer than the higher numbers.

The ILD 60 foam specified for the seat is extra firm, many people would prefer a bit softer cushion, ILD 45. The back cushion is block laminated with a soft foam, ILD 27, in the sacral and thoracic areas to allow the sitter to sink farther into

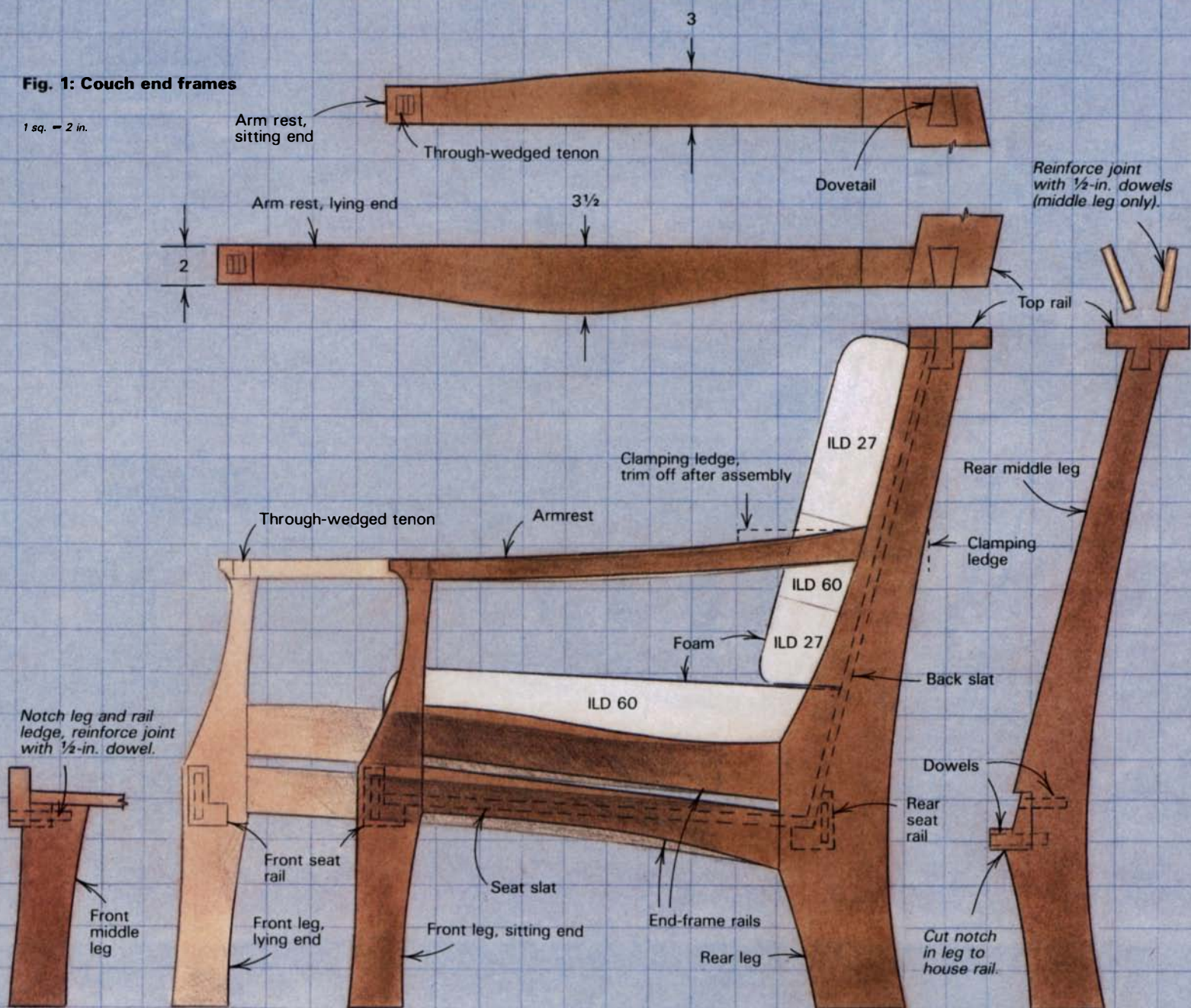


These couches neatly resolve several conflicting seating requirements. The pair of curved shapes allows easy conversation. Varying seat width permits both sitting and lying in comfort. Curved laminated rails carry slats that support the seat cushions (below).



Fig. 1: Couch end frames

1 sq. = 2 in.



the cushion. The lumbar block of ILD 60 presses support firmly into the lumbar area. The seat cushion is 6 in. thick; the back cushion 3 in. The foam core of each cushion is wrapped with polyester fiberfill to soften the surface texture of the cushion and bridge the different foams to create a smooth support curve.

Because the curvature of the support profile is provided by the foam core, the structure supporting the cushions can be flat. I use wood slats because they're resilient and durable: ash for the seat, cherry for the back to match the cherry couch frame.

The remaining end-frame design detail was locating the armrest. A sitter rarely uses couch armrests for resting arms; instead, armrests assist in rising from the seat and in keeping pillows from falling off. Proper armrest height for supporting a sitter's arm is 10 in. above the compressed cushion surface, but that would allow a pillow to slip out under the armrest, so I lowered it to 8 in.

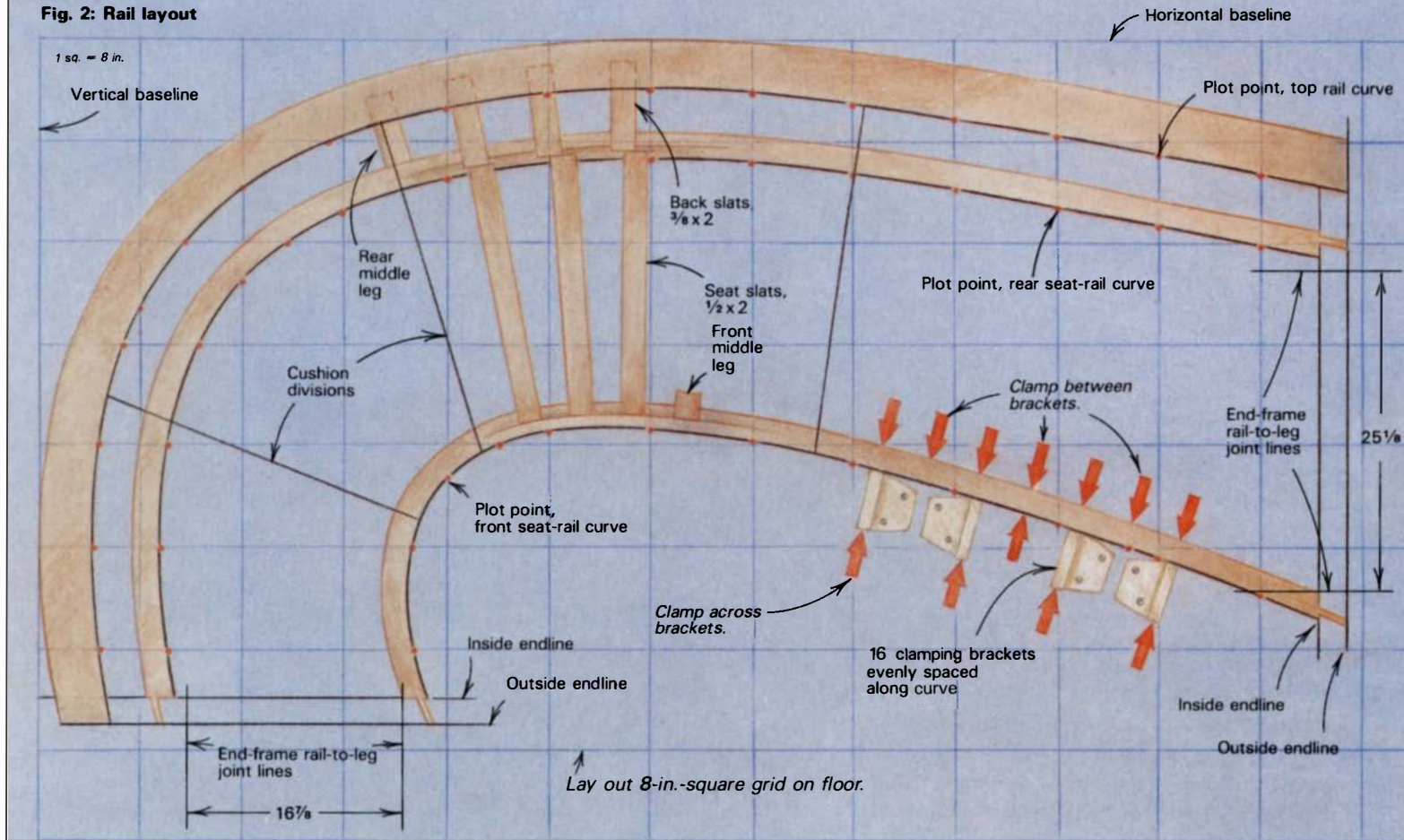
The couch has three curved rails, glued up from thin laminates. The top rail is a flat surface 4 in. wide, which hides the junction of the back slats and top rail and visually emphasizes the curvature of the couch. The width also provides necessary

lateral stiffness. The end-frame legs, rails and armrests have simple curvilinear lines consistent with the general form of the couch. Two middle legs support the seat rails where they curve from the lying to sitting sections.

Making the couch begins with a continuation of the design process—drawing a full-size plan view on the workshop floor. The floor drawing establishes the lines of seat and back rails so clamping forms can be set along those curves for laminating.

A clear area, at least 8 ft. by 12 ft., is necessary for bending the laminate strips. The clamping forms are screwed directly to the floor, so it must be flat—the glued laminations will conform to any humps, hollows, or twists. (Plywood or particleboard will work where the floor is uneven or concrete.) I paint the floor flat white so the pencil lines will show well. With a chalkline, lay out a grid of 8-in. squares, including horizontal and vertical base-lines, then plot the points to scale-up from your 1/4-scale grid drawing. Draw the inside line of each rail—it's easier to bend and clamp the laminates around a convex than a concave curve. Drive a four-penny finish nail into each point, then spring a flexi-

Fig. 2: Rail layout



ble batten of straight-grained pine or spruce around the nails.

The fairest curves are drawn using a batten just thin enough to bend around the curve without being permanently deformed, but thick enough to be stiff between nails. I used a 1/4-in. and 1/2-in. batten. Where necessary, relocate the point nails and re-spring the batten until the line is fair. Make sure the final version of the line extends at least 2 in. beyond the actual rail length, for extra clamping stations to hold the laminates through the curve. Mark the inside and outside faces of each end frame, as shown in figure 2. These lines are necessary for marking the cut-off and joint lines on the completed rails.

I made 16 brackets as clamping stations and screwed them to the floor at equal intervals around each curve, in turn, for laminating (figure 3). The brackets will be closer together for the front seat rail than for the other rails, which is fortuitous since the thinner laminates required for sharper curves need closely spaced clamps. Tack a 1/2-in.-thick strip of wood to the floor in front of each bracket to support the laminates. This allows the faces of the clamps to be centered while saving your knuckles.

An additional clamp between each bracket is necessary for tight joints. Softwood pads between the clamp faces and laminates spread the pressure and avoid marring the lamination surface. To keep the glue that is squeezed out from sticking to the floor and brackets, I waxed everything—floor, brackets, spacer strips, and clamp blocks—with a heavy coat of paste wax.

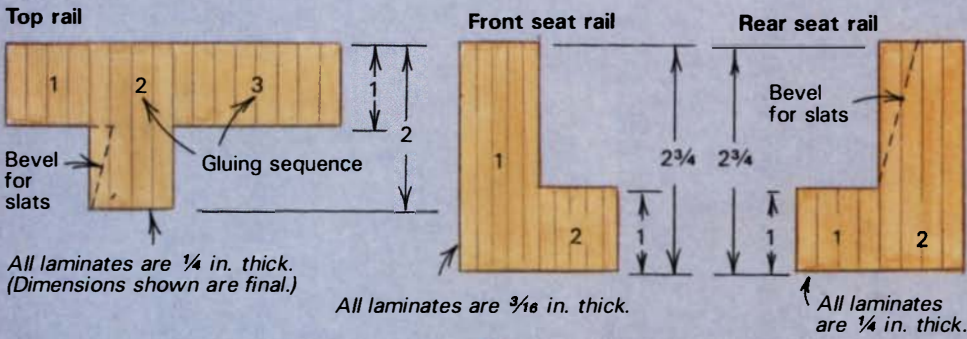
I determined the right thickness for the laminates by bending samples of different thickness around the form. The laminate should bend easily and spring back when released, indicating that its fibers haven't been strained and, therefore, weakened. While thinner strips also passed this test, they don't make tight

glue joints between clamps. The thicknesses I used are indicated in figure 3. Measure around the brackets to find the laminate length—make them plenty long. During clamping, laminates slide around; I cut them 1/4 in. wider than the rail height shown on the drawing so I could plane the rails to size.

I prefer to cut laminates for each rail from a single plank. Re-assembling them in order blends the color and grain pattern back together and makes the glue lines barely visible. I rip the strips on the tablesaw with a Forrest Custom-Line 10-in. carbide ripping blade, specially ground to produce a glueable surface without planing. I rip only the number of laminates I am planning to glue that day, since freshly worked wood surfaces glue much better. Because I work alone, I glued the back top rail in three stages—first the inside section, then the middle, which forms a ledge to support the back slats, and finally the outside. This gave me time to spread the glue and place the clamps before it dried, and made it easier to align the strips. I V-marked the top of the plank with red lumber crayon so I could re-assemble the laminates in order, and marked the centerline across the plank to match a rail centerline marked on the floor.

I've laminated with Titebond, a yellow aliphatic glue, for ten years without a joint failing or creeping. It's non-toxic, cleans up with water before curing, and sets well in the 65° temperature of my workshop. It sets up quickly, however, so you have to be very organized and move fast. I advise making a dry run to work out procedures. Distribute the clamps and their softwood pads near the brackets. Spread glue onto each surface of the laminates, except the inside and outside faces. Stack them in order and rush over to the brackets, matching the centerline on the laminates with the centerline marked on the floor. Begin setting clamps at

Fig. 3: Rail lamination



Bracket clamping setup

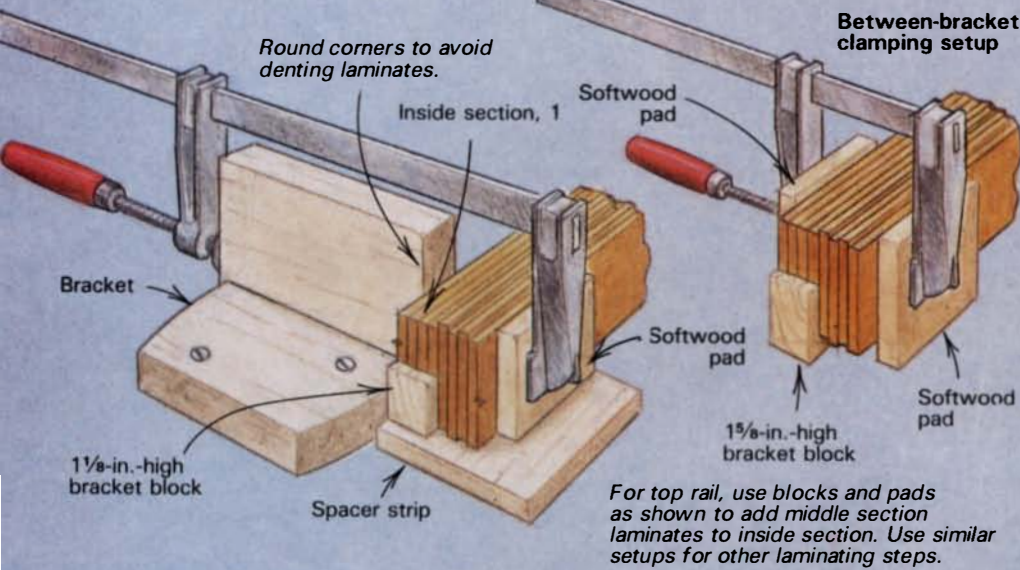
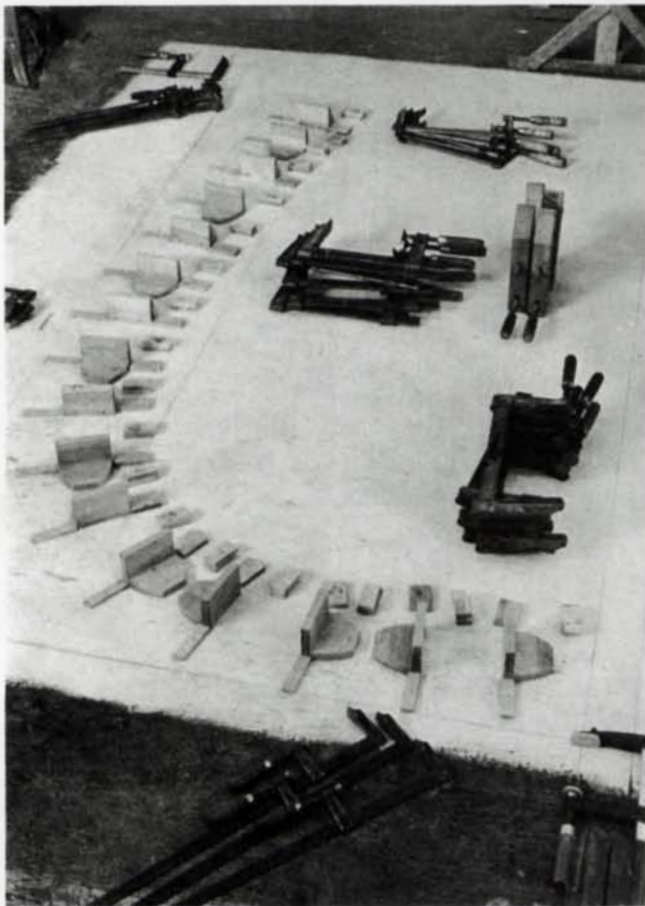
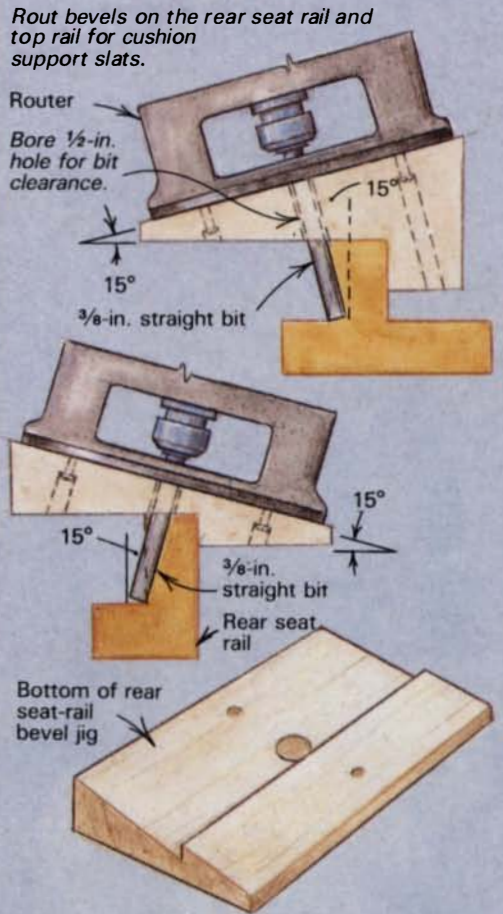


Fig. 4: Bevel-routing jigs

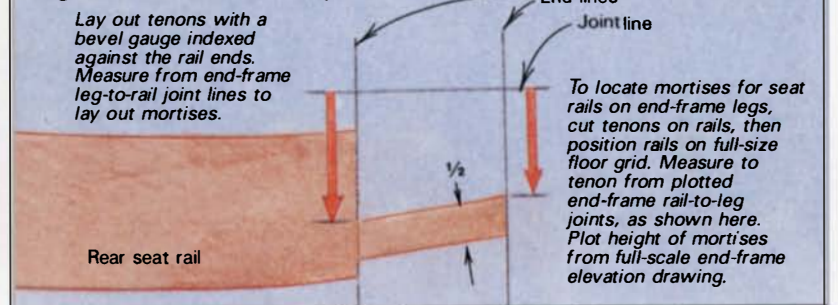


You will need to work fast when laminating, so lay out everything you need before spreading the glue.



Align the rails on the floor drawing and knife their ends and shoulder lines against a straightedge. Try squares help position the straightedge exactly above the end-frame lines.

Fig. 5: Mortise-and-tenon layout



the middle. Work to one end then return to the middle and set the clamps to the other end. Don't leapfrog a bracket—the laminates won't be able to slip by each other and will gap between the clamps. After completing the bracket clamps, go back and set the clamps and pads between the brackets.

I leave the laminates in the form for eight hours at 65°, then scrape off the excess glue, joint one edge and thickness plane to 1½ in., which leaves some extra height to correct misalignment when joining the next section. Saw the laminates for the middle section and re-organize the gluing set-up. Blocks are necessary at each bracket to raise the inside section so it joins the upper part of the middle section, and to transfer clamping pressure between the bracket and the middle section (figure 3). The clamps between brackets require blocks for the same purpose.

After the glue has cured, I scrape the glue squeeze-out and handplane the middle laminates flush with the top edge of the inside section. Then I joint first the bottom, then the top, of the assembly to bring it to its final thickness of 2 in. Adding the final outside section is a repeat of the previous operations, except that the blocks holding up the outside laminates are not required to transfer clamp pressure, so I use them only between brackets. The block should hold the outside laminates ¼ in. above other sections to allow for slippage. Plane the top edge of the outside section flush with the others by hand—it won't pass through the planer without twisting on the bed. I planed the uneven ledge surface with an electric block plane, working up flush to the middle laminates with a rabbet plane.

The procedure for making the front and rear seat rails is essentially the same as that for the top rail. Each of these laminations requires two steps—one to make the slat ledge, the other to add the wider apron to it. After planing the assembled seat rails to the finished height, I routed the bevels for the slats on the seat back and top rails using a jig, as shown in figure 4. It took several cuts to complete each bevel, and constant concentration to follow the curve and hold the router flat on the rail. I put the rails aside for a few days while I assembled the end frames of the couch; this allows bending stresses to settle, resulting in a more stable curve.

I drafted a full-size drawing of the elevation view of both end frames on ¼-in. grid paper. These drawings enable exact measurements to be taken of the parts and angles of joinery. I also use them to make patterns for the parts—place carbon paper between the drawing and pieces of Marlite (¼-in. tempered hardboard, painted white on one side). Trace the part, then bandsaw the Marlite to the pattern. The end-frame joinery is straightforward mortise and tenon. I split the end-frame rail in two, as shown in figure 1, to avoid the stress to the joint caused by the seasonal expansion and contraction of a wider rail.

To mark the length of the curved rails and the joint shoulder lines, put the three rails on the floor grid, aligned with their respective layout lines. The rails won't follow the lines exactly, but adjust the position of each rail to minimize the discrepancy. Put a few ¼-in.-thick shims under the top rail to lift it to the same level as the seat rails. Place a straightedge on top of the rails, aligned with the outside face of the end frame. Now knife a line along the straightedge—this marks the cut-off line for the rails. Repeat the procedure for the inside face of the end frame to mark the shoulder lines. Extend all the lines with knife and square on the front and back faces of the rails.

It's very important to cut off the ends of the rails true to the plane of intersection with the outside face of the end frames to provide a square-edged, flat surface for laying out the joints. The seat rails join the end frames with through tenons 2¼ in. wide

and ½ in. thick. For greatest strength, the tenon should parallel the direction of the grain of the rail; because the curvature of each rail is different, the angle of the tenons to the rail ends will differ. I used a bevel gauge against the rail end to lay out the tenons. I knifed the tenon outline on the top and bottom surfaces, then cut the tenons with a backsaw and paring chisel.

The mortise layout is complicated by the angle of entry of the tenons. Once again, a true plane is needed for lay out. I measured from the joint line between the end-frame rail and leg to lay out the mortise cheeks on both faces of the leg (figure 5). To determine the measurements, place the rail on the floor grid again, and mark the position of the tenons on the end-frame layout. The elevation drawing will give you the measurement from the ends of the legs to the mortises. After laying out, bore out the waste, guiding the bit with a bevel gauge set at the angle of the mortise, then pare the cheeks to fit with a chisel.

Before gluing the seat rails and end frames together, cut the dovetail tenon for the top rail on the back leg. It's easier to do this now while the end frame can be held in the workbench vise. I glued the seat rails and end frames together clamping a wooden handscrew clamp to the rail to provide purchase for the quick-action clamps. Gluing 120-grit sandpaper to the wooden clamp faces kept it from slipping. If the joints are well fitted, it's not necessary to apply great pressure to bring them together. Drive a pair of wedges into the tenons to lock the joint. After the glue cured, I reinforced the joints with ½-in. by 3-in. dowels, driven into holes bored into the ledges.

Lay out and cut the dovetail in the top rail, first cutting away the ledge back to the shoulder line. Before gluing the top rail in place, locate and cut the simple notch joints for the middle legs. I clamp the back leg to the seat rail and knife lines for the top notch on the rail and for the bottom notch on the leg. A similar procedure works for the front middle leg. After gluing and clamping the middle legs, I reinforce the joints with ½-in. dowels.

I cleaned off the excess glue at all the joints, rounded all the corners and edges, and sanded the couch. After three saturation-coats of Watco Danish oil, the couch was ready for slats. The 26 seat slats are straight-grained white ash, ½ in. by 2 in., distributed as evenly as possible around the flaring curve of the seat. Round their edges and oil them, then cut each to fit and attach with wood screws. The ¾-in. by 2-in. back slats are cherry, nine at the sitting end, twelve at the lying end. I spaced the slats evenly on the bottom rail, then used a level to plumb each slat position vertically onto the top rail. This produces slightly varied spacing on the top rail, but I prefer plumb slats to exactly equal spacing.

After a couple more wipedown and rubout oilings with Watco, the couch was ready for the upholsterer. I gave him sketches that showed the details of cushion construction—block laminating the foam, wrapping with polyester fiberfill—and discussed the job with him. The back cushions have to bend around the curve of the back rails, so we decided to use heavy-duty snaps to hold them to the slats. Dividing the back space with smaller cushions at the sitting end, progressing to wider cushions at the lying end, allows the narrower cushions to fit into the sharper curve more easily; I also liked the emphasis that size progression gave to the flare of the couch. Since it's important that the cushions fill their spaces so the slats don't show at the corners of the cushions, they should be made a bit oversize, to be compressed slightly to fit the space. □

Scott Dickerson designs and makes seating and furniture in Cape Rosier, Maine.

Mack Truck Super Liner

*Ten-wheel tractor
for tiny truckers*

by Richard Blizzard

British craftsman Richard Blizzard was inspired to build this Mack truck after seeing the massive 18-wheelers on American interstate highways. The mahogany cab, more than 2 ft. long, has the mirrors, lights, bulldog mascot, and sleeping cabin of the full-size rig.

When I visited the United States a couple of years ago, I was impressed by the size and power of the huge trucks that roared down the highways every hour of the day. One of my favorites was the monster Mack. We don't have anything quite like it in Europe today. When I returned home to England, I was determined to reproduce this giant of the American trucking scene.

I wanted my truck to be accurate, so I wrote to the company for brochures to help me draw the plans and develop the marvelous details created by the company's designers. If you'd prefer a toy instead of a model, you can use my overall dimensions and construction ideas to come up with a simpler truck that will inspire any child's imagination. On a toy, omit details like the rigid exhaust pipes, metal mirror supports and other small items that could be dangerous in young hands.

The truck's chassis is beech and the superstructure is mahogany. You can use other hardwoods, but the body looks best when it's made from a dark-colored wood. I turned the cylindrical parts on the lathe, but did most of the other work with hand tools. Assembly is pretty straightforward, but here are a few helpful hints.

As with any vehicle, begin by first constructing the chassis, the

foundation of the whole truck, then do the cab and superstructure. Don't glue the parts together until you've cut everything out and dry-fit all the parts, to make sure everything fits properly. Cut all the components and joints before doing any shaping. The parts are easier to work when they are flat on the bench, rather than fastened to a partly assembled cab or chassis. Pieces representing things like fuel tanks and fenders should be rounded over and sanded smooth, for a softly curved metal look. Every piece should be sanded or scraped clean before assembly.

With a complex model like this, always plan ahead. Parts that must be mirror images of each other, such as the long chassis supports and ladder uprights, should be taped or clamped together and marked out as a pair. Machine them together, if possible. Pieces like the ladder uprights can be drilled while they're fastened together. Try to do all the cutting, shaping and boring on each piece before assembly. On the long chassis supports this means cutting the front of the chassis for the axle crossbar, and boring holes for the dowel rods used to attach the fuel tanks.

The rear wheel carriage assembly really conveys a sense of the massive power of this machine. The two wood and metal suspension units look real, and allow one wheel to be raised while the

others remain on the ground. For this action to occur, the axle holes must be slightly elongated to oval shapes. I drilled the ovals by making pairs of overlapping holes, then cleaned up to the layout lines with a rat-tail file. The rear axle mounting blocks are fairly simple, but use a drill press to ensure that the holes shown are bored perpendicular to the surface of the blocks.

The steering assembly, shown in detail on p. 75, is a bit tricky. Cut the parts shown and chamfer the front axle block recesses so the stub axle units can turn freely. Smooth each of the small parts, so everything fits well, by rubbing the parts over sandpaper on a flat surface. After boring holes and inserting the metal axles, align the pieces as shown, tape everything together and drill right through the axle block and stub axle to ensure good alignment. This requires a good deal of care, so if the telephone rings, don't answer it!

Begin construction of the superstructure with the engine cab side panel. Since these panels are set at an angle, it's a good idea to draw them full-size on paper, then use the drawing to mark off the angles for the forward and rear spacers, which are mortised into the panels. To compensate for the angled "off-set" of these panels, plane the outside of the panels to the correct angle.

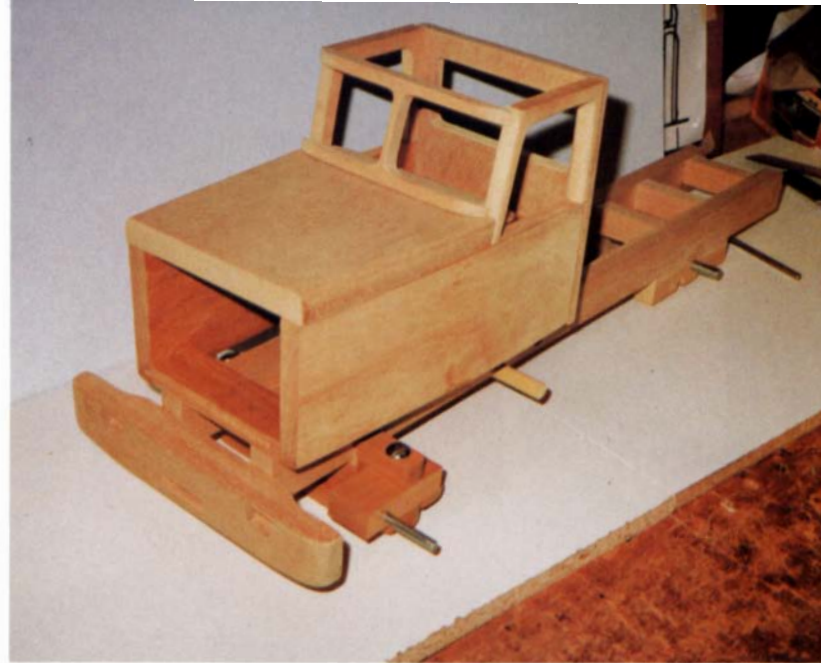
The massive radiator requires quite a lot of work. Use a knife to mark out the radiator recess on a wood block, then rout out the area. Next, glue the six small wooden strips across the recess. To create the three-dimensional look of a real radiator, narrow strips of aluminum mesh (the screens used in auto body shops to patch holes in cars) are glued in between the wooden strips, then a larger piece of aluminum mesh is shaped over the wooden strips and fastened with headed straight pins and narrow strips of wood glued at the top and bottom of the recess.

I carved the steering wheel by drilling holes to remove most of the waste and rough out the hub and two spokes, then shaped them with fine rasps. The windows are $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. clear Plexiglas, available from hobby and model shops. You can heat the plastic in an oven and bend it on a mold, but you'll likely end up with gobs of plastic all over the stove. It's safer to glue the plastic to the cab, then glue the window frame over the plastic. The curve of the frame will create the illusion of a curved windscreen.

The mirror and aerial assemblies on Mack trucks do so much to capture the look of the truck that they justify a little metalwork. Make the mirror supports from $\frac{1}{16}$ -in.-dia. brass wire. Paint the wires silver, and glue them into small holes bored into the cab's side wall and wooden frame. The mufflers are turned on the lathe. The narrow tenon left at the top fits into a piece of black plastic pipe. The mufflers are then covered with aluminum mesh, pinned together at the back, and screwed to the cab's rear wall. Another word of warning. If a youngster will be playing with the truck, fit flexible tubing to the tops of the mufflers, otherwise some very nasty accidents could happen. The truck's front fenders are cut from solid blocks of wood and glued to the cab. I cut the inside first, then clamp the block in a vise and file or sand off the saw marks. Then, I cut the outside shape and round the outer edges.

The ladders for the driver's bunk and the sides of the cabin are made by taping two 10-in. pieces of wood together, locating the rungs and drilling through both pieces at once. Separate the two halves and lightly countersink each hole on the inside faces. Glue all the dowel rods into one side first, start the dowels into the other side, then put the ladder in the vise and squeeze the sides together. Finally, cut the ladder into three sections.

If you'd like, you could build a flat-bed or closed trailer to go with the cab. It would be fun for you and your children to model it after a trailer you like. Add strips of wood, braces and wheel



The front view of the partially assembled truck, top, shows the front spacer that sets the width of the cab and is screwed to the frame pieces. Also supporting the cab is a rigid chassis, above, a series of beech crossmembers mortised into two long frame pieces, which are, in turn, mortised into the front bumper.

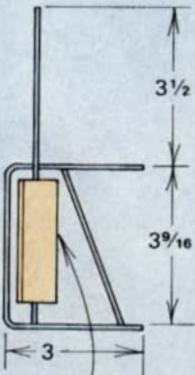
assemblies to match the trailer you've selected, much as you did in building the Mack. I'd suggest you build your trailer around a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-thick plywood bed about 42 in. long and $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide, and supported by 1-in. by $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. edging strips glued to the plywood edge. The chassis members should be hardwood strips $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick, the same length as the bed. I cut half-lap joints along the length of the chassis members to house matching half-laps on the five $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. crossmembers. The crossmembers look very realistic if they're the same width as the bed and beveled at the ends to fit flush with the edging strips. If you want to build a closed trailer, rabbet the sides of the trailer panels to fit over the plywood instead of the edging strips, and insert the roof into rabbets cut on the top edges of the panels. To make it possible for the cab to tow your trailer, glue a block of wood, about the same size as the cab's fifth wheel, between the chassis members about 2 in. from the front of the bed. A $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. dowel pin in the block fits into the cab's hitch. Experiment with pin location and size to make sure the hitch works before you glue it in.

I finished the model with four coats of polyurethane varnish rubbed on with a cloth, followed by a coat of wax polish. Then, I mounted the 4-in. wheels (available from Craft Supplies, Ltd., The Mill, Millers Dale, Buxton, Derbys., England SK17 85N) with $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. mild steel rods and chrome-plated spring caps. No Mack truck would be complete without its bulldog bonnet mascot. I cut out the basic shape with a coping saw and shaped the dog with small chisels, gouges and wood rasps. I'm sure that other craftsmen will be able to fashion a far more bullish dog. □

Richard Blizzard is an author and designer, and host of a British Broadcasting Corp. television series on making toys.

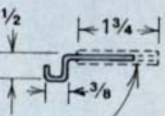
Truck plans

Rear view mirror and antenna

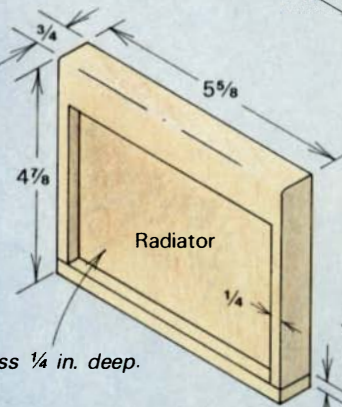


Mirror, 2 3/4 x 7/8 x 1/4

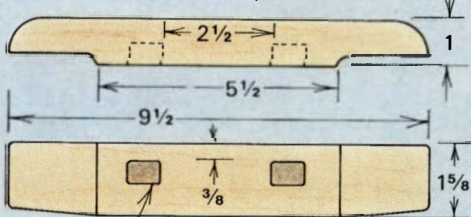
Windshield wiper



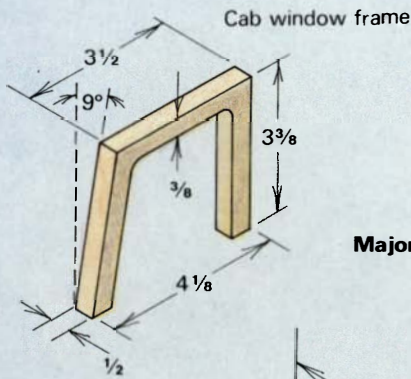
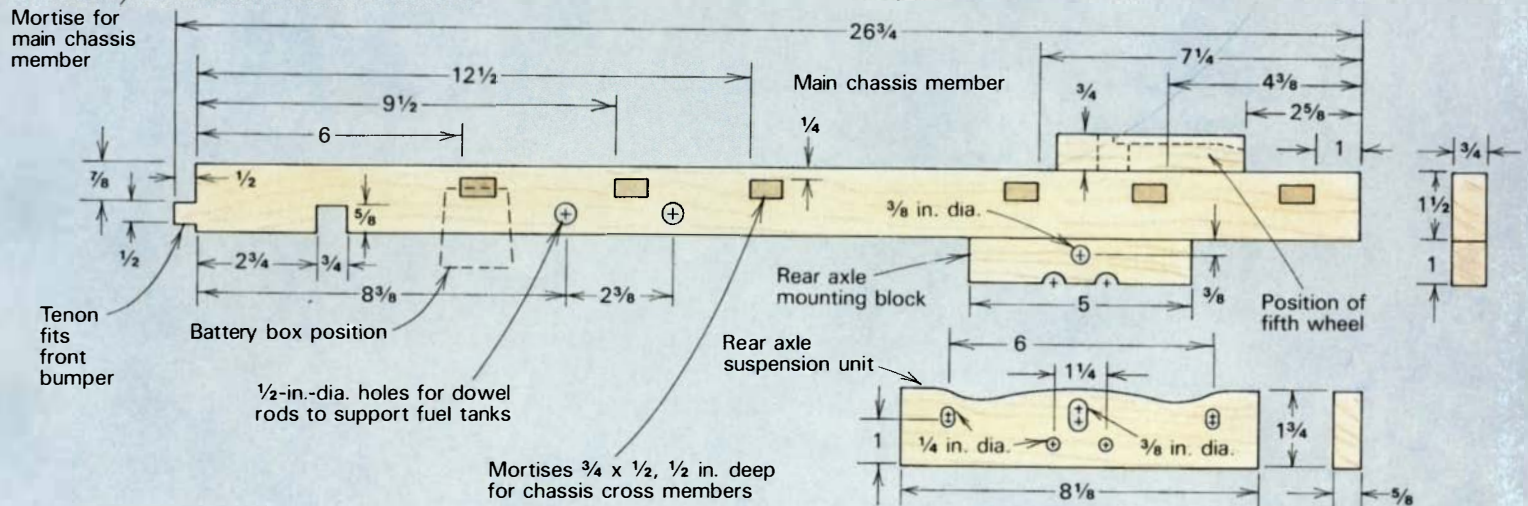
Plastic tube



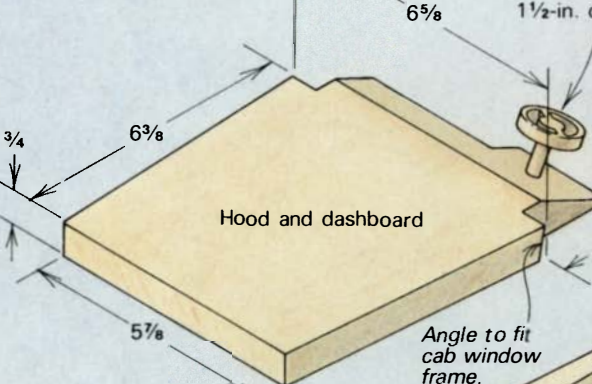
Front bumper



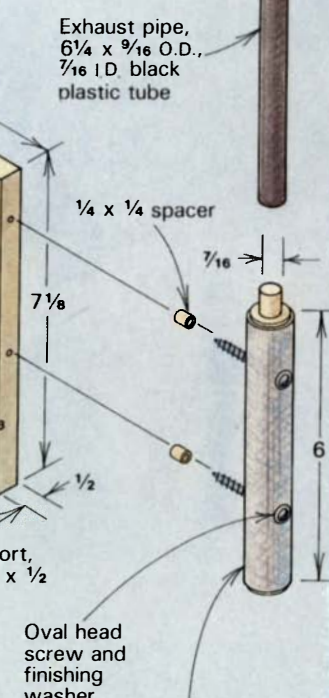
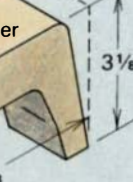
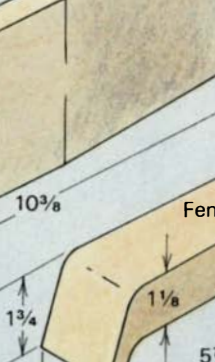
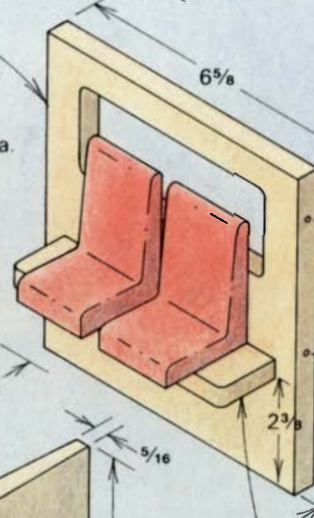
Mortise for main chassis member



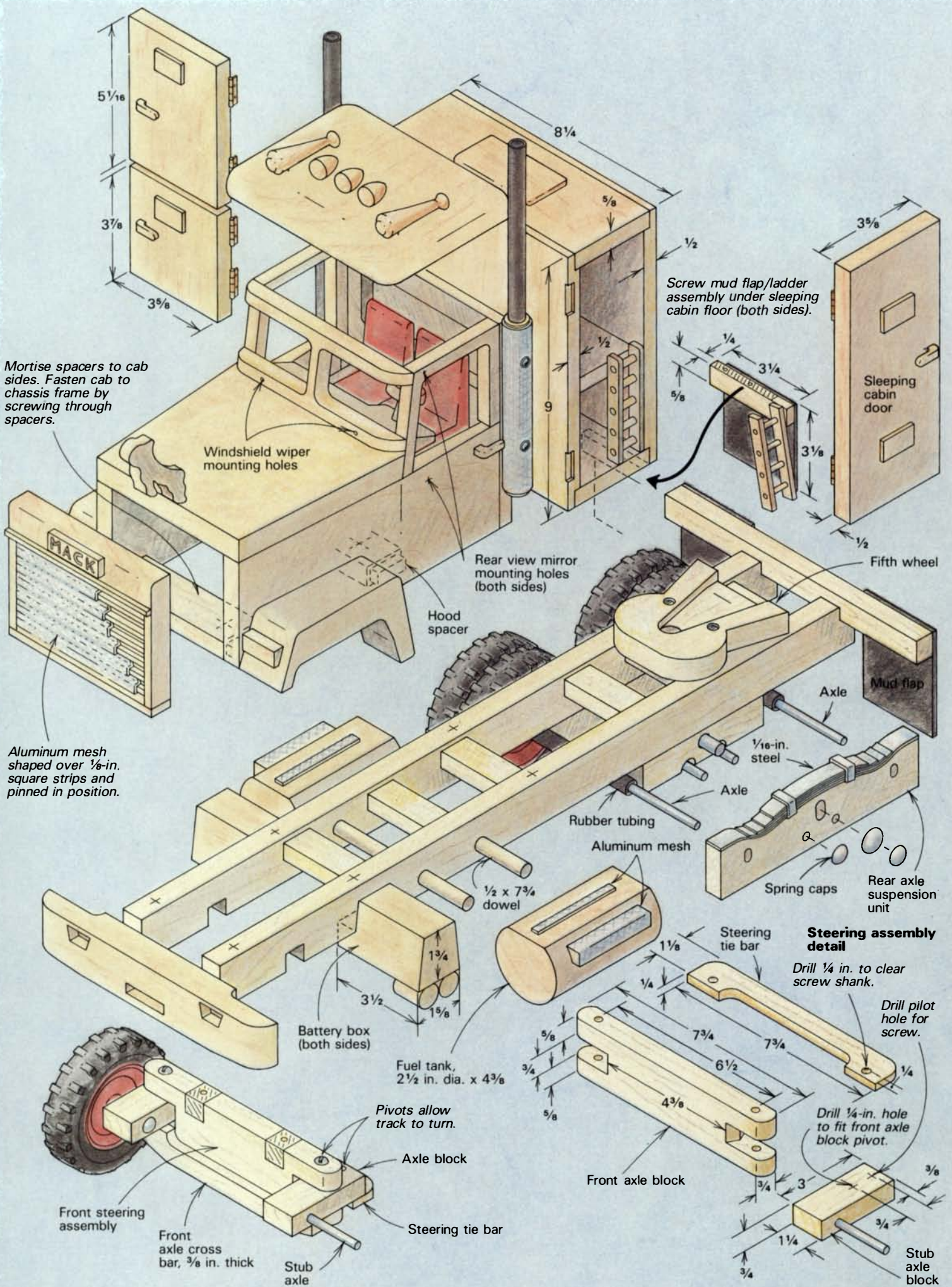
Major cab parts



Angle to fit cab window frame.



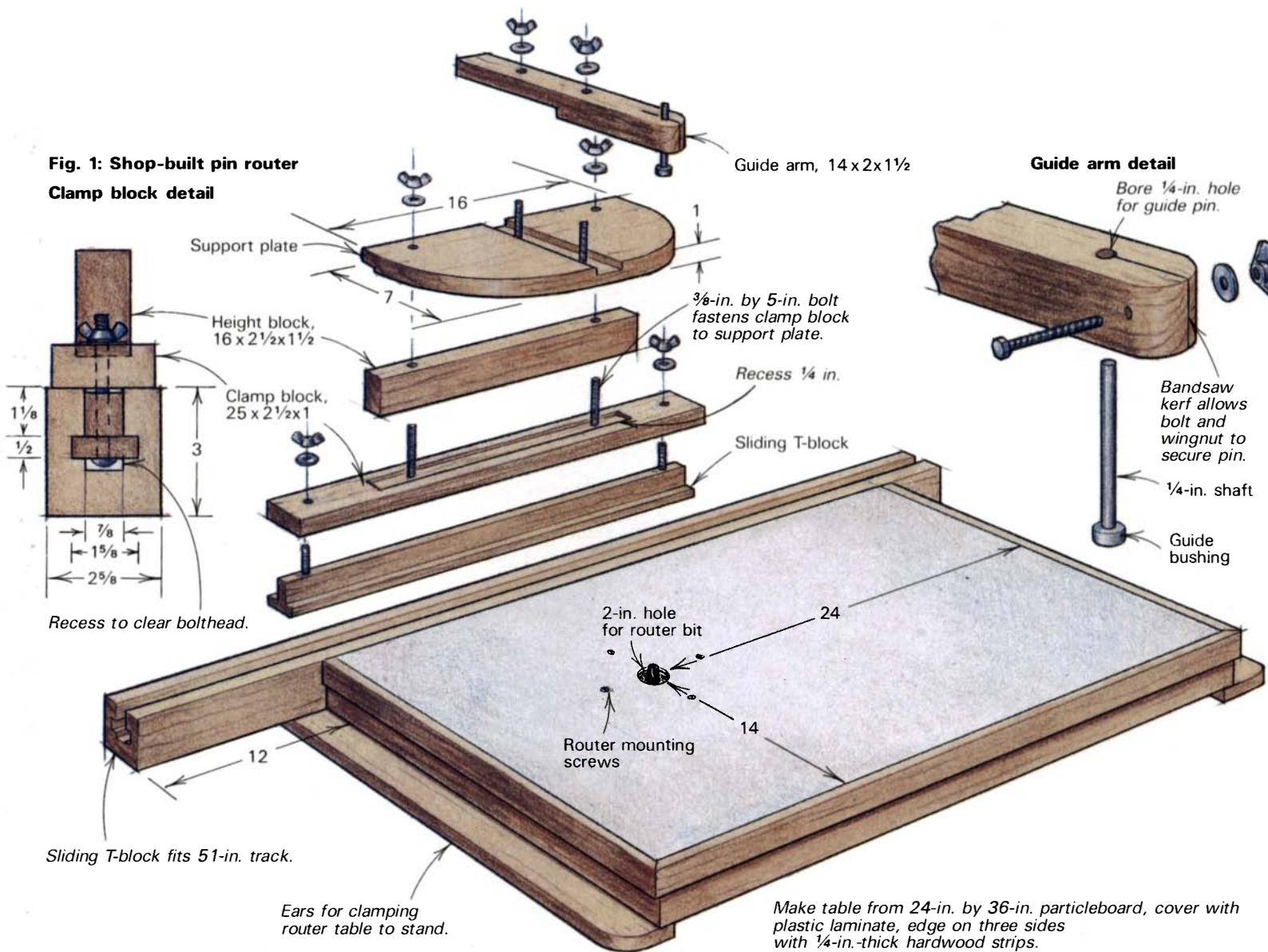
Aluminum mesh wrapped around 7/8-in.-dia. cylinder and pinned in position.



Shop-Built Pin Router

Delicate carving with a precision machine

by Hans Sporbeck



I have always enjoyed solving the problems that accompany each new woodworking project. The thrill is in figuring out how to build a piece, modifying tools and making jigs to produce the piece efficiently, then having everything come out right. Many of my projects involve carving, such as hollowing trays and cutting geometric patterns and decorative recesses on the lids of boxes and platters. Since hand carving is often too tedious and time-consuming, even for a hobbyist, I began looking for a better way. The pin routers I'd read about seemed ideal for my work, so I decided to build one onto my router table.

My router table was designed by Wally Kunkel (*FWW on Woodworking Machines*, Taunton Press). I built it because it has a large work surface, is more solidly built than many metal versions being

sold and has a versatile fence that slides in a T-shaped track. This track is ideal for mounting a pin router arm. Since the router table worked so well and I didn't want to lose it completely, I designed the pin router so I wouldn't have to alter the basic table, and could quickly switch from pin router to router table. My router arm could also be modified to fit other router tables.

Before you build this pin router, you need to know how the machine operates. Commercial models are usually overarm routers (see photo, p. 78). A spindle chuck that can hold a bit up to 1/2 in. in diameter is mounted at the top of a C-shaped frame, which extends over a movable table. In the middle of the table, centered directly under the bit, is a guide pin, which gives the tool its name. The table can be raised or lowered with

a foot pedal, and has a stop to regulate the depth of cut.

An overarm router can do everything a shaper or router can. Used with templates, it can also do much of the contour and pierced cutting normally done with a handsaw or jigsaw. The machine's versatility is due to a combination of factors—the pin itself that guides and steadies the work while it's being cut; the almost endless variety of available router bit sizes, shapes and styles, many of them with pilots that guide the work the way the pin does. In addition, you can clamp straight and shaped fences to the table to guide the work. Once you get used to the machine, you can also do quite a bit of work freehand.

Unlike a commercial machine with its cutter mounted over the table, my setup has the cutter underneath the work, just like a regular router table, and the guide pin is suspended over the work and cutter. This means that you can't see the bit when you're hollowing out a tray or cutting a rabbet, but this hasn't been a problem. In fact, I feel it's a safer way of working. Regardless of its diameter, the cutter is always centered directly beneath the pin, as shown in figure 1, so you always know where you're cutting. Because the cutter and pin are aligned in this way and the cutting edge is so narrow, the bit doesn't tend to grab the work.

You can build the pin router attachment shown in the drawing with any hardwood. Assembly is pretty straightforward, as long as you're careful to align all the bolt holes. I taped the clamp board to the T-shaped slide and with my drill press, bored the holes shown through all three pieces at once. Remember to recess the bottom of the T-slide for the bolt heads. After the bolts are inserted and the T-slide fitted into the router table track, the clamp block is added and the whole assembly tightened with wing nuts, thus locking the slide into place.

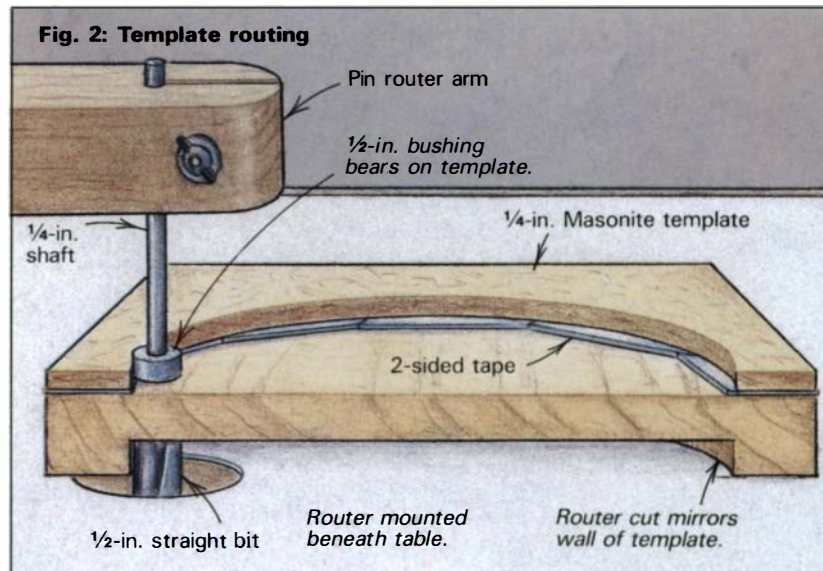
The clamp block also connects the pin guide assembly to the slide. I routed a ¼-in. recess in the clamp block, then squared the corners to fit the height block shown. This 1¼-in. block sets the pin at a good working height for my ¼-in.-shank bits, but you may need larger blocks if you have longer bits. Before shaping the support plate, I cut a 7-in. by 16-in. rectangle, then rabbeted one long edge, as shown, to fit the height block. I curved the front of the support plate mainly for looks—make it any shape that pleases you. To hold alignments for the bolt holes, again tape or clamp the three pieces together and drill the holes shown. At this time you could also drill the two holes needed for bolting the support plate and guide arm, and recess the bolt holes on the bottom of the support plate and clamp block.

After I assembled the unit, I visually lined it up over a ¼-in. straight bit chucked in the router. The straight bit is the same diameter as the shanks of the guide pins I use, so the alignment has to be accurate. Next, I raised the router to score the bottom of the straight arm, removed the arm and used my drill press to bore a ¼-in. hole through the score mark. At the same time, I bored a hole next to and perpendicular to the pin hole. After bandsawing from the front of the arm to the hole, as shown in the guide arm detail, and gently rounding the arm's front end, I added a bolt, washer and wingnut to secure the pin. The sawkerf gives the arm enough flexibility to make an efficient clamp. Whenever I want to realign the router and pin, I locate the arm so I can drop a ¼-in. rod through the guide pin hole and into the router's collet. Then I tighten the T-clamp to lock the arm in place.

My table is built from 2x4s, with the crosspieces fit into half-laps cut in the uprights. I just clamp the table to the base so I can disassemble the unit when it's not being used. The table height is a matter of personal preference—mine's about waist high, with the router table surface 36½ in. from the floor. I also wrapped the



Unlike commercial models, Sporbeck's shop-built pin router has an overarm guide pin and the cutter is mounted beneath the table. The plastic wrapped around the router base keeps chips and sawdust from flying all over the shop. To clean up, just open the sheet and vacuum away the waste.



whole base in clear plastic, as shown in the photo above, to confine most of the chips and sawdust under the table, where they can easily be picked up with a shop vacuum.

Most of the time I make a ¼-in.-thick Masonite template for the design I want to cut (figure 2), then fasten the template to the stock with double-faced tape (Scotch 400 Crepe line Double Coated tape, #021200-07131, manufactured by Industrial Specialties Division of 3M, St. Paul, Minn. 55144). I cut out the templates on an old 20-in. Delta jigsaw. Rather than messing with threading the blade through holes bored into the inside pattern areas, I cut the templates with a fine-cut sabersaw blade mounted in the lower collet of the saw. The blade is stiff enough to make an accurate cut on the thin Masonite. Usually

Joinery with a pin router

by Kelly Mehler

The pin router is one of the most versatile tools in my shop—it can do many cutting and shaping jobs by itself, and it complements the tablesaw, drill press and other tools I use. The router is particularly handy for finishing parts rough cut on the bandsaw or tablesaw. Using quick-release clamps or tacks, I fasten the rough-cut piece to a shaped template. By running the template against the guide pin, as shown in the photo at right, the router bit will plane the rough edges smooth and cut the stock to the shape of the template. If you replace the straight bit with a cove or roundover bit, you can mold the edge of the piece without changing templates.

Some of the router jigs can be used on more than one machine, a big production aid. The jig shown in figure 3, for example, is used with both the pin router and the drill press to mortise and bore ladder-back chair posts. The top of the jig has a V-shaped trough to support the post, and the bottom is Masonite with routed areas for slot locations. I clamp the post in the jig, fit a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. guide pin into the first slot and rout the rocker slot with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. spiral upcut bit. After taking the jig to the drill press, I bore the side rung holes, rotate the post 100° and bore the holes for the back rungs. Finally, I go back to the router and fit the $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. guide pin into the bottom slots and rout mortises for the chair slots with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. straight bit.

I use the router most often to cut mortises and tenons, a common joint on the custom furniture I build. Instead of the guide pin, I clamp the fence shown in the drawing to the table. After sizing the pieces, I cut the mortises freehand with a



To shape a tray, Mehler tacks the piece to the template, then cuts the edges while running the template against the router's guide pin, left. To check if the bit is mortising the center of the stock, he holds the wood against the fence and scores it with the bit, above. After flipping the piece end-for-end, he scores another mark. The two marks should coincide.

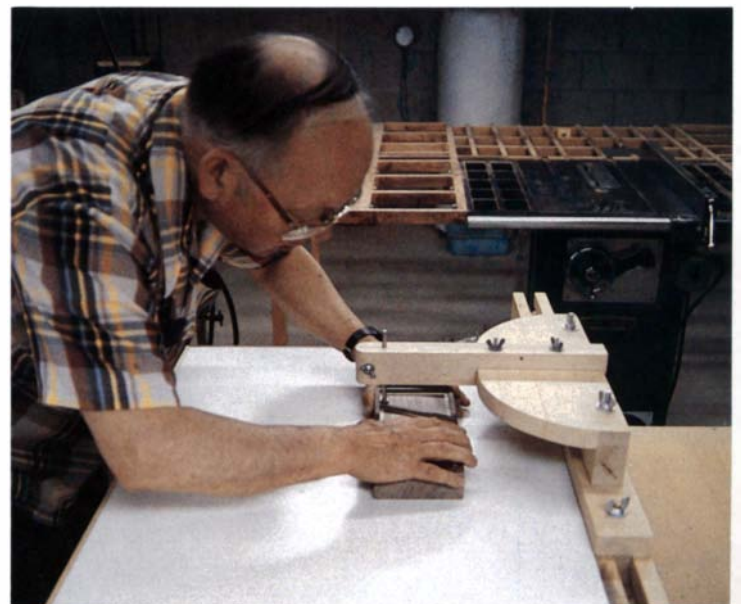
$\frac{3}{8}$ -in. straight bit. For mortises the same width as the cutter, I adjust the fence by eye so the bit will cut in the center of the workpiece. To check it, I score the wood slightly with the bit, then flip it end-for-end and score again with the other face against the fence. If everything lines up, the two circular score marks coincide as they do in the photo, above right.

To cut a mortise wider than the bit, I

locate the fence to set the thickness of the mortise wall, then cut to depth on that side before flipping the piece and cutting to depth on the other side. Any waste in the middle can be removed freehand. The depth of cut is controlled by a stop on the table mechanism. Generally I set it so the depth will be $\frac{5}{8}$ of the width of the piece being mortised. When cutting, I seldom take off more

the cut is smooth enough that I don't need to sand the cut edge. Because of the size of the router table and the length of the pin router arm, the templates can be fairly large. The arm gives you 10 in. of work space between the router collet and the fence, so you can rout pieces up to 20 in. in diameter.

The pin router attachment is easy to use. I center the template over the bit, then bring the pin down and start cutting. The $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-thick guide bushing on the pin only has to bear on a narrow section on the template, but I adjust it to reach the full depth of the template. When the bit is set to take a light $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. to $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. cut, you can hold the workpiece on the pin without making contact with the cutter. I turn on the router, slide the workpiece until the guide pin bears against the template, and plunge the work down onto the spinning cutter. The bushing will be bearing on at least the top $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. of the template, which is more than enough for guiding the cut. I follow the outline of the template on the first pass, moving the piece so that it's always going into the rotation of the cutter. Once I've outlined the pattern, I move the entire assembly back-and-forth, working from left to right, until I've cleared the waste in the center. I tend to take fairly light cuts, especially in the final stages when I'm trying to get a very

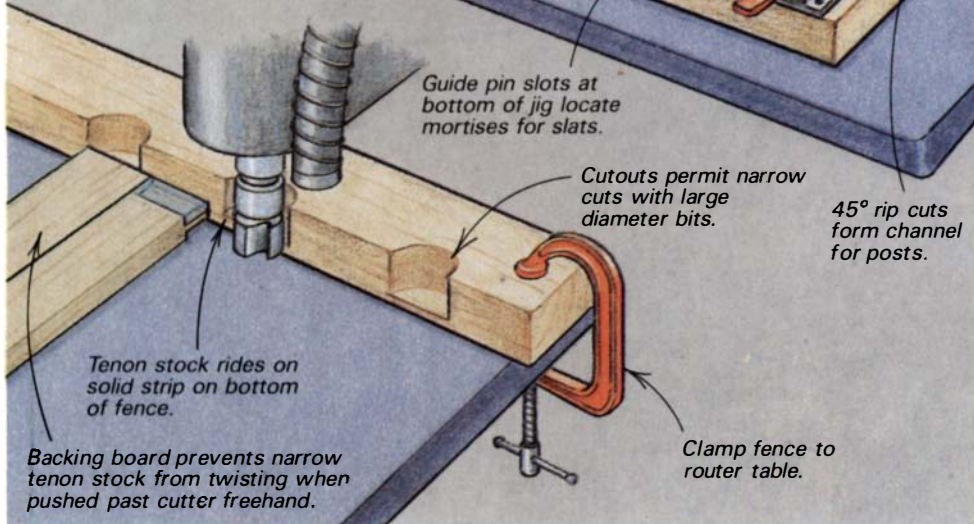


When cutting a recess on a box lid, Sporbeck follows a Masonite template fastened to the workpiece with double-faced tape.

Fig. 3: Mortising chair posts

After rung holes are bored on drill press, post is rotated and reclamped. Mortises are then cut on pin router.

Fig. 4: Cutting tenons



than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. per pass, to avoid heating and dulling the bit.

I rout the tenons freehand after setting the fence and cutter depth by trial and error. The fence has a solid edge at the bottom, beneath the large openings that fit around the bit. By holding the end of the tenon stock against the solid section, as shown in the drawing, I can run the end past a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. straight bit. After making

the first pass to cut the tenon shoulders, I hit the edges with a hand sanding block to remove any fuzz that might throw the cut off. The backing board behind the piece prevents tear out and stabilizes narrow pieces. I round the tenon edges with sandpaper until they fit the round ends of the mortises.

The pin router can follow both simple and intricate patterns. To shape a pull on

a drawer front, I use a template with the shape of the pull cut into its base. When this shape bears against the pin, the cutter will form an exact duplicate shape in the work clamped on top of the jig. I often use a dovetail bit when shaping the handpull of a drawer front to create a pleasant undercut groove. If the router's normal guide pins are too large to fit into an intricate pattern, I substitute a tiny wooden plug that can follow delicate curves. Tiny router bits (Manhattan Supply Corp., 151 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. 11803 has $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. end-mill router bits with $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. shafts) are especially useful for restoration work. To repair damaged fretwork, for example, I'll glue the old piece together and tack it to a piece of stock. By running the guide pin in the original fretwork, I can cut an exact duplicate without making a new pattern and sawing out the fretwork.

The pin router can do anything a router can do. It's great for breaking or rounding over edges, making molding, chamfering, and cutting any type of rabbet. With a straight bit, you can use it to mortise hinges into cabinet stiles. I even use it to round over spindle stock before turning. It's faster than sawing off the waste or turning from the square. Used freehand, it can cut letters. I use it to cut steps in chair blanks, removing most of the waste before I begin carving. The pin router is good for almost any type of joint. About the only joints I regularly cut by hand are dovetails. The machine will cut them, but I prefer the hand-cut look, and besides, I find cutting dovetails to be pretty relaxing. □

Kelly Mehler operates the Treefinery Woodshop and Gallery in Berea, Ky.

fine surface that won't require much sanding. My Craftsman $1\frac{1}{2}$ -HP router has a rack-and-pinion adjustment, making it fairly easy to raise the cutter with just a turn of the height-adjustment knob. As for any type of routing, sharp bits are important. Carbide bits hold up best. A more powerful $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-shank router might work even better, and minimize the chance of bits being broken when cutting tough hardwoods.

My guide pins have $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. shafts, the same diameter as the router bit shafts, but the actual bushing surfaces range in diameter from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to 1 in. I made the $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pin by turning down one end of a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. drill rod. For the other guide pin I purchased drill rods in diameters from $\frac{5}{16}$ in. to 1 in., in $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. increments. I mounted each rod in a 3-jaw chuck on my lathe and bored a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hole through the center. Next I handsawed each rod into $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-thick discs. I then slide whatever bushing I want onto the $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. guide pin.

The size of the bushing is important. Most of the time I use one that's the same diameter as the router bit. To cut straight-walled partitions, I use a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. bit and $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. pin. Since the guide and the cutter are the same size, the router will cut an opening that is an exact mirror image of the template. This saves me the trouble of figuring out how much undersize I have to make the

templates, as you often have to do when using various diameter pilots and bushings with a router, or making different templates to accommodate different size bits.

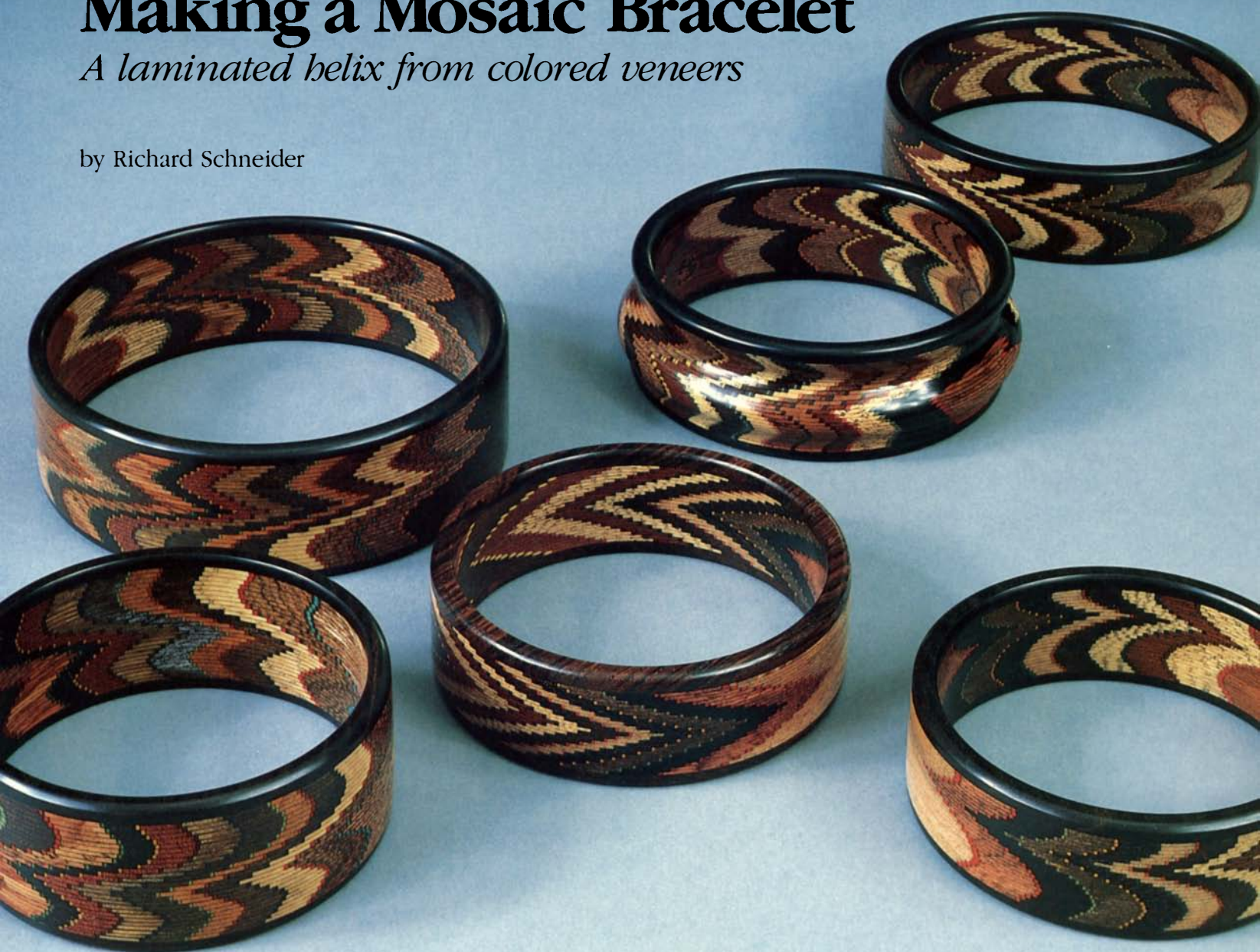
You can achieve some nice effects by varying the size of the bit and bushing. For example, I often cut patterns using a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. bit with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. guide pin, which makes the routed opening $\frac{1}{8}$ in. smaller than the template. Next, I use a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. cove bit with the $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pin. This cut removes the final $\frac{1}{8}$ in. of material, making the opening the same size as the template, and pleasantly curves the walls of the recess. You could also use the same template to cut a rabbet along the edge of the recess, for a lid, for example, by using a bit wider than the pin. If you cut the recess with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. bit, for example, you might make a shallow cut around the edge with a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. bit to cut a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. rabbet. The effects you can create by varying the size of the guide pin and the size and style of bit are almost endless. This is one of the nice things about pin routing. You get speed and precision, and still have lots of freedom to work in those custom touches that set off any project. □

Hans Sporbeck lives in Pewaukee, Wisc., and is a maintenance supervisor for an aerospace firm in Milwaukee.

Making a Mosaic Bracelet

A laminated helix from colored veneers

by Richard Schneider



The helical structure of the DNA molecule gave me an idea for a bracelet. From a flitch of rosewood veneer, I cut sixteen matched pieces, 3 in. square. I drilled a hole in the middle of each, stacked them on a pin and rotated each square slightly as I glued them together. The bracelet I turned from the helical stack had a spiral grain pattern, but it wasn't very striking. Later, Terry Ryan, one of my apprentices, suggested making the squares from some multicolored veneer laminates I was using in my work. The problems of getting from the idea to the finished product were not all that easy to conquer, but the resulting bracelet was one of the most startling pieces of laminated woodworking we had ever seen.

In this article, I will describe how I make a helical-mosaic bracelet. Once you understand the helical-mosaic concept, the possibilities for variation are endless. The concept can be ap-

plied to turnings in any number of ways.

Most women can wear a bracelet with an inside diameter between 2¼ in. and 2⅝ in., with 2⅞ in. about average. The outside diameter should be ⅝ in. larger, which will leave a wall thickness of ⅜ in. For a more delicate bracelet, reduce the wall thickness to ⅝ in. I don't recommend making them thinner than that.

Making the bracelet blank—The striped squares that are stacked up to form the helix are resawn from a glued-up block of hardwood laminates and dyed veneers, as shown in the drawing on the facing page. One-quarter-in.-thick hardwood laminates make an attractive pattern, but any thickness from ⅛ in. to ½ in. will work, and each will produce different effects. Even thickness is important—if the laminates taper, you will have problems. I resaw the laminates slightly thicker than I want,

then sand them to thickness on an abrasive surfer.

To build the block, I stack up several varieties of hardwood laminates, generally alternating between light- and dark-colored woods. Then I slip colored veneers in between the laminates. The number of laminates isn't important, but the height of the stack must be greater than the outside diameter of the bracelet you want to make. An average-size bracelet needs a 3¼-in. to 3⅝-in. stack.

Any thin epoxy can be used to glue up the block. I use Resin #1000 and Hardener A-95 (or AB-91 for longer pot life) made by R.B.C. Industries, 25 Holden St., Providence, R.I. 02908. I wipe oily hardwoods with rubber-cement solvent or acetone. After the solvent dries, I wipe epoxy on each piece with a bondo scraper or a discarded credit card. I've found that epoxy sets up more quickly if left in a container so, to extend the pot life, I flow the mixed epoxy out onto a piece of coated paper (freezer paper would work) and scrape it up with my applicator.

After completely surrounding the laminate stack with wax paper, I clamp the stack with C-clamps. If the pieces slide too much, I use clamps across the edges to keep the block square.

After jointing the block square and trimming the ends, I mark off and drill the ½-in.-dia. holes needed for the dowel pin in the bracelet-gluing operation, as shown in the drawing. The laminated block is now ready for resawing.

Resawing—Because the slices need to be so thin, the resawing process is one of the most difficult tasks in making the bracelet. You will not get satisfactory results unless the table is square to the blade and the blade is tracking properly. I use a ¼-in. 14-tooth raker blade, .025 in. thick (manufactured by L.S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass. 01331), and the fence setup shown in the drawing at right.

To set up, I place the wooden fence against my saw's adjustable metal rip fence and adjust both fences for a test cut slightly thicker than .032 in. Then I lock down the adjustable fence.

To minimize tearout at the bottom edge of the cut, I cover the bandsaw table with Masonite. Once I've locked the adjustable fence, I remove the wooden fence and saw part way through the Masonite, guiding it against the metal fence and stopping when the sheet covers the table. I then replace the wooden fence.

With a large piece of walnut or oak, I run a series of test cuts to check the setup for thickness and parallel. Using business cards as shims between the fences, I can move the wooden fence until I get a cut of .032 in., plus or minus .005 in., for the full length of the cut, at which point I clamp the wooden fence securely to the table. This process will take forever and at some point you will just settle for the best you can do. Once set, resaw the entire block without changing the setup or making adjustments.

As I make the first pass through the saw, I note which side of the block is up. I'll call this up side "odd" and the bottom side "even." After the first cut, I put the odd side of the block against the jointer fence and joint the face I've just cut. I make the second cut with the even side up. Then, the even side goes against the jointer fence and my third cut will again have the odd side up. Flipping the block like this cancels out any minute errors in the bandsaw or jointer being out of square.

Proceed to cut the block into slices, moving the block slowly and evenly, never stopping in the middle of a cut, and always applying a constant pressure against the fence. As the slices come off the saw, it's very important to lay them on top of each other and keep them in the order they came off the block. Continue sawing until you have cut at least 25 slices.

Cut the stack of slices into four decks, as shown in the drawing below. Each deck of tiles will make one bracelet. It is very important to keep the tiles in order, so I place a rubber band around each deck until it is time to glue up the bracelets.

Gluing up the blank—I've found that the bracelets are much more elegant if a solid piece of hardwood—ebony, rosewood or cocobolo—is glued to both sides of the deck to form the edges of the bracelet. The edge pieces should be ⅛ in. to ⅙ in. thick and surface sanded on both sides. If the deck is glued up without these pieces, the edges of the bracelet will be the striped laminate itself.

Make a glue-up board, as shown in the drawing on p. 82, long enough that one end can be clamped to your bench. Drill a ½-in. hole three-fourths of the way through the board 2½ in. from one

Fig 1: Laminating the block

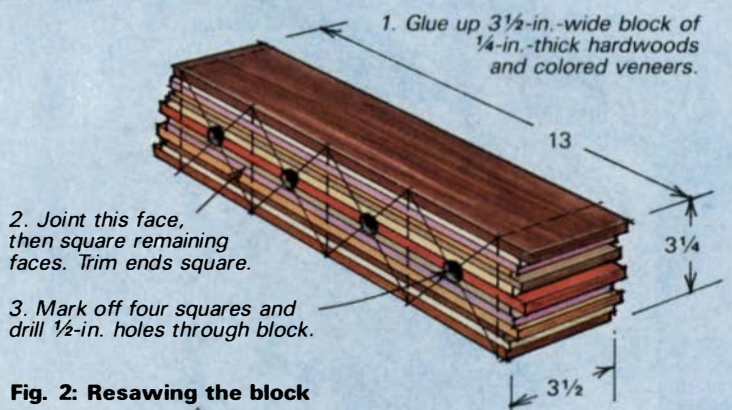


Fig. 2: Resawing the block

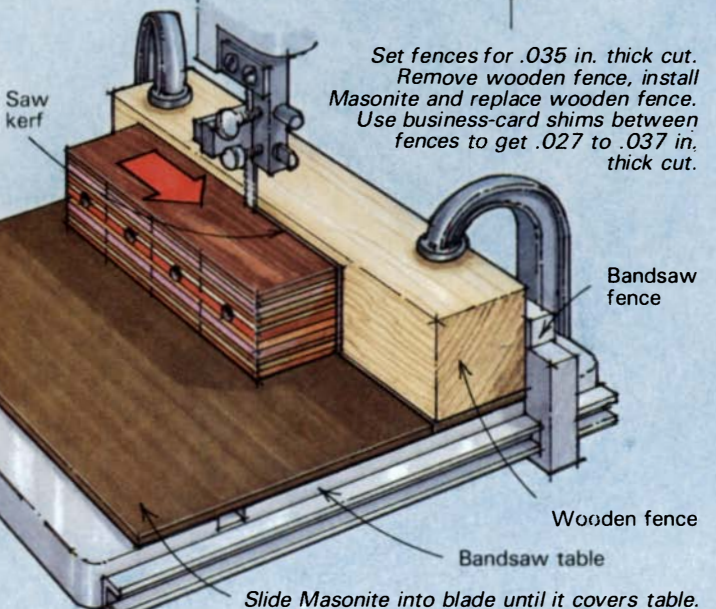


Fig. 3: Sawing square decks

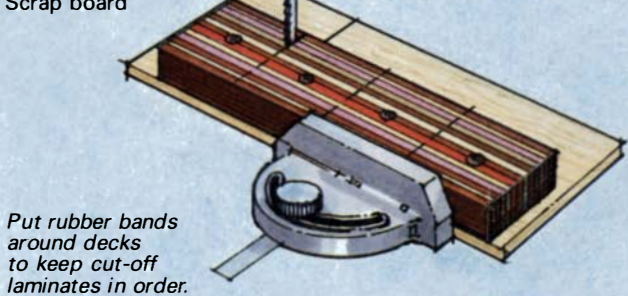


Fig. 4: Gluing up the blank

Glue 1/2-in. dowel into 3/4-in. plywood.

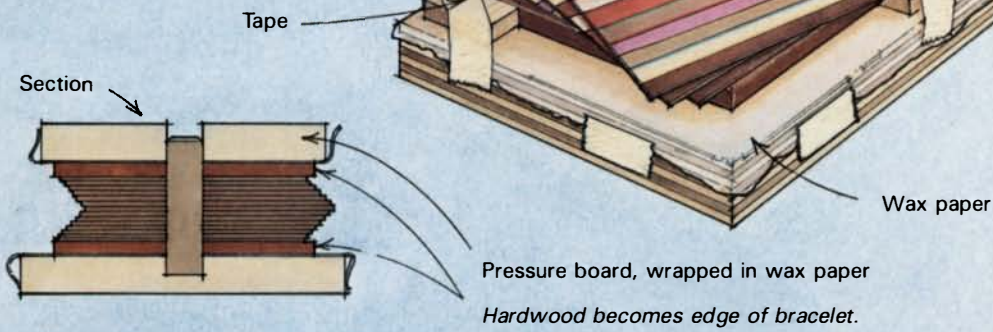


Fig. 5: Freeing the blank

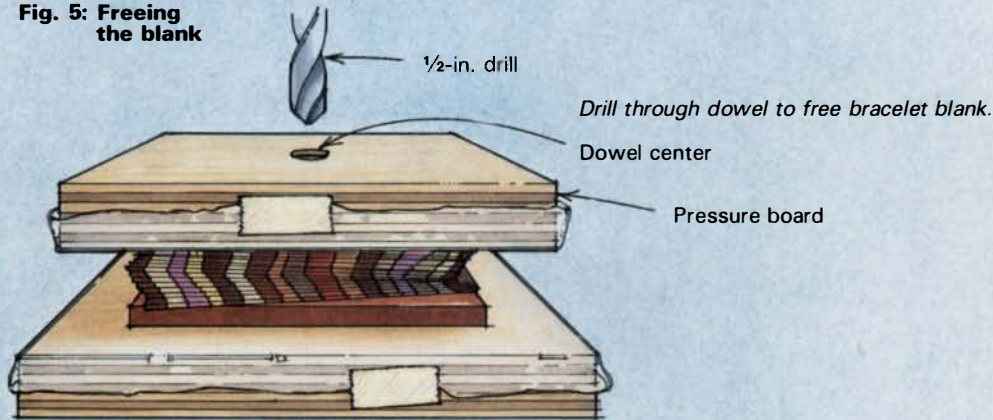
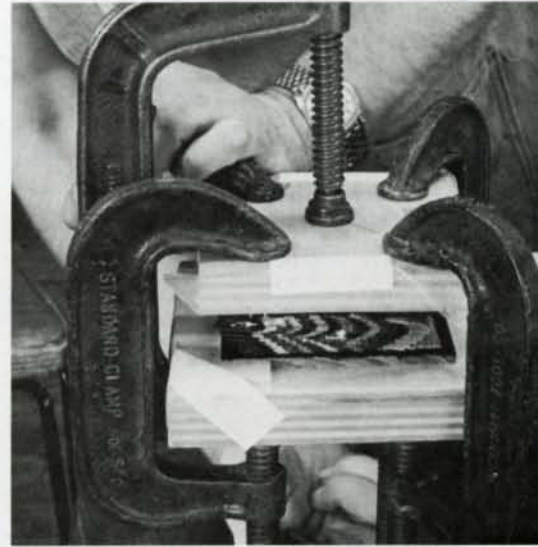
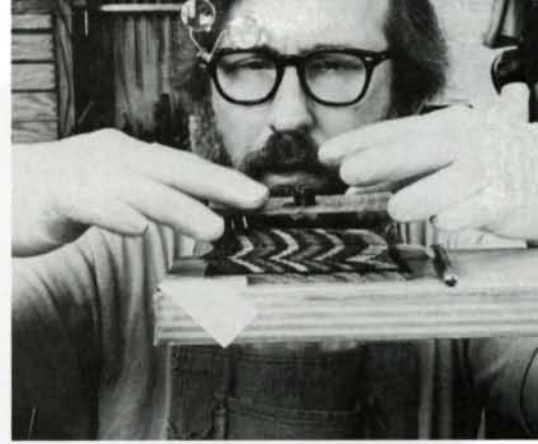
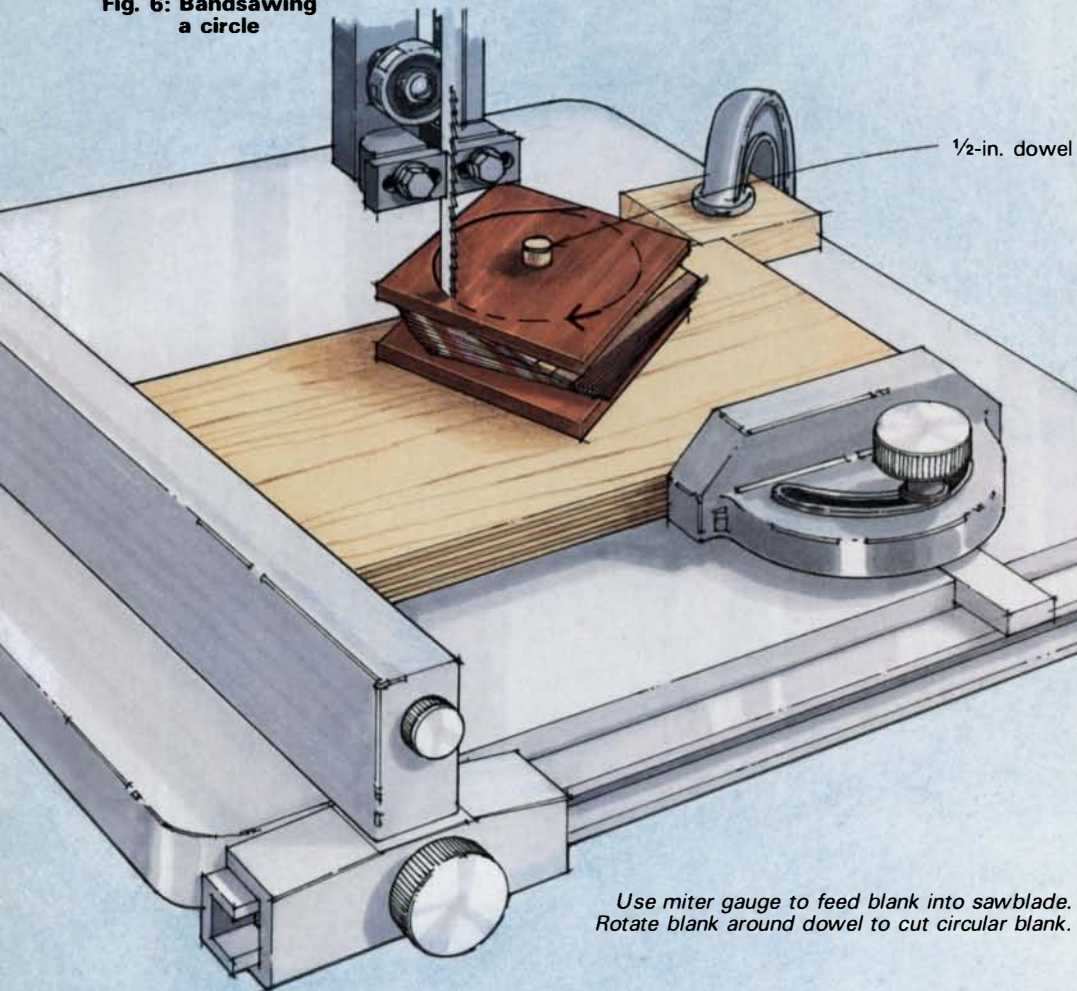


Fig. 6: Bandsawing a circle



Schneider forms a chevron pattern by rotating the colored tiles on a 1/2-in. dowel (top). When the design is right, he caps the deck with a hardwood edge piece and a pressure board before applying clamps (center). For turning, the bracelet is mounted on a mandrel in a 3-jaw chuck. To cut the inside, the parting tool (drawing, facing page) is plunged straight into the face of the bracelet (bottom).

end on centerline. Glue in a ½-in. wooden dowel long enough to pass through the bracelet deck and edge pieces and protrude about ⅜ in. into a pressure board, as shown. The pressure board is just a piece of plywood about the size of the bracelet deck—a little larger won't hurt—with a ½-in. hole all the way through the center. I bevel the top of the dowel pin to facilitate sliding the tiles on. Before gluing, I cover the glue board and the pressure board with wax paper.

Now you're ready to design and glue the bracelet all at once. I recommend that you wear rubber gloves and that you have good ventilation. First, spread a thin coat of runny epoxy on the inside surface of one of the edge pieces, and slide it down over the pin. Next, take the first laminate tile from the deck, wipe epoxy on both surfaces, and slide it down on the pin and set it on the edge piece so that the laminate lines fall in the direction of the grain of the edge piece. Repeat this process with each tile until the entire deck has been glued and placed on the pin.

Rotating the pieces determines the design. How you do this is completely up to you, but I recommend that you make the simple chevron design the first few times.

To make the chevron, rotate each piece by the same amount until you have reached halfway plus one (assuming you are starting with an odd number of tiles in the deck), then reverse the rotation and return to the starting point. Each piece may be rotated ⅙ in. or ⅓ in., or you can even vary the amount, gradually increasing the rotation with each piece. A good way to get the feel is to do a number of dry runs trying different rotations.

When you are satisfied with the design, cap it with the other edge piece and the pressure board. I like to align the top and bottom edge pieces so the grain runs in the same direction. Install a very large C-clamp directly over the dowel hole with the screw beneath the board to combat the torque problem. Apply pressure very slowly—the whole business wants to spin on the pin and destroy your design. If the epoxy is too thick it will be impossible to clamp the bracelet without ruining the pattern.

Once the large clamp is tightened successfully, place four smaller C-clamps on the four corners of the pressure block as close to the middle clamp as possible, tightening them little by little as you would tighten the lug nuts on a car wheel.

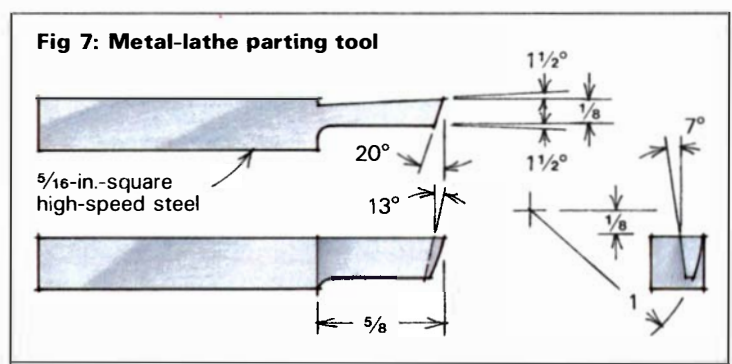
The next day, remove the clamps and clamp the glue board to the drill-press table. Drill a ½-in. hole right through the dowel and into the glue board, allowing the blank to come free. Next, band-saw the blank round, as shown in the drawing at left, leaving as much material as possible. The bracelet is now ready for turning.

Turning the bracelet—I turn bracelets on an old 6-in. Craftsman metal lathe which I run at 836 RPM—dropping to 532 RPM for final sanding. Although I've never tried it, I can't see why you shouldn't be able to turn these bracelets on a wood lathe.

Before you can turn the bracelet you have to get hold of it somehow. I do that by mounting it on a mandrel made of ½-in. stainless steel threaded rod 4 in. to 5 in. long, with a washer and nut on each side, as shown in the photo at left, which I grip in a 3-jaw chuck. If the bracelet doesn't fit tightly on the mandrel, I wrap a piece of paper or masking tape on the threaded area of the rod.

First, I turn the outside diameter of the bracelet. Then, I face off the edge piece until it is the thickness I want. I then chuck up the other end of the mandrel and face off the other edge piece to the same thickness.

At this point, I cut a 45° bevel on the edges, then sand the bracelet right to finish while it is still solid. Reversing the rotation, I usually sand from 120 grit through 400 grit. I finish sand



with a 3M product called Wetordry Tri-M-ite 15-micron polishing paper (available from The Luthier's Mercantile, P.O. Box 774, 412 Moore Ave., Healdsburg, Calif. 95448). This polishing paper seems to burnish the surface, causing it to glisten.

Once the bracelet has been sanded, it can be parted off. I made the parting tool, shown in the drawing above, from a ⅙-in.-square high-speed steel tool bit blank (available from Campbell Tools Co., 2100 Selma Road, Springfield, Ohio 45505). It is a fragile bit and must be kept sharp and installed in the tool holder properly or it will break off, usually ruining the bracelet in the process.

Install the parting tool in the tool holder so that the length of the tool is parallel to the mandrel and the tool point is at the height of the mandrel's center. Move the cross slide away from center until the tool is aimed to cut the inside diameter. Wind the longitudinal slide to plunge the tool straight into the face of the bracelet, stopping when you've cut halfway through the bracelet. Then back out and without changing the setting of the cross slide, chuck up the other end of the mandrel and repeat the process from the other side. When the cuts meet, the bracelet will fall free. Stop the lathe immediately to avoid damage from the chuck jaws.

If the mandrel is the slightest bit crooked, the two cuts will not meet perfectly and there will be a ridge on the inside of the bracelet. This ridge can be sanded off using a sanding spindle on the drill press.

When the inside is smooth, I chuck it up again with just the tips of the 3-jaw chuck's jaws applying pressure outward from the inside of the bracelet. Tape on the jaws protects the bracelet. I sand the inside that projects beyond the jaws with sandpaper wrapped around a dowel. Then I turn the bracelet around, and sand from the other side.

Before finishing, I flatten the edges of the bracelet on a piece of 400-grit paper taped to a smooth surface and then repeat with the Tri-M-ite polishing paper.

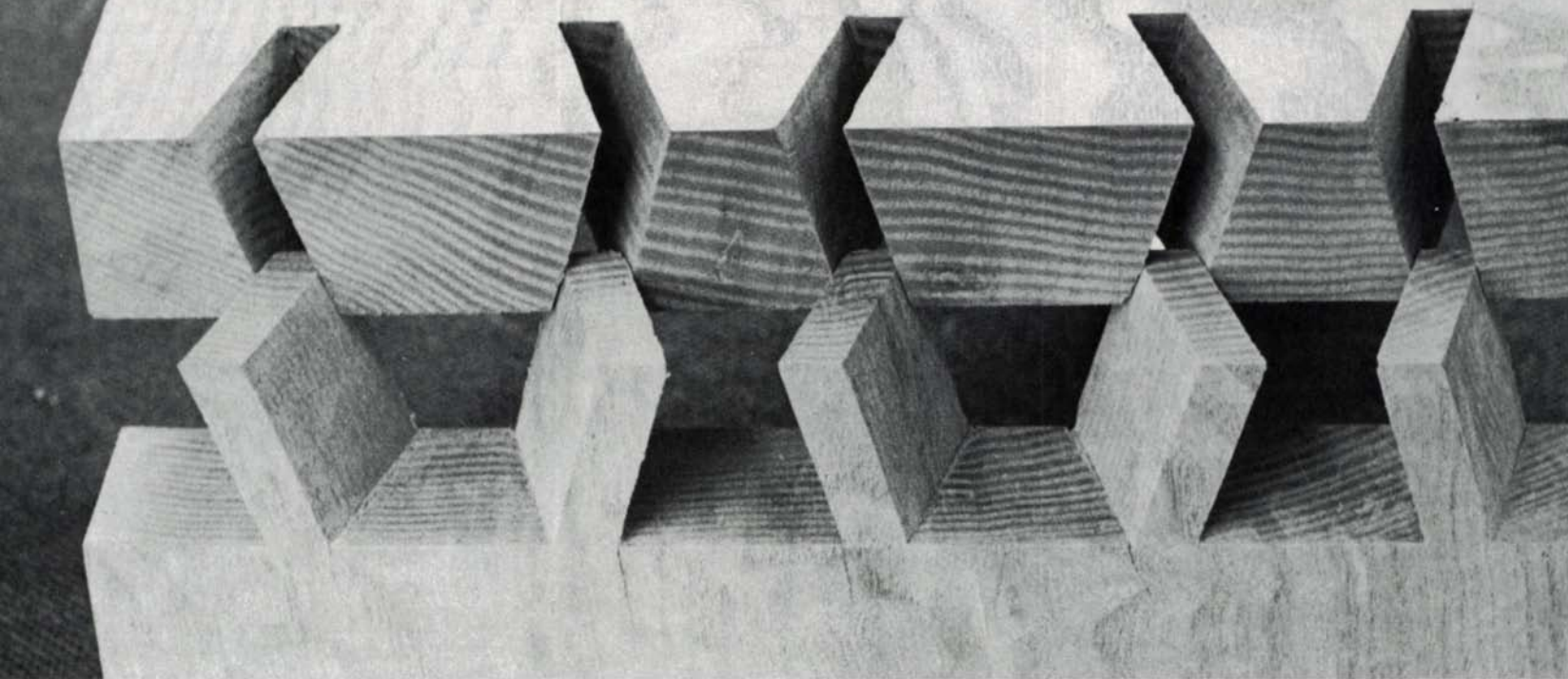
I finish my bracelets by wiping on a coat of ZAR Satin Wipe-On Tung Oil Finish (manufactured by United Gilsonite Laboratories, Scranton, Pa. 18501). I allow it to stand a few minutes, then wipe it off with a lintless cloth. I then hang the bracelet on a dowel to dry for 24 hours. When dry, I wipe it down with a paper towel or cloth and return it to the lathe, spin on a second coat, and wipe it off immediately. I turn it around, coat the other side and return it to the dowel to dry. A final sanding with Tri-M-ite and a coat of Johnson's Paste Wax applied on the lathe, finishes the job. □

Richard Schneider, of Sequim, Wash., has been building classical guitars professionally for 23 years. He began making wood jewelry in 1973.

Twisted Dovetail Joint

Japanese puzzler explained

by Alan Peters



The Japanese twisted dovetail joint, *nejiri arigata*, was taught to me by a young Japanese furnituremaker, Kintaro Yazawa, who spent a week with me at my home in Devon, England, while on a pilgrimage to study the work of the British Arts and Crafts Movement. Structurally, the twisted dovetail joint is tremendously strong and it appears that it cannot be driven apart. However, in many ways it's not a difficult joint to cut. A glance at the photos will reveal most of the mysteries.

One difficulty I encountered was in assembling and gluing the 20-in.-wide table shown above—I would strongly recommend a shorter trial joint rather than what I arrogantly attempted in my first effort. Also, yew, which I selected for its decorative qualities, proved an unwise choice due to the wildness of the grain. Instead, I'd recommend you use a clear, mild-grained hardwood that saws and chisels cleanly. The timber should be machined or hand-finished to an accurate width and thickness, then accurately crosscut into three pieces, for the top and two ends.

The chief problem in making the joint is one of layout. The joints can't be scribed from one piece to the other as with normal dovetails and pins, so each piece has to be accurately marked out and cuts made directly to the line. All the endgrain shoulders are at a normal 90°, and whatever angle is chosen for the slope of the dovetails is constant both on the long grain and on the endgrain. This angle is best marked using a bevel gauge. Once the gauge is set, you simply flop it over to mark the reverse angle. I sloped the dovetails about 15°, but this angle isn't critical, as smaller or larger angles would also work.

In laying out the joints, I didn't allow for any joint projections

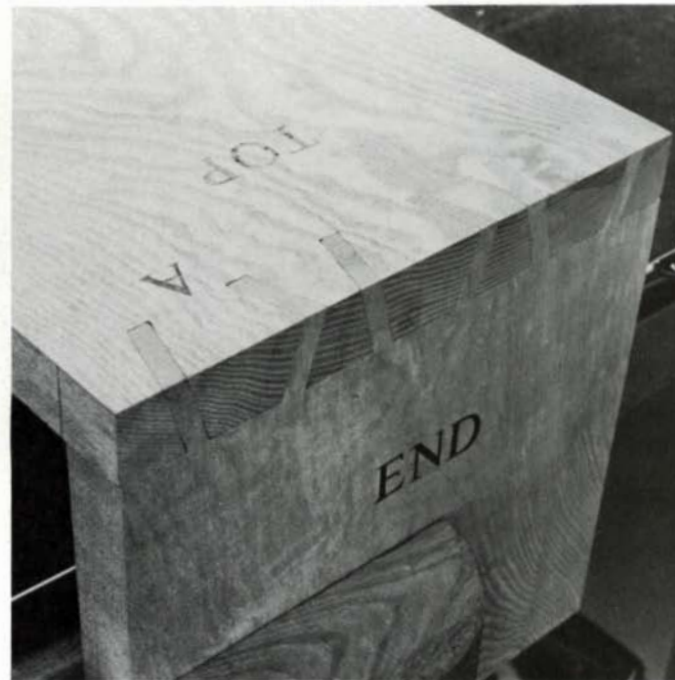
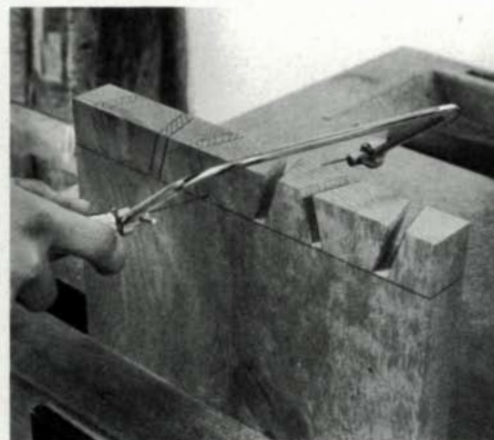
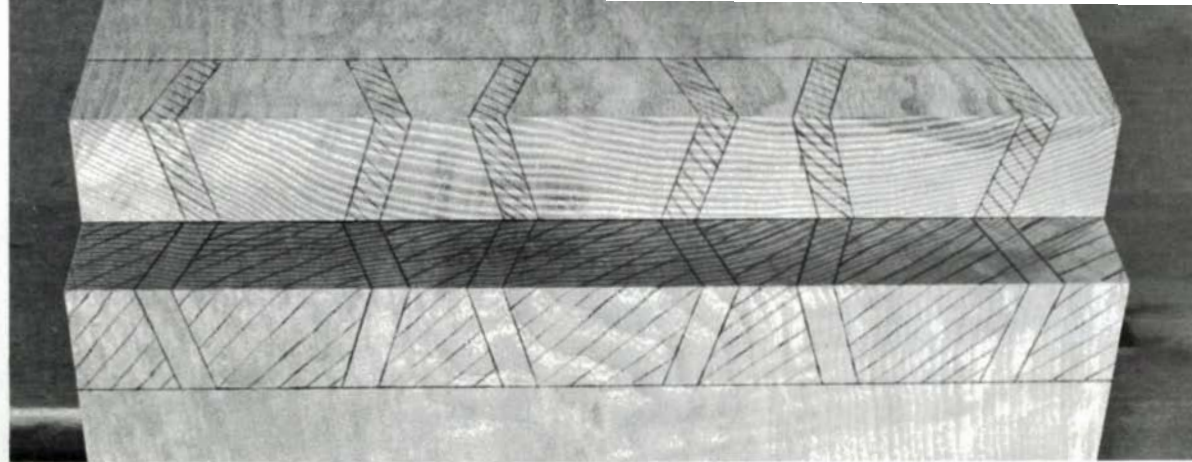
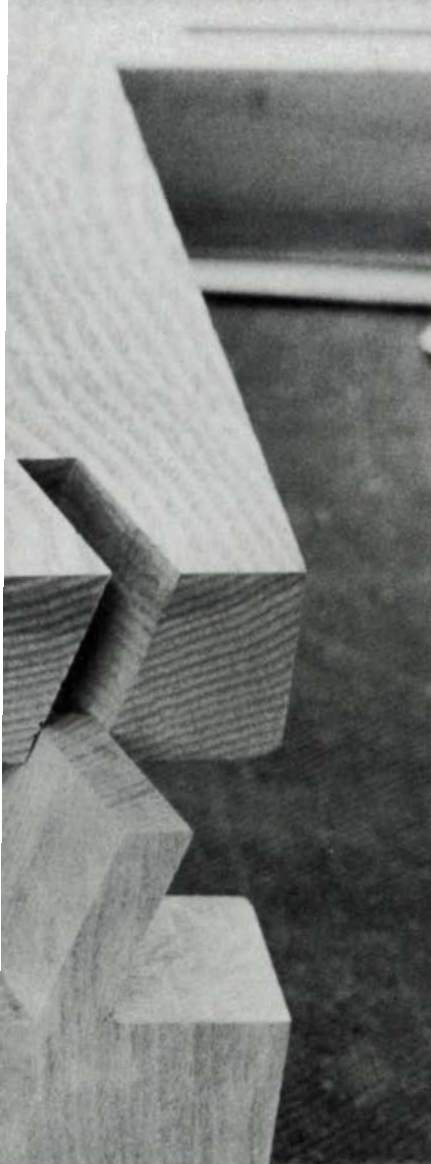
to be flushed off afterward, but gauged my shoulder lines exactly to the thickness of the material, which was 1¼ in. The gauge lines were heavily incised on the inside surfaces, but lightly cut on the outside, so they could be planed off after assembly.

It takes trial and error with dividers, plus some judgment, to arrive at well-proportioned, aesthetically pleasing dovetail spacing. Once that's decided, mark out each joint as shown on the facing page, top right, with identical measurements on both pieces. I used dividers to space the lines, then marked all the waste areas.

When cutting the top, aim for a series of identical parallel slots. I see no reason why, with a little ingenuity, this part could not be cut on a machine. I decided not to risk it on that lovely expanse of yew, and cut them by hand. I feel that the best joint comes when cut direct from the saw with no paring. I also consider it bad practice to adjust the workpiece in the vise so you're always sawing at 90° to the bench. It is far better to perfect the technique of sawing at any angle required.

To remove the waste, I used a coping saw, as shown on the facing page, then pared back to the shoulder lines with a chisel, the normal process with endgrain. Check the rows of slots carefully—if the sawcuts wandered, as sometimes happens, you will have to pare back to your pencil lines. Do this and any other tidying up *before* attempting to cut the two end pieces: It is possible that you may have to increase the width of one or another slot. If so, be sure that you alter the corresponding tenon on the matching end piece.

When cutting the ends, your aim is a series of parallel tenons all identical in angle (and also in thickness, unless they have



Top photo shows joint layout with top and end oriented as they will be in the finished table. Cut down the line with a backsaw and remove the waste with a coping saw. Next step is to chisel the shoulders square. Assembly (facing page) starts at the corners, then the joint closes at a 45° angle. The finished joint (assembled dry here) looks impossible, unless you know the secret.

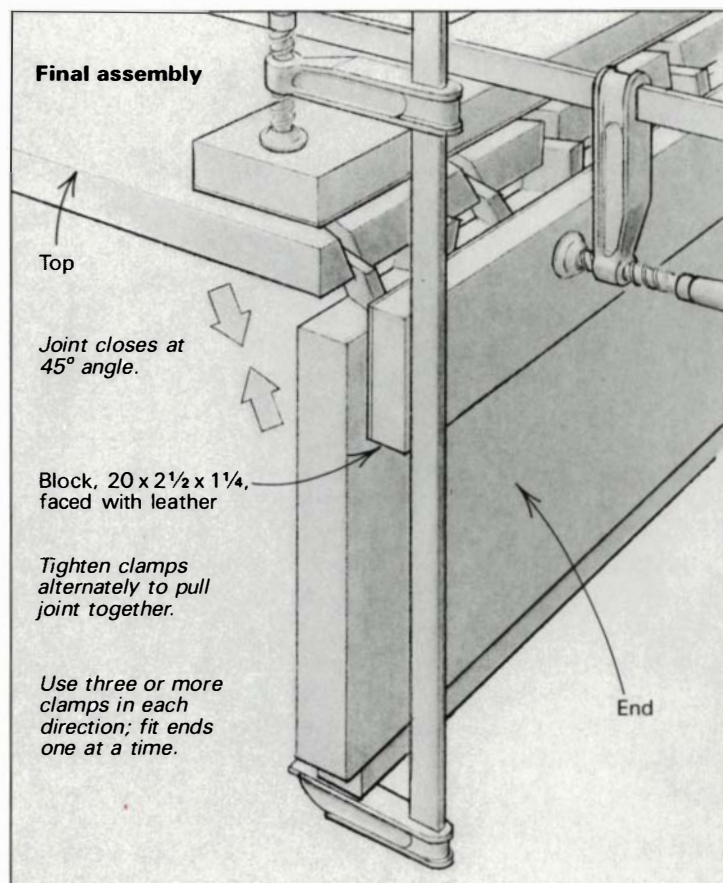
been modified for previous errors). The problem is that they are all at a compound angle and, therefore, require extra care in sawing to the line. The waste is once again removed with a coping saw and pared back to the shoulder lines.

Dry-fitting the joint is tricky. The point of entry is right at the corners, and the joint then comes together at a 45° angle. I found it best to clamp the top down on the bench so that I could drive the ends on using a heavy hammer and large hardwood block. As this was only a dry run, I didn't seat the joint completely home, but drove it off again, eased the odd spot that was obviously too tight, then sanded the interior surfaces.

For final assembly I prepared leather-covered, stout hardwood blocks that would allow me to exert clamping pressure as shown in the drawing at right. By tightening top and side clamps alternately, the joint is brought together at a 45° angle. The leather on the blocks is obviously to avoid damage to the workpiece, but it also absorbs any discrepancy on the exposed surfaces of the joints, enabling pressure to be exerted on each individual portion of the joint.

I applied PVA adhesive sparingly on the side grain but not at all on the endgrain except on the four outside shoulders. In theory, clamps should not be necessary to draw up a well-fitted dovetail, whether standard or twisted. In fact, the first joint went together perfectly with mallet and block, but I did need the clamps on the second one. Once the shoulders were tight, the clamps were removed and the glue joint left to cure. □

Alan Peters is a furniture maker in Cullompton, Devon, England.





Hammer veneering is a technique for laying veneer without clamps or a press. Hot hide glue is applied to both sides of the veneer and a veneer hammer (shown above) is used to force the excess glue out from underneath. The veneer sticks as the glue cools.

Hammer Veneering

Laying the leaves without a press

by Christopher Faulkner

There are several ways to attach veneer, but the method I use in my own work is called hammer veneering. The technique is simple to describe: Hot animal glue is applied to the plywood ground and both sides of the veneer. The veneer is then laid on top of the plywood and most of the glue is forced out from underneath by bearing down with your weight on the head of a veneer hammer and moving the hammer over the glue-covered veneer. The glue is forced out at the edges and ends. As the hammer continues to move, the thin film of glue that remains underneath cools, fixing the veneer in place.

Hammer veneering has several advantages over other techniques: it doesn't require a press or clamps; it's relatively fast and, because there are no clamps or cauls in the way, you can see what you're doing as the veneer goes on. Hammer veneering is best suited for smaller veneering jobs or larger surfaces where many small pieces are laid one-at-a-time to make up a pattern. It's possible to hammer veneer large single sheets of veneer but

the glue cools faster than you can hammer and you'll need to re-melt it with a household electric iron.

To illustrate the technique, I'll explain how to lay a four-leaf match on a small tabletop. This project involves joining endgrain to endgrain and long grain to long grain. To make things more interesting, we'll add an inlaid line and crossbanding around the edge. To be honest, there's nothing basic about laying a four-way match, let alone adding inlaid lines and crossbanding. Before you try, I suggest that you read through this article, then take some hot glue, a veneer hammer, an old piece of plywood, an iron, ten 6-in. by 12-in. sheets of straight-grained veneer and practice. Lay a sheet then re-heat it with the iron, rip it off the plywood and lay another. When you've done all ten, read the article again. You will now have the basics.

If you've laid veneer with a press, you have probably trimmed the edges and ends of the veneer square, taped the joints together and pressed on the entire sheet at once. Hammer veneering

Fig 1: Four-leaf match tabletop

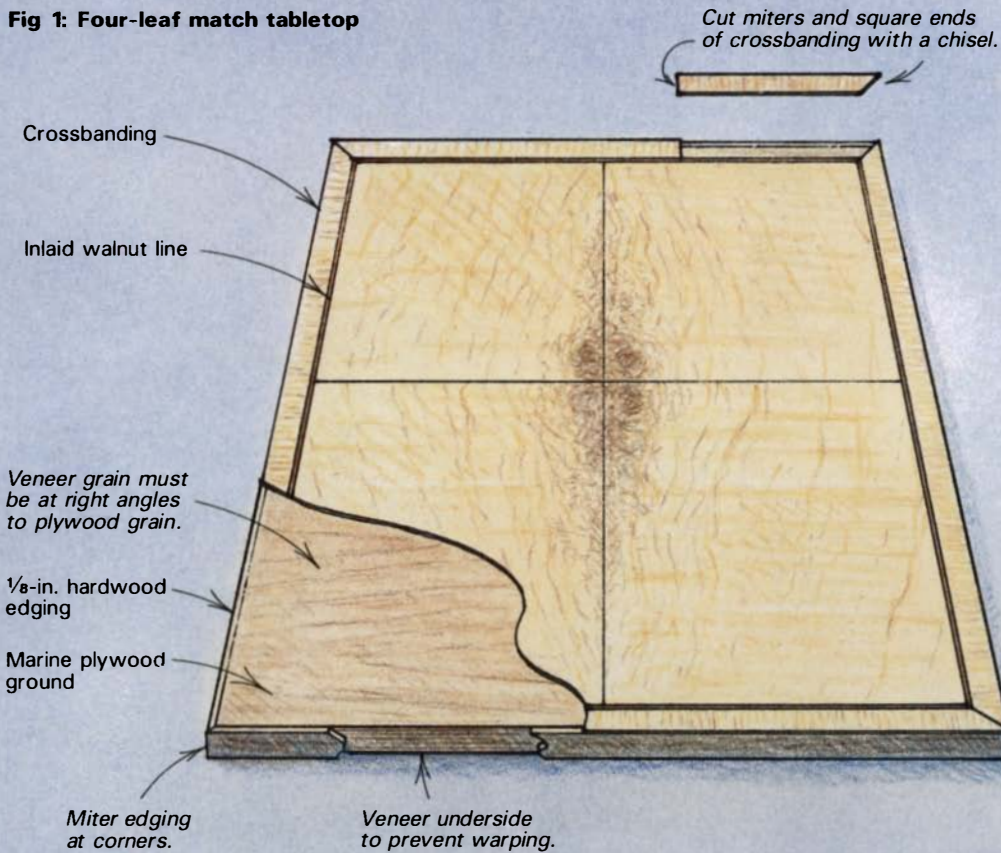
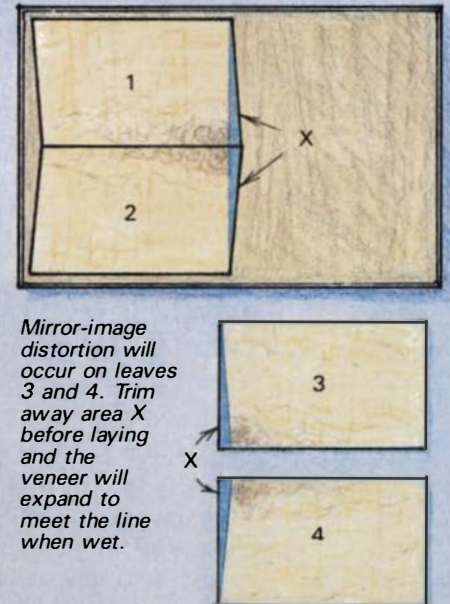


Fig. 2: Expansion problems

The veneer may distort when it soaks up glue and expands. The overlay method shown in Fig. 5 requires no correction but if you're butting ends squared with a shooting board and plane, you'll need to trim off area X with a knife before laying leaves 3 and 4.



takes a different approach. Each leaf is applied separately. The joining and matching is done right on the groundwork as the leaves are fixed in place by gluing down the second leaf so its edge overlaps that of the first leaf, then knifing through both leaves at once. This is called the overlay method, and is the technique I'll use here to lay the four-way match. This method produces a very good joint. The disadvantage is that although the grain pattern created by the joined leaves will be an accurate match (since you're trimming the same amount from each sheet), you can't see the *exact* pattern until after you've made the cut. All this sounds complicated, but lay one leaf next to another with the edges overlapping and it will all make sense.

An alternative method is to joint the matching edges, before laying, with a shooting board and plane, as shown at right. With the edges squared in advance, you simply butt the edge of one leaf against the other as you lay them. If you shoot the edges, however, you may run into the expansion problems shown in figure 2, which must be corrected by trimming with a knife. Shooting is best suited for long lengths of reasonably straight-grained veneer, because the plane iron tends to tear out highly figured veneer. Sometimes, on 4-way matches, I'll shoot the cross-grain ends prior to laying, and overlay and knife through the long-grain edges.

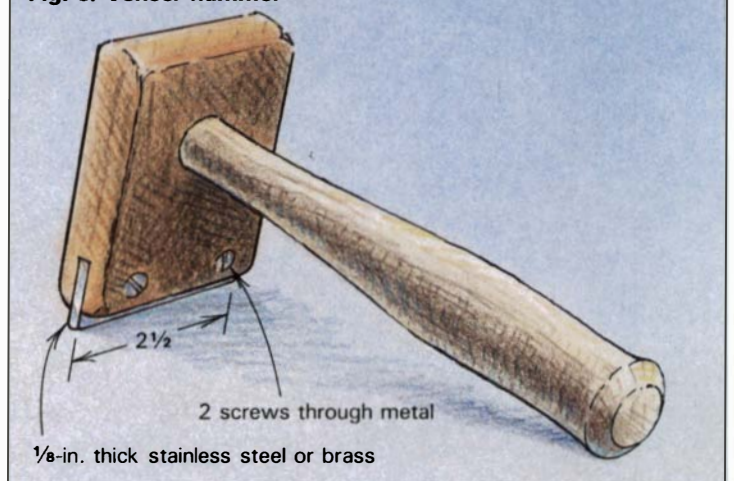
My veneer hammer has a 2½-in.-wide iroko head with a ⅛-in.-thick strip of stainless steel (brass will do, but regular steel will stain the veneer) fitted into a groove and screwed from behind. The metal edge is rounded over with a file, then burnished with fine sandpaper. The edge should be flat or very slightly convex along its length. Some veneer hammers are 3½ in. wide, but I prefer the smaller size.

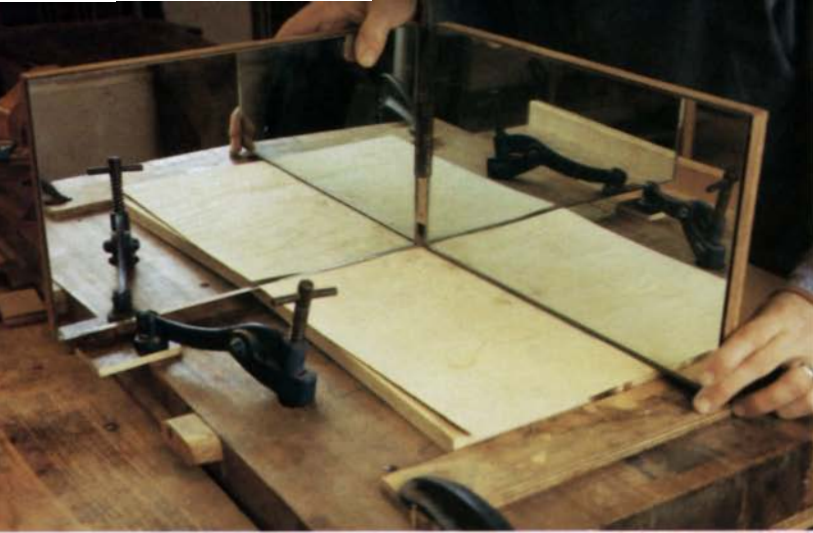
Hide glue is readily available in dried form, and must be soaked in water before heating (see *FWW* #57). You can spend a lot of money for a thermostatically-controlled glue pot, but any



A shooting board is one way to produce an accurate straight edge on relatively straight-grained veneer. Highly figured veneer is best cut with a straightedge and knife.

Fig. 3: Veneer hammer





Hinged mirrors enable you to preview the pattern of a 4, 8 or 16-way match before you cut the veneer.



The first hammer stroke pushes from right to left, overlapping the edge. Glue on the surface lubricates the veneer hammer.

double boiler setup will work as long as the glue is not in contact with the source of heat. The glue must never boil. A glass jam jar in a saucepan of water has served me well for years.

I never veneer anything other than marine plywood of the best quality or solid wood that's hard and stable. On plywood, the veneer grain must run at right angles to the grain of the outer plies. On solid wood, the veneer grain must be parallel to the grain of the wood. Plywood has barely perceptible undulations on the surface as a result of the gluing process during its manufacture, and these have been known to ghost through the veneer. To remove them, plane the plywood lightly with a smoothing plane, with the grain. Then sand lightly with clean 80-grit sandpaper. A solid-wood ground gets the same treatment.

The veneer that I'm using in the photos is white ash—hard, rippled and very wild, with a distinctly un-flat surface. Typical stuff for matched work. I suggest that you avoid such wild-grained veneer for your first attempts at hammer veneering. Relatively straight-grained veneer is easier to handle.

To preview the 4-way match, I use a pair of mirrors fixed to a ply backing and hinged, as shown in the photo above. I can sit the mirrors on the bundle of veneer and, by changing their angle with one another, see what pattern a 4, 8, or 16-way match of any particular area will produce.

Once you've selected an area that makes an attractive pattern, remove the top four sheets from the bundle. With a razor knife and straightedge, cut the leaves 1 in. longer and wider than required for the finished top. Locate the cuts with respect to some grain feature—a knot or similar mark—so that each leaf ends up with the same grain pattern.

You'll also need veneer for the underside of the top in order to balance the shrinking and pulling caused as the top veneers dry. Two leaves will be sufficient, joined at the long-grain edges. The grain should run in the same direction as that of the leaves you'll be laying on the top, and 90° to the grain of the plywood.

You'll probably need to flatten the veneer before you can work with it. Spray the leaves lightly with water from an indoor houseplant sprayer. Not too much, just enough to raise the moisture content. Do the same to some unprinted newsprint (don't use a newspaper or the ink will stain the veneer) and place a sheet of the damp paper between each leaf. Now press the whole bundle of leaves together between two flat pieces of wood. After 24 hours, replace the damp paper with dry paper and leave for another 24 hours.

Before laying the veneer, the ground must first be sized on both faces. Size is diluted glue, one part glue to eight to ten parts

water. Put a bit of glue into a jam jar and dilute it with hot water. Mix well and apply with the glue brush. Stand the board up vertically to drain, and allow the size to dry for 24 hours.

As I mentioned earlier, for this particular top, I intend to overlap and knife through the edges. The directions given below apply to that method. If you elect to shoot the cross-grain ends instead, allow ½ in. extra length on the other end of each leaf so you have the option of switching to the overlay method if something goes wrong. I tend to allow myself options such as this because it's impossible to predict exactly what will happen.

Check your tools. The glue should be hot, the iron warm (just above the heat setting for nylon). The consistency of the glue is important. The best way to discover the right consistency is to raise the brush above the glue pot and watch the glue flow from the brush. If it's lumpy, it's too thick. The glue should flow in as thick a stream as possible. The stream shouldn't break up into drops. Glue that's too thin will thicken after a half-hour or so of evaporation in the pot.

Fix the plywood in position on the bench with bench stops, holdfast clamps or whatever system you prefer. Lay the balance veneers on the back, using the techniques explained below for the top veneers. The balance veneers should overhang the edges of the plywood by ¼ in. When the glue is dry and the surface scraped, cut the ply to finished size. To cover the edges of the plywood I glue on a ½-in.-thick hardwood lipping with mitered corners before veneering the top. I never veneer the edges.

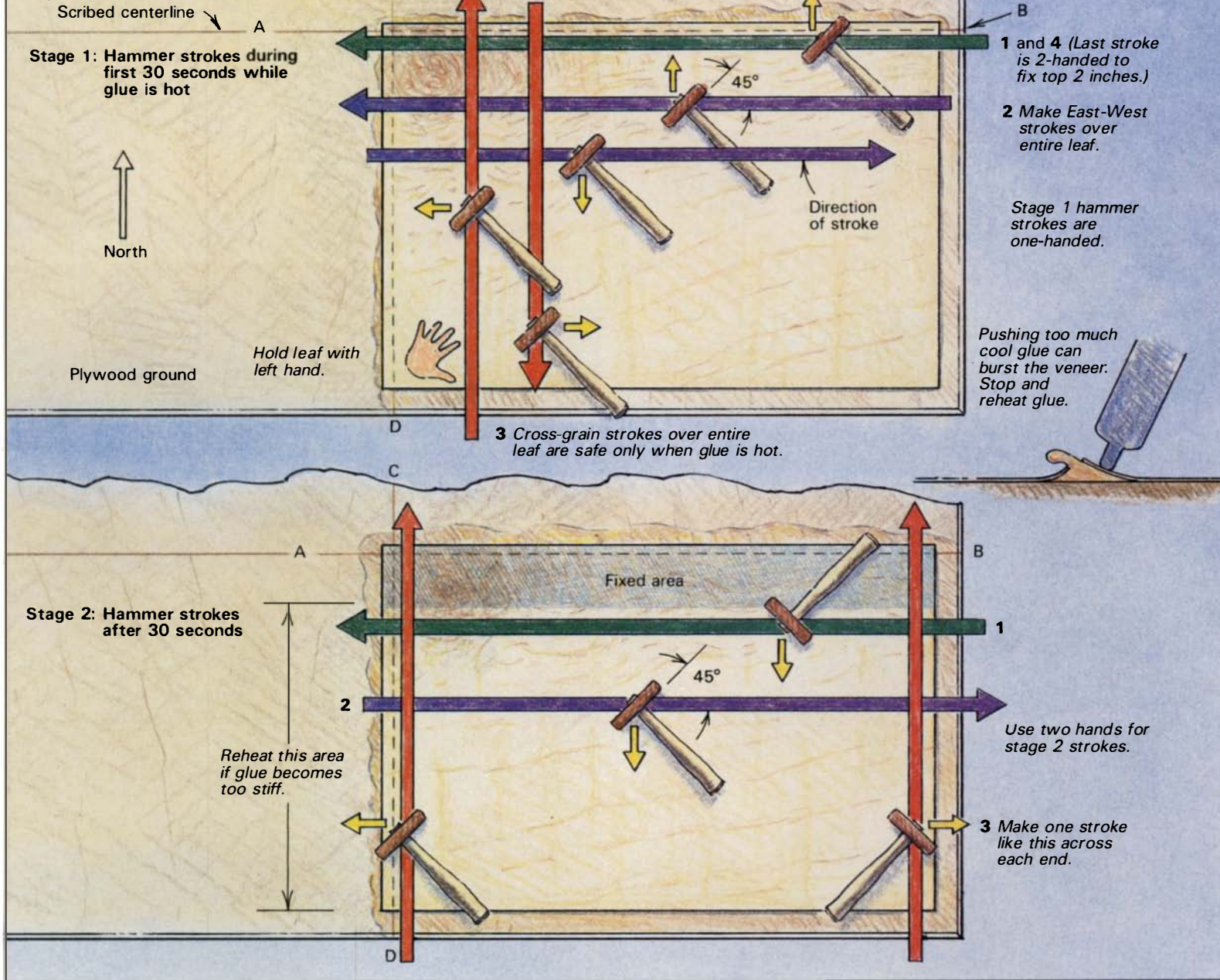
Re-clamp the plywood to the bench. There must be no obstruction on the lower right-hand quadrant of the board, where you'll lay the first leaf. With a marking knife, mark centerlines AB (horizontal) and CD (vertical) on the plywood. Don't use a pencil—the graphite will act as a barrier to the glue in a place where you need the glue the most.

Leaf 1 will be laid with its long-grain edge overlapping line AB ¼ in. and its cross-grain end overlapping line CD by ¼ in. (If you've shot the end square, lay the end right on line CD.)

Brush glue on the lower right quadrant of the ground. (This should take no more than 10 seconds.) Lay leaf 1 upside down on that glue and brush glue on the exposed side of the leaf with a less well-loaded brush (10 to 15 seconds). You can't rush or you'll break the veneer, but you must not pause or the glue will cool. Now turn the leaf over and slide the leaf into position so that it overlaps the centerlines, as mentioned above (5 seconds). The top side of the leaf will have picked up sufficient glue from the ground for the hammer to slide easily over the surface. About 35 seconds have now elapsed since you first picked up the glue brush.

During the next 30 seconds, while the glue is still hot, your

Fig. 4: Veneer hammer strokes



goal is to force out most of the glue before it cools. The hammer movements for this stage of the process are shown in figure 4, stage 1. The leaf is now saturated with glue and tends to slide around on the plywood so hold the leaf in place with your left hand. Pick up the hammer in your right hand and make the first stroke from right to left along the edge AB, overhanging the edge a little. Turn the hammer head 45° to the direction of the stroke, forcing the glue out at the North edge, as shown in the drawing (5 seconds). Follow this with one-handed strokes along the grain, over the entire leaf, forcing glue out at the North, West and East edges. After this, make one-handed cross-grain strokes, forcing the glue out at all edges. Never pull or push the hammer across the grain except when the glue is very hot or for single strokes across the end of the leaf to get the last bit of cool glue out. Cross-grain strokes may tear the veneer or stretch it, which will result in small cracks when the veneer shrinks. This is called blanching.

As you hammer, a layer of soft, cold glue will build up around the working edge of the hammer. Let the glue stay there, it facilitates the hammer strokes.

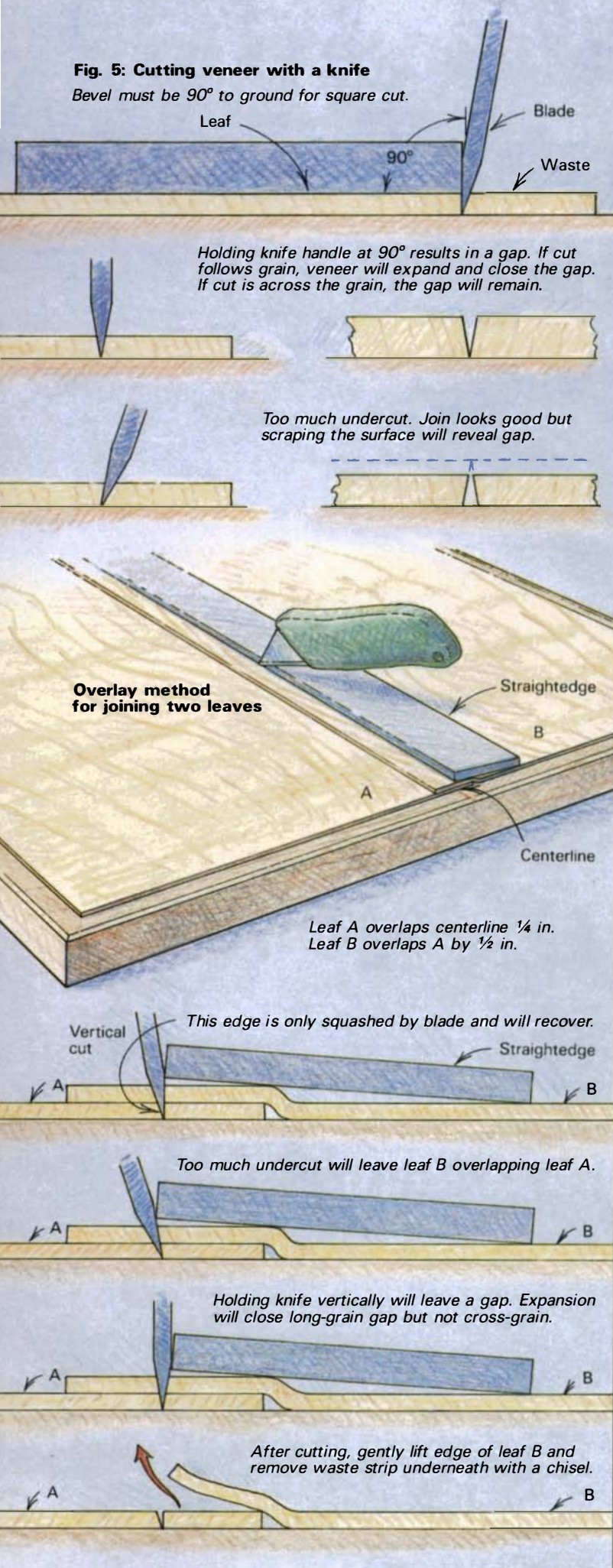
Once you've forced out most of the glue, wait about a minute for the glue to cool. Make sure the leaf is still correctly positioned and then, with two hands on the hammer and a bit of weight from the shoulders, repeat the first stage 1 stroke parallel to line AB. Your goal is to fix a 2-in.-wide area along line AB. If the glue is still hot enough, you'll be able to turn the hammer 90° clockwise and continue the stroke in the opposite direction. The glue will come out from the edge with a crackling sound, now that it's cooler. Suddenly you'll find that the leaf is fixed. If it has become fixed in the wrong position, a bit of heaving with both palms flat on the leaf will shift it. If not, use the iron to re-warm the glue.

Stage 1 of the process is now complete. The leaf should now be fixed for a hammer width along line AB. Enough glue should have been forced out from under the rest of the sheet to allow the veneer to lie flat on the ground, with only a few undulations. Your goal during stage 2 of the process is to force out the remaining glue and fix the rest of the leaf.

If you are quick and the room temperature is over 65°F, the glue will probably not have hardened or cooled too much, and with good weight on the hammer you can keep the glue mov-

Fig. 5: Cutting veneer with a knife

Bevel must be 90° to ground for square cut.



To join two leaves with the overlay method, knife through the center of the 1/2-in. overlap, then lift out the waste piece underneath with a chisel.

ing with long, slow, overlapping strokes along the grain. Glue must not be forced through the fixed area, so all glue must be forced South, East and West, using the hammer movements shown in figure 4, stage 2. Now the cool glue will really crackle out at the ends. You may need to make an occasional cross-grain stroke across each end towards the centerline AB, forcing glue out at East or West. The secret to good veneering is to time the hammer work so that you can move all the glue with a minimum of strokes. An overworked piece of veneer will become starved of glue, and won't stick.

It is frequently the case that the glue cools too quickly. You'll feel it. The glue will build up stiffly and threaten to burst the veneer ahead of the hammer. This is the time to pick up the iron and re-melt the glue with one slow stroke of the iron up and back along the leaf, taking care not to disturb the area that's already fixed. The excess glue on the surface of the veneer helps to spread the heat from the iron and prevents the iron from scorching the veneer, so if the veneer surface needs lubricating, put a little glue on top before using the iron. Remember, you're working with water so always unplug the iron before handling it to eliminate the danger of electrical shock. You can now hammer the work as before.

When the entire leaf is firmly fixed and you feel you have removed all the glue, lay the hammer down and use your fingertips and fingernails to feel or listen for bumps where there will be either glue or air. If there is glue which is too cool to move, re-heat it with the iron. If the glue is near the middle of the leaf, and you can't take it out to the edge, slit the veneer with the grain and work the glue out through the slit. If it's an air bubble, slit the veneer and put in a little glue with a brush. Allow it to cool somewhat, then work out the excess glue with the hammer. A clamp with a pad of wood and unprinted newsprint can be helpful if a lump refuses to flatten under the hammer.

After the first leaf is fixed, turn the board around so the fixed leaf is in the upper left corner and re-clamp it to the bench. Leaf 2 joins against the long-grain edge of leaf 1. Apply glue to the second quadrant and leaf just as you did the first, and position leaf 2 so it overlaps leaf 1 by 1/2 in. and the centerline AB by 1/4 in. Hold it in place with the left hand and run the hammer once along the centerline next to the joint, but not over the double thickness of veneer. Still holding the veneer with the left hand, run the hammer over the double thickness. Use the stage 1 strokes to force the glue out, as you did with the first leaf.

When the 2-in. strip along line AB is fixed, clamp a straight-edge along line AB and knife through both leaves with about three strokes. It is very important to hold the knife at such an angle that it produces a perfect 90° edge. Figure 5 shows what to



The inlaid walnut line around the border can be held in place with pins until the glue cools (top). To fix the crossband, begin with short strokes toward the center of the board then switch to strokes along the length of the crossband (right). Angle the head at 45° to the direction of the stroke. Allow the crossband sections time to expand, then square up the end with a chisel (above) before laying the next piece. The mitered corners are also cut with a chisel.



avoid here. Now you can peel off the top waste strip and, with the aid of a ¼-in. bevel-edge chisel, lift the edge of the newly-laid leaf and tease out the waste piece from the first leaf. Be careful not to leave any splinters behind or damage the butt edges.

There may be enough warm glue left underneath to simply lay the edge of leaf 2 down again and hammer. If not, apply a little glue and push most of it out with the hammer. Wait for the glue to cool then fix the leaf down with a well-weighted stroke from right to left along line AB. The hammer head should be angled toward leaf 2 to encourage the raised edge down along-side leaf 1.

Apply leaves 3 and 4 as you did the first two. After laying each leaf, knife through the end-grain overlay along line CD. Clean off all the surplus glue with a blunt cabinet scraper (a warm wet one is very satisfactory) and a damp rag before it hardens.

To prepare for the inlay line and crossband, trim the veneer with a cutting gauge to create a border 1 in. wide. Scrape excess glue from the ground on this border.

Cut some ⅛-in.-wide strips of contrasting veneer (I used walnut) for the inlaid line with a straightedge and knife. Apply some fairly cool glue along the edge of the veneer and gently smooth the strip of walnut against the edge of the veneer, standing the strip up on its edge. Wait a little for the glue to cool and hold the strip with pins if necessary. Holding a metal tool against the line acts as a heat sink to quickly cool the glue. Allow the glue to harden before attempting to lay the crossband.

With a knife and straightedge, cut the crossband strips. The grain should run across the width of the strip. Lay the corners first. Cut miters on the corner pieces with a chisel before laying them.

Apply cool glue to the ground (I don't bother to apply glue to the crossband itself), put a crossband strip in place and smooth it out with your fingertips, forcing some glue out. Spread that glue across the top of the strip. The first hammer strokes should be straight into the center of the board, up to the inlay line, with the head turned 90° to the direction of the stroke. When the strip becomes fixed, you can run the hammer along the band, with the head at 45°. Then let it cool, making sure the band stays tight against the inlay line. Don't clean off the cooling glue under the edge that overhangs the plywood—this glue helps to draw the crossband down tight onto the ground overnight. Square up the end with a chisel, before butting the next strip against it. I make the cut by eye, without bothering to use a square. Don't lay more than 15 in. of banding at once. Allow a few hours for the veneer to expand before continuing.

Next day, trim the top off the inlaid line with a chisel and a block plane. Scrape the surface with a sharp cabinet scraper, gradually decreasing the pressure on the scraper to finish up. This helps to remove the very small score marks that the burr on the scraper leaves. These will show up on dark wood only after you have applied a finish.

Because the glue is water soluble, veneered work must be well protected against liquid penetration. Usually a combination of synthetic, non-porous sealer and then natural wax is best, but everyone has his own finishing answer. □

Christopher Faulkner makes furniture and teaches woodworking at Asbridge Workshops, Tigley, Totnes, Devon TQ9 6EW, England. He offers one or two-year courses for full-time students.



When he's not shaping and painting Christmas ornaments, Tolone works on larger, equally colorful creatures.



Casual Pig

Deck the Halls

Curious Christmas creatures

by Robert Tolone

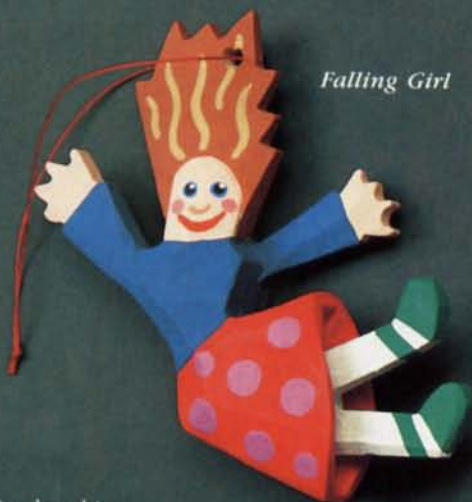


Falling Boy

I am a painter and a sculptor, and in addition to my regular work, I have for years been making wooden Christmas ornaments for my family and friends. Occasionally I thought about making some for sale, but had never really done anything about it. Two years ago, some friends encouraged me to show my ornaments to a gallery owner. So, I carved 27 different ornaments, figuring that if she wasn't interested, I'd at least have my Christmas list filled for the year. Fortunately, she was very enthusiastic and ordered some for sale.

Encouraged, I sent a set of slides of the ornaments to the Los Angeles Craft and Folk Art Museum. The next morning, the museum director called. "They're enchanting," he said. "We love them. We'll take 63 dozen."

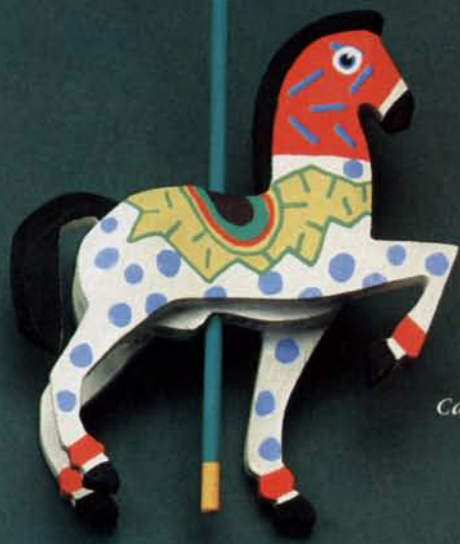
That success spurred me on and more slide sets were mailed. A week later I was on a plane to New York and meetings with galleries there.



Falling Girl



Ram's a' Running



Carousel Horse



Caroler Head



Giant Anteater

"How many did the Craft and Folk Art Museum buy?" asked the director of the American Folk Museum galleries. "Sixty-three dozen," I told her. "Well, we can do better than that," she said. "We'll take 85 dozen."

Six weeks after finishing the original set, I had sold more than 4,000 ornaments to fifteen galleries nationwide. I was euphoric. Never had anything I'd made gotten so overwhelming and favorable a response. On the strength of my orders I got a loan from my father for some necessary tools, and two weeks later had added a Hegner jigsaw, radial-arm saw, compressor and spray equipment, bandsaw, and assorted small tools to the shop, along with several hundred board feet of jelutong and alder.

"How many 1/4-in. dowels do you have in stock?" I asked my lumber dealer. "More than you can possibly use," he said. "Good. I'll need

four thousand feet." "That's more than three-quarters of a mile of dowel!" he exclaimed. "What do you need it for?" "I make Christmas ornaments," I told him. He shook his head, "Lotta ornaments."

He was right. It was a lot of ornaments. I sat down at my workbench and figured out my cutting lists. Some of my designs were simple, only one piece. Others were very complex, up to 23 pieces in one ornament. It came out to more than 12,000 individual parts, all hand carved, hand sanded, hand painted. Into all those pieces holes had to be drilled and more than 20,000 assorted lengths of dowel inserted, ranging from 1/4 in. to 2 in. My early euphoria subsided as I began to take realistic measure of the work before me. It was an enormous task. I was most concerned about quality. It's easy to make something well when you need do it only once, but how can you maintain craftsmanship when a job needs to be repeated thousands of times? Quality control became the summer's theme.

I had exactly four months to fill the orders. Still, I was confident I could deliver on time. All I needed to do was work 18 hours a day, seven days a week, and enlist every friend I had to help whenever they could. All told, more than 27 friends volunteered their time. We held doweling bees, like the old-time quilting bees, where friends came over and hammered thousands of dowels into thousands of holes. It was a wild, exhausting summer.

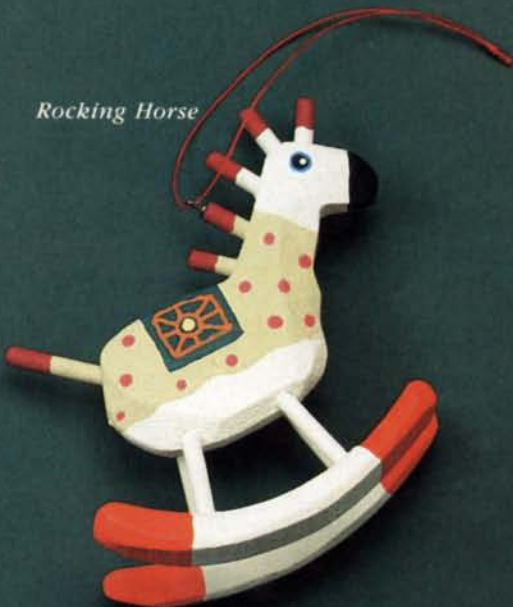
In the end, the deadline was met, the orders filled on time. Quality was maintained by dividing each job into simple, easy steps. We split up re-

petitive tasks so that each job got done before the monotony became unbearable. Most importantly, we enlisted my mother as Quality Control Officer, and she became as ruthless a nitpicker as ever bedeviled a production line. In every case, the production ornaments were better crafted than the prototypes, and of this I am quite proud.

"What about next year?" my friends all asked. "Are you going to do it again?" I sure am. As an artist, I am all too familiar with the struggle to succeed financially, and making my studio profitable has been tremendously exciting. Interestingly, showing the ornaments has led to many offers from galleries to do shows of my larger sculptures, as well as several commissions for large pieces. All in all, it's been a wonderful year. □

Robert Tolone is a painter and sculptor in Venice, Calif.

Rocking Horse



RYOBI TOOLS		List	Sale
S500A	3x5 1/2 Finish Sander	70	41
SU6200	Finishing Sand. 1/2 Sheet	142	88
87075	3x21" dustless Belt Sand.	179	116
87100	3x24" dustless Belt Sand.	208	140
87200A	4x24" dustless Belt Sand.	269	165
D100VR	3/4" VSR 0-1200 rpm drill.	91	49
W640	7/4" 13 amp circular saw	158	99
W740	8 1/4" 13 amp circular saw	171	109
J560	Jig Saw-Single Speed	172	99
J560J	Jig Saw-electronic v/speed	198	123
R150	1 H.P. Plunge Router	138	86
R330	2 H.P. Router	220	138
R500	3 H.P. Router	265	163
E3000	Drywall screwdriver 0-4000	126	79
L2100	3/8" Planer	142	89
BD1020R	3/8" 2-sp Cordless Drill w/free holster-Xtra special buy	148	95
TS251U	10" Mitre Box	300	169
S61150C	4 1/2" H.D. Mini-Grinder	99	59

YOUR ATTENTION PLEASE!
All Above RYOBI TOOL Prices
Take Additional **10% OFF** Sale Prices

MILWAUKEE TOOLS		List	Sale
0224-1	3/8 drill 4.5A magnum	173	109
0234-1	1/2 drill 4.5A magnum	173	112
0244-1	1/2 drill 4.5A magnum	173	115
0222-1	3/8 drill 3.3A 0-100 rpm	159	99
0228-1	3/8 drill 3.3A 0-1000 rpm	139	92
0375-1	3/8 close quarter drill — NEW — 3.5 amp	191	118
0210-1	3/8 cordless drill — NEW — 2 speed	189	95
6539-1	cordless screwdriver — NEW — 190 RPM	99	59
1007-1	1/2" drill 4.5A D-Hole	217	145
1107-1	1/2" drill 4.5A D-Hole	222	145
3300-1	magnum r angle drive kit	271	170
3102-1	Pimbrs r angle drill kit	287	180
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg w/cse 2 sp 363	235	155
5395	3/8 sgle sp hammer drill kit	203	150
5397	3/8 var sp hammer drill kit	208	155
5371-1	HD mag. hammer drill 1/2"	313	207
5373	HD mag. ham. drill 3/8"	262	175
6511	2 speed Sawzall w/case	197	122
6226	port band saw 2 sp w/case	416	280
6234	TSC band saw port w/case	416	280
6405	8 1/4" circ. saw 13 amp	191	127
6460	10 1/4" 15 amp w/case	380	245
6165	12" Chop saw 15 amp 4200 R.P.M.	311	189
6255	v/sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	217	140
6245	sple sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	191	125
6012	1/2 sheet HD Orb. sander	173	110
6014	1/2 sheet HD orb. sander	184	112
5660	1 1/2 HP router 10 amp	289	175
5680	2 HP router 12 amp	342	220

DRYWALL SHOOTERS
6753-1 3.5 amp 0-4000 rpm new 125 79
6747-1 4.5 amp 2500 rpm 157 100
6750-1 4.5 amp 0-4000 rpm 141 90

NEW FROM RYOBI
MODEL AP-10 — 10" Surface Planer
WEIGHTS ONLY 58 LBS.
LIST \$659.00 — SALE \$375.00

MILWAUKEE Super Specials!
•• BRAND NEW ••
Model 0212-1 Cordless Variable Speed 3/8" Drill
LIST . . . \$209.00 SALE . . . \$125.00
Model 6145 — 4 1/2" Sander-Grinder
LIST . . . \$149.00 SPECIAL SALE . . . \$85.00

Go Cordless with MILWAUKEE
#6305 — 6 1/4" Cordless Circular Saw
12 volt — 1 Hour Charge
Cuts (80) 2x4's (Pine)
List Price \$229.00 * SALE PRICE \$119.00

FREUD SAW BLADES
Univ. Bore — Professional Series
CARBIDE TIPPED SAWBLADES
Item No. Description Diam. Teeth List Sale
P5203 Gen'l Purp. 7/8" 24 27.24 17.50
P5303 Fine cutting 7/8" 40 32.97 20.50

5/8" Bore — Industrial Grade
CARBIDE TIPPED SAWBLADES
Item No. Description Diam. Teeth List Sale
LU72M010 Gen'l Purp. 10" 40 68.58 34
LU81M010 Gen'l Purp. 10" 40 69.30 35
LU73M010 Cut-Off 10" 60 79.65 36
LU82M010 Cut-Off 10" 60 86.40 44
LU84M011 Combination 10" 40 70.99 36
LU84M011 Combination 10" 50 74.51 37
LU85M010 Super Cut-Off 10" 80 110.88 62
LM72M010 Rippling 10" 24 64.85 34
DS 306 8" Dado 139.00 92
DS 308 8" Dado 170.00 105
TR 100 3 blades & Dado set 399.00 255

MAKITA CORDLESS FESTIVAL OF VALUES		Model	List	Sale
43000DW	Jig Saw		158	99
50810DW	3 3/8" Saw Kit		174	95
56000DW	6 1/4" Circular Saw		224	125
90350DW	Finishing Sander		128	73
60100DWK	3 3/8" Cordless Drill Kit		152	88
60100SDW	3 3/8" Cordless Drill		84	45
84000DW	3 3/8" Hammer Drill		188	105
DA30000DW	3 3/8" Angle Drill		176	98
60100LD	3 3/8" Angle w/Flashlight		162	89
60120HD	3 3/8" 2 spd Driver Drill w/Bat & Metal Case		178	98
DK1002	3 3/8" Drill w/Fluorint Lt		164	90
67100DW	Cordless Screwdrvr Kit		148	84

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS		Model	List	Sale
TD514			149	125
TD514L			219	195
DI258-12			299	245
DI258-24			359	275

MAKITA BRAND NEW X-TRA SPECIAL		Model	List	Sale
5007NBA	7 1/4" Saww/Elec. Brake		186	115
5008NBA	8 1/4" Saww/Elec. Brake		212	130

MAKITA TOOLS		Model	List	Sale
804510	Sander		86	43
99008	3" x 21" belt sander		218	119
99248	3" x 24" belt sander		208	130
99240B	3" x 24" b/sander w/bag		234	130
9035	1/3 sheet finish sander		88	48
9045H	1/2 sheet finish sander		184	90
9045S	1/4 sht fin. sander w/bag		184	105
4200N	4 3/8 circ. saw 7.5 amp		168	93
5008NB	8 1/4 circ. saw 13 amp		198	105
5201MA	10 1/4 circ. saw 12 amp		398	215
4300VB	v/sp/jig saw 3.5 amp		218	120
4300VB	orbv/sp/jig saw 3.5 amp		230	125
JR3000WL	2 sp recip saw w/cse		188	120
JR3000V	vs recip saw w/case		198	120

*** MAKITA TOOLS ***
SPECIAL PROMOTION

LS1000	New 10" Mitre Box	368	198
792210-7A	Carbide Bld for above	49	31
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	268	159
741074-9	60 (coarse) Grdg Whl	33	23
741070-7	1000 (med) Grdg Whl	31	22
741071-5	6000 (fine) Grdg Whl	43	30
19000WB	3 1/4" planer w/case	178	92
1100HD	3 1/4" planer w/case	312	160
3608BK	3/4 hp router w/case	132	85
3601B	1 3/8 hp router	198	115
3700B	1/2 hp trimmer	148	82
	28,000 rpm	90	46
804530	6" Round Sander	188	105
DA3000	3 3/8" angle drill	172	92
DP4700	1/2 v/sp w/rev 4.8 amp		
HP1030W	3/8 v.s.r. hammer drill w/case	158	98
6300LR	1 1/2" angle drill w/rev	268	152
84198B-2W	1/2" s.p. hammer drill w/case	268	150
QV5000	Disc Sander	98	53
68000B	2500 rpm 3.5 amp	134	79
68000VB	0-2500 rpm 3.5 amp	144	89
68010B	4000 rpm 3.5 amp	134	79
68010VB	0-4000 rpm 3.5 amp	144	89
2030n	12" planer/jointer	2360	1475
2040	15 1/8" planer	1930	1195
1805B	6 1/8" planer kit w/case	466	265
JV1600	var. speed jig saw	162	85
JV2000	var. speed orb. jig saw	188	100
50058A	5 1/2" circular saw	176	
	8 amp. with brake		98
9207SPC	7" var/speed electronic sander/polisher	238	130
9303BH	4 1/2" sander-grinder kit	146	95
4014NV	var/speed blower	138	79

DELTA — BRAND NEW		Model	List	Sale
34-080	10" Mitre Box w/rotary table		279	179
	Repeat of a Sellout			
	DELTA — SUPER SPECIAL			
40-601	18" Electronic v/sp scroll saw — complete		1117	679

WE NOW HAVE A COMPLETE STOCK OF BOSCH CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS ALL SALE PRICES AT 40% OFF LIST.
buying from Seven Corners Hdw. is a good Rule to follow.

DELTA — SUPER SPECIAL		Model	STANLEY	List	Sale
33-116	PL-316 3/4" x 16" Rule			15.95	7.50
33-320	PL-320 3/4" x 20C Rule			16.95	7.95
33-425	PL-425 1" x 25" Rule			18.95	8.95
33-438	PL-438 1" x 30" Rule			20.95	9.95

1986 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859
4 WAYS TO BUY, CHECK — MONEY ORDER — VISA — MASTERCARD
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW., INC.
216 West 7th St. - St. Paul, MN 55102 - Est. 1933

LIMITED EDITION "AMERICAN CLASSIC"
7/8 H.P. Router comes with its own specially designed metal presentation case.
ONE TIME CHRISTMAS SPECIAL
\$115.00
Lots of 3 — \$339.00
SANDER SPECIALS BY PORTER-CABLE
Model 330 — Block Sander
List \$7.00 — Sale \$3.00
Model 505 - H.D. 1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander
List — 175.00
Sale — 104.00
BUY BOTH — 145.00

DELTA #34-410 — 10" CONTRACTORS SAW
w/Stand & 1 1/2 H.P. Motor
SPECIAL PRICE 679.00
FACTORY REBATE 100.00
FREE DELIVERY TO 48 STATES

TOOLS ON SALE — FREE FREIGHT ON EVERY ITEM
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS from BLACK & DECKER		Model	List	Sale
1930	3/8" revth speed		165	110
1950	3/8" High Torque		165	110
5930	Reversible Hammer		179	120
1970	3/8 revth torq screwdrvr		179	120
1980	Revsadj. clutch Scrdrill		179	120

BRAND NEW! SUPER SPECIALS from MILWAUKEE		Model	List	Sale
0214-1	3/8" c/less drive/drill		189	109
8975	H.D. heat Gun, 11.6A Low 570°F - High 1000°F		81	49
5920	belt sander 3x24 w/o bag		315	199
5925	belt sander 3x24 w/bag		315	215
5930	belt sander 4x24 w/o bag		326	209
5935	belt sander 4x24 w/bag		348	214

STATIONARY TOOL SELL-A-THON from MAKITA		Model	List	Sale
2020	8" Longbed Jointer with elec. brake 12A		1700	850
2040	15 1/8" Planer 13A		1780	1150
2030	12" Planer-Jointer		1980	1150
2030N	12 1/2" Plnr-Jnter w/elec. brake		2160	1350

RYOBI		Model	List	Sale
B550N	7" Band Saw		995	585
8360NR	12" Band Saw		1936	1150
RA2500	10" Radial Arm Saw		536	385
AP-125	12 1/2" Planer		1680	950
AH-115	12 1/2" Planer-Jointer		2195	1245

DEWALT by BLACK & DECKER		Model	List	Sale
3436	12" Dewalt Radial Arm Saw		1550	1240
7790	12" Contractors Rad. Arm Saw		1045	836
7749	10" Deluxe Radial Arm Saw		606	485
7779	10" Contractors Rad. Arm Saw		710	568
3486	8" Rip & Crosscut Panel Saw		1034	827

DELTA		Model	List	Sale
34-621	Contractors Saw w/o motor 9"		551	425
34-710	Super 10" Saw - 1 H.P.		621	475
15-091 15"	Floor Model Drill Press		510	395
15-090 15"	Bench Model Drill Press		510	395
11-072 32"	Radial Drill Press		409	330
22-651	RC33-13" Planer - 2 H.P.		1729	1195
46-140 11"	Lathe w/Stand w/o Motor		448	350
33-150	Sawbuck-Frame & Trim Saw		707	499
33-990	Deluxe - 10" Radial Saw		630	475
33-890 12"	Rad. Saw w/1 1/2 H.P. Mtr		1422	950
28-283 14"	Band Saw comp/ 3/4 H.P. Motor & enc. std.		970	670
28-243 14"	Band Saw w/open steel std less motor		621	475
28-560 16"	Motorized Band Saw comp. w/stand		467	349

MAKITA TOOLS		Model	List	Sale
60100L	C/less Drill w/flashlight-charger & case		174	90
DP3720	3/8 drill Rev. 0-1800 rpm		98	47
6510LVR	3/8 drill Rev. 0-1500 rpm		136	67
60100BR	1 1/2" Drill rev. 6 amp.		198	100
5402A	16" Circular Saw-12 amp		518	315
2414	14" Cut Off Saw-13 amp		308	169
36128R	3 HP Plunge Router		318	175
9401	4x24 belt Sander w/bag		268	160

BOSCH TOOLS		Model	List	Sale
1581VS	Top Handle Jig Saw		225	

WOODWORKERS!
SAVE
up to **44%**
on the world's finest
hand and power tools!



I travel the world to find the finest woodworking tools at the lowest cost, so you can save and work with the best. Some are available only from me. All have a 90-day money-back guarantee. And if you can find the same product for less at any other mail order company, I'll return the difference you paid plus 10% of the price! Call 1-800-243-1037* for your catalog TODAY! Both the call and the catalog are FREE! *In CT, call 797-0772

The Fine Tool Shops, Inc. Dept FWN6
20 Backus Avenue,
Box 1262, Danbury, CT 06810

**SAFE • EASY • PRECISE
PROFESSIONAL
WOOD SCULPTURING**



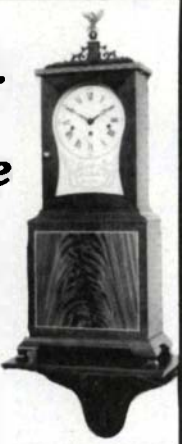
AUTO MACH
Compact, 10,000 vpm oscillating speed. Pressure activated. Operates on ordinary household current.
Send for free brochure. **\$199.00**
Dealers inquiries invited

SUGINO USA, Inc.
2246 N. Palmer Dr. • Schaumburg, IL. • 60195 (312) 397-9401

**FREE
Mason &
Sullivan
Catalogue**

Send today for your free copy of our new 56 page, fully illustrated, color catalogue. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write today and receive your FREE catalogue.

Mason & Sullivan
Dept. 2149
586 Higgins Crowell Road
W. Yarmouth, MA 02673



**Imported
European
Hardware**



3820 Schiff Drive
Las Vegas, Nevada 89103
(702) 871-0722
SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG



FWW

GREAT VALUE FROM CANADA

DELTA (ROCKWELL)

*34-457SXF 3 HP UNISAW **\$1299.00**
(UNIFENCE MODEL) Includes Magnetic Starter
All Electrics Meet Canadian Regulations And
Are Fully Compatible with U.S. Electrics.

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

*1258 - 12" DELUXE MODEL **\$239.95**
*1258 - 24" DELUXE MODEL **\$289.95**
CARBIDE ROUTER BITS INCLUDED

RECORD

*04 SMOOTHING PLANE 9 3/4" **\$ 29.95**
*05 JACK PLANE 14" **\$ 34.95**
*07 JOINTER PLANE 22" **\$ 59.95**
*SET OF 3 ABOVE **\$114.95**
*148 DOWELL JIG COMPLETE **\$ 39.95**

**DIMAR INDUSTRIAL QUALITY
CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS**

		
142 COUNTER PROFILE ASSEMBLY \$59.95	126 OGEE FILLET RAISED PANEL \$59.95	113 ROMAN OGEE (SP) \$24.95
		
128 CLASSICAL \$29.95	136 CLASSICAL \$26.95	

ALL ORDERS OVER \$50.00 PREPAID
WITH EXCEPTION OF DELTA UNISAW (FREIGHT COLLECT)

HOUSE OF TOOLS LTD.
131 - 12th AVE. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA, CANADA T2G 0Z9
PHONE (403) 269-7365

A Small Tidewater Salt Box House
"SALT SHAKER"
Main Bldg 26'x20' Deep, Full Celler
1st Fl. Living Area With Fire
place And Grill, Kitchen,
2nd Fl. Bed Rm. With Fire-
place And Bath
Rear Wing 16'x16' Crowl
Space Below, 1st Fl. Bed
Rm. With Bath, Side
Entry And 1/2 Bath.
PLANS \$22⁹⁵

Early American Gambrel, 26'5" x 21'4"
"DOUBLE DUTY"
Studio Apartment with Living-
Sleeping Area, Kitchen And
Bath, Over 2 Bay Garage
OR
A Center Chimney 2-Story
Residence With 2 Bedrooms,
2 Baths, Living, Dining Area,
Kitchen, Fireplace, Grill,
And Woodstove
BOTH Arrangem'ts Included
PLANS \$18⁹⁵

An Office/Garage Of Early
American Heritage
"HOME OFFICE"
A Two-Car Garage 22' Deep,
23' Front, With Inside
Stairs To Second Floor
Office Space, Studio,
Work Area, Etc.
Skylights In Rear Roof
To Upper And Lower
Floors
PLANS \$15⁹⁵

A Flexible Early American Design
"CARRIAGE SHED"
4 Depths At Side: 20', 21'4", 22', 6', & 24'
1, 2, 3, Or More Car Spaces
3 Door Types, Shop At Side, Etc.
2nd Fl.: Studio, Playroom, Stor-
age, Skylights In Rear Roof
Complete Construction
Details For The 4 Depths
And 4 Optional Front
Arrangements
PLANS \$12⁹⁵

ELI TOWNSEND & SON, INC.
P.O. BOX 351-WV
CLINTON, CT 06413

Plans Are Repro-
ducible And By
Req'd Prof'l Engr'
(Post Paid)

**START CARVING WOOD
WITH THE RIGHT TEACHER
AND THE RIGHT TOOLS !**



Long a favorite of beginning carvers, Charles Marshall Sayers' *The Book of Woodcarving* is a clear, unimimidating and thoroughly effective introduction to a rewarding craft. We've put the book together with the essential tools which Mr. Sayers specifically recommends in his book: **Acorn brand chisels from Henry Taylor Tools of Sheffield, England.** The live-tool set includes a 1/2" #39 parting tool (V chisel), along with 3/8" #3, 3/8" #7, 5/8" #5, and 1" #3 gouges, complete with a custom denim tool roll for convenient storage.

These professional Acorn chisels come already ground and honed to a fine edge, requiring only light touch-up using the finer of the two slipstones which we include with the set.

At only **\$69.95 ppd.**, our complete carver's kit makes a fine gift certain to give a craft-minded friend (or yourself) a great head-start in a fascinating and creative hobby. **Satisfaction guaranteed, or return within 30 days for a full refund.**

TO ORDER the 5-tool carving set, including the tool roll, slipstones, and The Book of Woodcarving, send a check or money order for \$69.95 to our address below, or if charging to Visa or Mastercard, call our toll free orderline. To receive a copy of the complete Highland Hardware tool catalog, send \$1.00 (incl. free with order)

MC/Visa users outside Ga.
**ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 241-6748**
(Orders Only)

highland hardware

1045 N. Highland Avenue, Dept. F
Atlanta, GA 30306 (404)872-4466

**DOMESTIC & FOREIGN
HARDWOODS**

Quality stock for
Cabinet Work
Most all sizes from
1" up to 4" in thickness

HARDWOODS

ASH—BASSWOOD
BIRCH—BUTTERNUT
CHERRY—CHESTNUT
EBONY—MAPLE—OAK
POPLAR—ROSEWOOD
TEAK—WALNUT
Also hardwood plywoods

SOFTWOODS

SUGAR PINE—CYPRESS
CEDAR—SPRUCE
DOUGLAS FIR etc.
MAURICE L. CONDON CO., INC.

248 Ferris Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10603
914-946-4111
Monday through Friday
8 AM to 4:30 PM

DISCOUNT TOOLS

WE OFFER DISCOUNTS UP TO 50% AND MORE ON AMERICA'S BEST NAME BRAND POWER TOOLS BE WISE — COMPARE

PORTER-CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

Our Price **\$119**



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	List	SALE
100	Router	141	89
126	Plane	265	168
310	Laminata Trimmer	190	124
312	Laminata Trimmer	305	134
330	Block Sander	87	54
351	3x24" Bit Sander	290	189
353	4x24" Bit Sander	380	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	510	335
504	3x24" Bit Sander	495	325
505	Hy Dry Finish Sander	175	99
513	Lock Mortiser	952	659
516	3 Hp Elec. Router	490	325
538	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	300	188
530	Router 1 Hp	150	87
890	Router 1 1/2 Hp	194	126
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	164	111
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	169	116
7548	VS Jig Saw	190	125
9827	2 Sp Tiger Saw Kit	193	128
99381	Hinge Template	199	138

Porta-Plane® **\$169**

3M Products

8" STRAIT DISCS (FITS MAKITA 904530)	
120 GRIT per Roll	10.99
180 GRIT per Roll	39.99
220 GRIT per Roll	39.99
ICASE LOTS ONLY — 8 Rolls per case!	
4 1/4" STRAIT ROLLS (FITS MAKITA 904510, PORTER/CABLE 330, 508)	
80 GRIT per Roll	8.99
120 GRIT per Roll	7.85
150 GRIT per Roll	7.85
180 GRIT per Roll	7.85
ICASE LOTS ONLY — 10 Rolls per case!	
CP921 STRAIT DISPENSER	15.00

Freud Carbide Blades and Cutters

LU72M10	10"x40T Gen Purp	34
LU73M10	10"x60T ATB	34
LU82M10	10"x60T TCG	34
LU84M10	10"x50T Combo	34
LU85M10	10.5x2 T Fine Cutoff	34
LU73M12	12"x72T ATB	73
DS308	8" Dado Set	73

\$159

90-100	15pc Router Bit Set	139
94-100	5pc Router Bit Set	119
99-210th		
99-213	Raised panel Router bits	58.00

99-280	Slide and Rail	75.31
FB-100	16 piece Forstner bit set	139.80
EC-990	Complete Cabinet set	148.80
EC-091	Core & Bead set	148.80
EC-280	1/2 Stock Slide & Rail set	185.30
EC-900	Spc Shaper Cabinet set	244.30

Selected Blades — Cutters by Freud
up to 50% off Suggested List Price

Makita Power Tools



Model 2401B **\$189**

1100	3 1/4" Planer	312	169
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer Kit	376	99
3401B	10" Miter Saw	329	169
2708	8 1/4" Table Saw	348	199
3601B	Router D Handle	190	118
3612B	3HP Plunge Router	318	179
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw	188	99
90810W	Cordless Circ Saw	192	102
9100	16" Beam Saw	519	299
9012HAW	3/8" Cordl Scrutrid	188	94
9306LR	1/2" Rt Angle Drill	268	159
9301LR	1/2" D-handle Drill	198	118
9313LR	3/8" VSR Drill	138	
98000Dev	0.2500 rpm Screwdr	144	79
9905B	1/2" Impact Wrench	252	135
9906	3/4" Impact Wrench	528	289
9419B2W	3/4" Hmr Drillcase	268	145
9030	1" Belt Sander	208	125
9207SPB	2 Spd Polisher	216	123
9301K	4" Mort Grinder	138	99
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	268	159
9904B	3x24" Belt Sander	208	124
904515	Block Sander	80	45
CP4700	1/2" VSR Drill	172	81
HP1020	3/8" Hmr Drill	88	
HP1030W	3/8" Hmr Drillcase	148	95
JR3007V	Var Spd Reciproc Saw	128	119

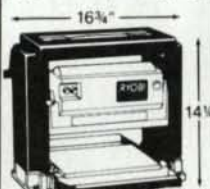
Black and Decker Tools

1179	3/8" Drill D-1200	122	69
1980	Corral Dr. w/Clutch	184	99
3051	7 1/4" Worm Dr Saw	246	129
3183	2 Spd Cutt-off	181	89
4010-10	Paint Sander	84	46
8113-09	1/2" Elect Imp. W/	179	109



Ryobi Tools **\$159**

AP10	Planer	689	345
133690	0-400rpm Drywall	129	79
E3910	0-2500 Dwyall Dr.	119	79
RJ106V	Var Spd Recipro Saw	189	99
S506A	Block Sander	59	29.95
SP180	Sander/Polisher	184	109
TR30	Laminata Trimmer	119	65
TS251U	10" Miter Saw	329	159
TS360	14" Miter Saw	629	319
W2005	16 1/4" Beam Saw	699	379



\$345

Bostitch Nail Guns

N18CT	Framing 50-lbd	699	417
N805	same as above	699	417
N705	L1 Framing	545	327
T38-30	1/2" crown stapler	470	282
T35-4	1/2" crown stapler w/shingle gauge	370	222
T38-16	3/8x1 1/4" Finer	495	287
T35-40	Brad Nailer 1" x 3/4"	470	282
T28-1	Brad Nailer 3/8" x 1"	335	158
T21-1	same as above	189	99
T28-4	1/2" crown stapler	370	222

THOMAS AIR COMPRESSOR FOR NAIL GUNS

299

PREPAID FREIGHT TO 48 STATES ANY ITEM THIS PAGE

Senco Nailguns

LS 8	5/8-1" Finer	290	246.50
LS 19	3/8-1 1/4" Finer	290	246.50
SPN 1	1 1/4" Finch	302	249.00
SPN 8	1 1/2-2 1/2" Finch	476	385.00
SAS	1 1/4" Crown Stapler	279	237.50
SN 19	2 1/2" Framing Nailer	576	491.30

Bosch Power Tools

1272	3x24" Belt Sander	259	165
1981VS	Jig Saw Orb. Action	230	124
1601	1Hp Router	140	89
1604	1 3/4 Hp Router	209	115
1931ver	Cordless Drill 3/8"	189	99
90-300	3 1/4 HP Router	500	295
1942	Heat Gun	99	59
2330	Jig Saw	85	49

BOSCH. Top Handle, Orbital Action Jig Saw Model 1581VS



\$124



Delta Carbide Blades and Cutters

35-600	9"x80T TCGF	97.70	59
35-825	10"x80T TCGF	123.05	76
35-804	9"x64T ATB	88.00	49
35-823	10"x60T ATB	116.00	68
35-677	14"x108T ATB	158.85	88
35-847	12"x72T ATB	145.10	70
35-826	10"x60T ATB	83.85	40
35-840	8" Carb Dado Set	90.00	99
Selected DELTA Shaper Cutters up to 50% off Suggested List Price			
43-921	Cabinet set	348.70	165
43-922	Cabinet set	392.45	168

Milwaukee Tools



OUR PRICE **\$109**

0222-1	3/8" VSR Drill	146	99
0234-1	1/2" VSR Drill	159	109
0596-1	Drain Cleaner	399	173
1007-1	1/2" Drill CC	217	143
1250-1	1/2" Drill	217	143
1810-1	1/2" Spade Hndl Drill	199	132
1826-1	1/2" Corded Drill	217	142
1876-1	1/2" Hole Hawk	376	199
3002-1	Rt angl Electricians Drill	253	178
3107-1	Rt angl Drill Kit	298	163
3306-1	Rt angl Magnum Dr	240	168
5347	1 1/2" Rotary Hmr	595	376
5389	1/2" Hammer Drill	261	179
5483	2 1/2" Polisher	199	138
6013	Orbital Sander	173	116
6095	9" Sander/Grinder	227	99
6219	Chain Saw	269	159
6377	7 1/4" Worm Drive Saw	259	148
6811	2 Spd Sawzall, case	181	119
6838	Cordless Screwdriver	84	59
6843-1	0-1000 rpm Screwdriver	199	138

Hitachi Power Tools

D10V	3/8" VSR Drill	118	69
D13	1/2" Spade Hndl Drill	178	99
DRC10	3/8" Cordl Scrutrid	159	94
F20A	3 1/4" Planer	154	69
TR8	Laminata Trimmer	108	83
TR12	3HP Router	399	163
CT5A	7 1/8" Cordless Saw	105	85
W6VA	0-2500 Screwdriver	133	79
CROV	Var Spd Recipro Saw	179	107



\$74

Skill Tools

77	7 1/4" Worm Dr Saw	240	129
471	1/2" Impact Wrench	disc	139
482	VS Jig Saw	89	49
690	Auto Scro Jig Saw	99	69
918	Orbital Jig Saw	119	59
942	Spade Handle Drill	189	109
951	5 1/2" Circular Saw	99	72
987	3/8" VSR Drill	66	59
988	1/2" VSR Drill	103	69
984	Dad Sander	178	99
2016-2	3/8" cordl var Drill	199	95
1400	4x21 3/4" Belt Sander	225	135



\$129

CHANDLER & Co



CABINET MAKERS WORK BENCHES

We hand build each work bench from well-seasoned Northern Hard Maple.

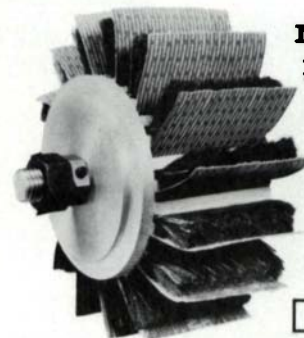
If you require a very substantial bench of the highest quality, that will last a life time, write or phone for details.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

6005 Milwee # 709 Houston, Texas. 77092
(713) 683 8455

NEW, SELF-FEEDING Model #B-12 Brush Head

replaces hand sanding on all types of shaped surfaces including mouldings, furniture, and carvings.



Write for brochure and price list.

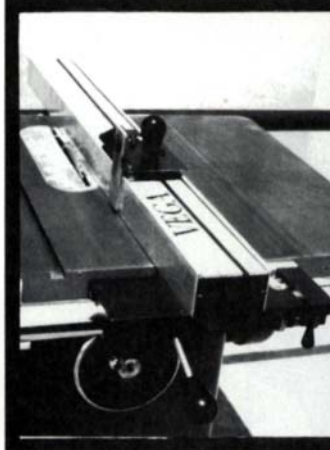
Sand-Rite

Dept. 111286

MFG. COMPANY

1611 NORTH SHEFFIELD AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILL. 60614 • 312/642-7287

Now... a better fence



- Micro-adjuster
- Stock Pusher Attachment
- Magnifying Reader
- Stop Block

models from \$199

VEGA ENTERPRISES

Route 3, Box 193 / Decatur, Illinois 62526
(217) 963-2232

Visit us in Booth 1618 at the Atlanta Show

New Keller Model 1600: You can make Perfect Dovetails in minutes!

The KELLER DOVETAIL SYSTEM is the original and still the easiest, most accurate and foolproof router dovetail system available. Each model allows you to cut through-dovetails in any width stock.

NEW MODEL 1600: from 1/8" to 3/8" thick

Model 2400: from 3/8" to 1" thick

Model 3600: from 3/8" to 1 1/2" thick

Write or call for FREE NEW BROCHURE.

KELLER DOVETAILS (415) 868-0560

Box 800 F Bolinas, CA 94924

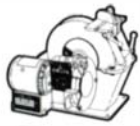
SHOW ME THE EASY WAY TO CUT DOVETAILS!

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
PHONE _____ F



ALL MODELS include 2 bits, guide bearings, 2 templates & warranty.

DELTA MACHINERY



	LIST	SALE
23-700 Universal Wet/Dry Grinder	159.95	119.95
40-601 18" Scroll Saw, Variable Speed	1,117.00	699.00
43-375F 3 H.P., 1 Ph. Hvy. Dty. Wood Shaper	2,195.00	1499.00
34-080 10" Miter Box, Electronic Brake	279.00	210.95
22-651 13 x 5.9 Planer 2 H.P., 1 Ph.	1,729.00	995.00
40-500 15" Hobby Scroll Saw	105.00	78.00
34-410 10" Contractor Saw, 1 1/2 H.P., Complete	1,073.00	675.00
34-897F Unifence, 50" Capacity	398.25	305.00
37-350 8" Jointer, 1 1/2 H.P., 52-671 Stand	1,350.00	1154.00
46-541S 12" Lathe, 3/4 H.P., Variable Speed	2,771.00	1,399.00

"New" Delta Forstner Bits (call for price)

All prices subject to change without notice.

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED



50% OFF
ALL DELTA CARBIDE TIPPED
CIRCULAR SAW BLADES

FOR 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" SPINDLES



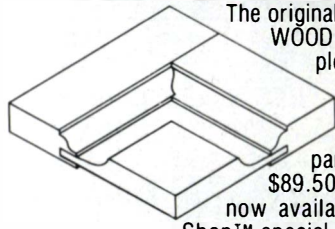
50% OFF
ALL DELTA CARBIDE TIPPED
SHAPER CUTTERS

**FREE FREIGHT ON SAW BLADES AND SHAPER CUTTERS
IN CONTINENTAL U.S.A.**



**ARONSON
INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY**
5300 DENVER AVE. SO. • P.O. BOX 80987 • SEATTLE, WA 98108
SEATTLE WASHINGTON WATS OUT OF STATE WATS
206-762-0700 1-800-562-8375 1-800-824-4256

THE DOOR SHOP™



The original Ogee **DOOR SHOP™** as featured in **WOOD MAGAZINE (MAY/JUNE 85)** is complete with stile & rail, slot & panel raising bits for the 1/4" chuck router. Bits are carbide tipped & BB & will make 3/4" thru 2 1/4" thick raised panel doors. Door Shop™ & Manual \$89.50 ppd. The 1/2" shank Door Shop™ now available. Call about our 5 piece Door Shop™ special.

The 37 page **DOOR SHOP™ MANUAL** is clearly written and beautifully illustrated with over 156 detailed drawings covering the complete process of door building. Each section covers proper methods and exact set ups for the router, including how to recognize and correct for errors. There are sections covering Design, Lumber selection, Measuring, Panel Raising, curved & straight Rail and Stile cutting & fitting, Guides, Clamping, Gluing and Finishing. This is the most comprehensive manual out today. When purchasing the Door Shop™ manual for \$5.00 you also receive Zac's 26 page Router bit and Shaper cutter catalog free and as an extra bonus you receive a **hardwood door corner** sample with your catalog order. \$5.00 rebated with purchase.

Zac's carbide tipped **PANEL RAISER™** router bits come in 3 styles; OGEE, COVE, & PROVINCIAL. All 1/2" shank bits are 3 1/2" in diam., with BB & give a full 1 1/2" raised panel \$90 (c) or all 3 bits for \$235 ppd. All 1/4" shank bits larger raised panel cut. \$65 (c) or all 3 bits for \$150 ppd.



TO ORDER
CALL 800-
441-0101

IN NY 212-
947-4496.

ZAC PRODUCTS INC. 34 Renwick Street NYC, NY 10013

ELEKTRA BECKUM



THE PERFECT
COMBINATION

BAS450 BANDSAW 'and' SPA1000 DUST EXTRACTOR

- 18" Throat w/ 12" height
- 4 speeds: (260-690-1470-3800 fpm)
- 3/16"-1" blade width
- Heavy-duty 3-roller guide assembly standard
- 1.5HP continuous-duty motor
- A clean work environment
- 765 cfm suction capacity
- 4" x 98" heavy duty hose
- Use any standard trash bag
- 3/4 HP motor 110/1/60

\$1360.00

\$450.00

Suggested list price
FOB Somerdale, NJ



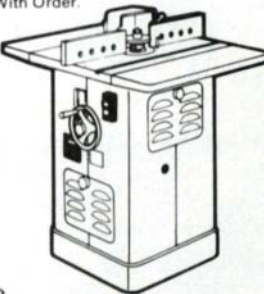
Send \$1.00 for full color catalog to:
ELEKTRA BECKUM USA DEPT BAS
PO BOX 24, SOMERDALE, NJ 08083
Call for your local dealer: 1-800-223-8600
See these machines demonstrated at:
Atlanta, Nov. 7-9; Charlotte, Nov. 21-23;
San Jose, Nov. 21-23; Anaheim, Dec. 5-7.

MAKITA • PORTER CABLE • ROCKWELL • BOSCH • LION
BLACK & DECKER • MILWAUKEE • FORSTNER • JORGENSEN • 3M • W.L. FULLER

DELTA

40-601 Scroll Saw **\$699.00 PPD.**
43-371 Shaper **\$1499.00 PPD.**
Call today to place order for delivery. September-December, 1986.

Payment Must Be Made With Order.


1411 Assembly Street
Columbia, S.C. 29202-1762
P.O. Box 1762
803-779-3131 Ext. 10

• WRITE FOR NEW 1986 CATALOG
• VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

HEGNER • STANLEY • GREENLEE • HENCKELS • MERIT

PRICE SHOCK!



GENERAL

Machine Only COMPARE	AS LOW AS
#350-1 10" Table Saw	\$920.00
#160-2 Variable Speed Lathe	825.00
#260-1 Variable Speed Lathe	1725.00
#1180-1 6" Jointer & Stand	535.00
#480-1 8" Jointer & Stand	1075.00
#490-1 15" Bandsaw & Stand	605.00
#130-1 14" Thickness Planer	1935.00

The Humfrey Catalog brings you concise descriptions & detailed, large-format photographs of machines representing a tradition of solid craftsmanship... all at factory-direct prices. Send for your copy now.

J. Philip Humfrey Ltd.

3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7
Scarborough, Ontario M1V 2J9
(416) 293-8624

* SANDPAPER *

NO GIMMICKS — GREAT PRICES

BELTS: GRITS ASSORTED **SHEETS:** (9 x 11) PRICE

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		CABINET PAPER	
1 x 30	\$.69ea	3 x 24	\$.80 ea
1 x 42	.69ea	3 x 27	.83 ea
1 x 44	.69ea	4 x 21 1/4	.91 ea
2 1/4 x 16	.73 ea	4 x 24	.94 ea
3 x 18	.74 ea	4 x 36	1.14 ea
3 x 21	.77 ea	6 x 48	2.98ea
3 x 23 1/4	.80 ea	2 1/4 x 80	2.47ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST **FINISHING PAPER**

NO LOAD PAPER		WET/DRY PAPER	
	50/pk	100/pk	100/pk
	80-A	\$ 9/pk	\$16/pk
	100 thru 280A	8/pk	14/pk
180-A thru 400-A	\$10/pk		

PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE DISCS!

6"	\$1.06 ea	* OTHER ITEMS *	* JUMBO CLEANING STICK *
8"	1.99 ea	* WIDE BELTS	\$8.80
9"	2.46 ea	* ROLLS	
10"	3.05 ea	* FLAP WHEELS	
12"	4.45 ea	* PUMP SLEEVES	
15"	6.95ea		

* MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00 TELEPHONE (214) 422-2147
* MASTERCARD, VISA OR CHECK * TEXAS RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
* SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!! * SHIPPING CHARGES ADD \$4.25



CAROLINA SHOW

Charlotte Civic Center
Charlotte, N.C.

NOV. 21, NOON - 6 PM
NOV. 22, 10 AM - 6 PM
NOV. 23, 10 AM - 5 PM

EXHIBITS & SALES
FREE SEMINARS
ADMISSION \$5
Workshop With Liam O'Neill
World Famous Bowl Turner
FOR MORE INFO:

W.A.N.A.
P.O. Box 706, Plymouth, NH
03264
(603) 536-3876

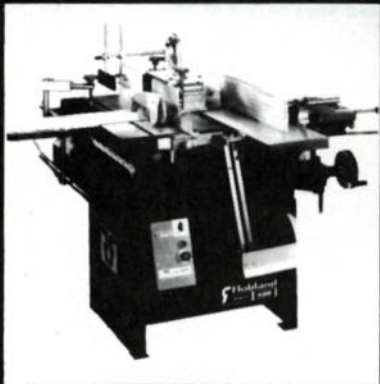
Create A Classic



Full size patterns for Packard Le Baron and 1929 Chevy Truck, plus a catalog of over 100 wooden toy patterns, wooden wheels, axle pegs, people, and other hardwood turnings. Send check or money order for \$10.00 for both patterns and catalog, or \$1.50 for catalog.

TOY DESIGNS - Dept. F86, Box 441
Newton, Iowa 50208

Robland



10" TABLE SAW SLIDING TABLE
10" JOINTER 3 MOTORS 2 HP
10" PLANER MORTISING TABLE
1" SPINDLE SHAPER \$4,450.
FREE FREIGHT

* Cast iron construction * Requires minimal floor space.

OCT./NOV./DEC. SHOWS
Cleveland Intl. Trade Fair
Seattle, Charlotte, San Jose,
Anaheim, Phoenix
ROBLAND DEMO AT THESE SHOWS.
2081 LAGUNA CANYON ROAD,
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651

CA (714) 494-7006 NJ (201) 989-8722

LAGUNA TOOLS



"Woods of the World"

We stock over 100 species of domestic and exotic woods including:

- Brazilian Rosewood
- Curly & Birds Eye Maple
- Mahoganies
- Olive Wood
- King Wood
- Snake Wood

During more than a half century as millwrights and cabinetmakers, we have become experts in acquiring and working with the finest hardwoods and softwoods. Our knowledge of the best domestic and worldwide sources of rare woods is without peer. The large volumes in which we buy fine woods affords us the best possible prices which, in turn, we pass along to you.

laccarino & Son Inc.

200 BOYLSTON STREET
BOYLSTON, MA 01505

(617) 869-2791



TOLL FREE
1-800-992-1024

Waverly Woodworks

Purveyors of
indispensables
For The
Discriminating
Woodworker

Route 5, Box 1204
Forest, Va. 24551
Call: 804-525-7247



Get a **FREE Ryobi Router** and save \$260 when you buy Freud's NEW Industrial Carbide Router Bit Set.



freud
15 CARBIDE BITS -
WOODEN CASE!

Router: \$162.00 - Router Bit Set \$317.00
Total Value: \$479.00

Yours For Only \$219.00PPD.

Send for our FREE Tools & Hardware Catalog

SHAKER FURNITURE

An exciting collection of Shaker dining chairs, tables, beds and other furniture available in Kits or completely finished. All exemplify the simplicity and versatile beauty of Shaker design. Pegs, peg-board, Shaker baskets, oval boxes, dolls and miniature furniture.



Large selection of replacement chair tapes.
New 48 page color catalog
and 12 tape samples \$1.00

SHAKER WORKSHOPS

Box 10228-FW116, Concord, MA 01742

TREND-LINES BEATS ANY AD THIS ISSUE!

MAKITA TOOLS

1100	3 1/4" Planer Kit	\$ 179.95
1805B	6 1/8" Planer Kit	297.80
1900BW	3 1/4" Planerw/case	108.65
2030N	12 1/2" Plnr/Jntr	1445.00
2040	15 5/8" Planer	1235.00
2708W	Table Saw W/Carbide Blade	230.80
3601B	Router	119.95
3612BR	3 HP Router	195.25
3612B	3 HP Router W/Square Base	205.25
3700DW	Cordless Trimmer	99.95
3705	Offset Base Laminate Trimmer	129.95
4300DW	Cordless Jig Saw	108.95
4301BV	Vr. Sp. Orbtl Jig Saw	133.25
5007NBA	7 1/4" Circular Saw	109.30
5008NBA	8 1/4" Circ. Saw	122.00
5081DW	3 3/8" Cordless Saw	114.70
5402A	16" Circular Saw	319.95
6000R	Uni-Drill	104.70
6002DWK	2 Spd Cordless Driver/Drill	109.95
6010DL	Cordless Drill w/charger light & case	99.95
6010DVK	Cordless Drill w/charger & case	88.95
6010SDW	3/8" Rev. Cdless Drill	54.50
6012HDW	Cdless Drill Kit, 2 Sp.	118.40
6070DW	3/8" Cordless Drill, Var. Sp.	69.95
6510LVR	3/8" Drill—Rev.	84.95
6710DW	Cordless Screwdriver	116.95
6800DBV	Drywall Screwdriver	94.70
9045B	Finishing Sander	108.30
9045N	Dustless Sander	113.60
9207SPB	7" Sander Polisher	149.95
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sndr	172.55
98202	Blade Sharpener	179.95
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sndr	131.75
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sndr	143.95
BO4510	Finishing Sander	53.95
DA3000DW	Cordless Angle Drill	111.00
DA3000R	3/8" VSR Angle Drill	109.00
DP3720	3/8" Reversible Drill	54.50
DP4700	Drill Reversible	104.30
GV5000	Disc Sander	63.95
JR3000V	Recipro Saw	129.60
JV2000	Orbtl. Var. Jig Saw	108.50
LS1000	10" Miter Saw w/vise	239.90

AEG TOOLS

BE8RL	3/8" VSR Drill	\$ 59.95
BSP60	Orbtl. Top Handle Jig Saw	138.90
EZ501	Cordless Screwdr	39.95
EZ502	Cordless Driver w/adj. handle	54.95
EZ505	Cordless Drill/Driver	79.95
EZ509	Cdless Hammer Drill	139.95
EZ560	Cordless All-Pro Driver/Drill	114.95
HBSE75S	3" x 21" Belt Sndr	129.95
PC70	7 1/4" Circular Saw	97.95
PC80	8 1/4" Circular Saw	114.95
RSK600	Orb. Recip. Saw	146.95
SBE401RL	3/8" Hammer Drill	55.95
SB220RLD	1/2" Hammer Drill	124.95
SCRIE	Electronic Drywall Driver	77.95
SSP2800	Recipro Saw, 2 Sp.	105.95
SSPE800	Recipro Saw, VSR	119.95
VS130	1/3 Sheet Orbtl. Sndr	49.95

JORGENSEN BAR CLAMPS (HEAVY DUTY)

No. 7224	24"	17.30	15.70 Ea.
No. 7230	30"	18.10	16.45 Ea.
No. 7236	36"	18.70	16.95 Ea.
No. 7248	48"	20.75	18.70 Ea.
No. 7260	60"	22.65	20.55 Ea.
No. 7272	72"	24.55	22.25 Ea.

JORGENSEN CLAMPS (MED. DUTY)

No. 3712	12"	5.90	5.35 Ea.
No. 3724	24"	7.30	6.60 Ea.
No. 3730	30"	8.20	7.40 Ea.
No. 3736	36"	8.85	7.95 Ea.

JORGENSEN HAND SCREWS

No. 3/0	3"	8.45	7.60 Ea.
No. 0	4 1/2"	9.90	8.90 Ea.
No. 1	6"	11.30	10.15 Ea.
No. 2	8 1/2"	13.45	12.15 Ea.

JORGENSEN BAR CLAMPS

No. 4512	12" Open	17.45	15.70 Ea.
No. 4524	24" Open	20.85	18.85 Ea.
No. 4530	30" Open	21.90	19.65 Ea.
No. 4536	36" Open	22.90	20.60 Ea.

RYOBI TOOLS

AH115	12 1/2" Plnr-Jntr	\$1197.95
AP125	12 1/2" Planer	1021.55
AP10X	10" Planer & Jigsaw	399.95
B7075	3" x 21" Belt Sndr	138.90
B7100	3" x 24" Belt Sndr	121.65
B7200AS	4" x 24" Belt Sndr	177.20
BS360NR	Hvy Dty Band Saw	1197.30
BS50N	9 1/4" Band Saw	650.00
JSE-60	Electronic Jigsaw	116.35
R151	1 HP Router	97.40
R-330	2 HP Router	179.05
R-500	3 HP Plunge Router	167.45
RA2500	10" Radial Arm Saw	375.80
RA2500SP	Radial Arm Saw/Kit	475.10
TR300	Laminate Trimmer	79.20
TS-251UB	10" Miter Saw w/ Freud LU85M10 Blade	229.00

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

0228-1	3/8" VSR Drill	\$ 103.35
0234-1	1/2" VSR Drill	123.50
0375-1	3/8" Rev. Angle Drill	130.00
1107-1	1/2" VSR D Handle	153.95
5660	1 1/2 HP Router	199.95
5680	2 HP Router	236.75
5935	4" x 24" Belt Sndr	238.00
6014	1/2 Sheet Sander	134.95
6215	Electric Chainsaw	159.95
6305	6 1/4" Cordless Saw	152.95
6367	7 1/4" Circ. Saw	129.95
6508	2 Sp. Sawzall w/case	139.95
6539-1	Cordless Screwdriver	69.95
6543-1	1/4" Screwdriver	155.00
6749-1	Magnum Screwdriver	139.95
8975	Heat Gun w/scrapers	89.95

HITACHI TOOLS

CB75F	14 1/2" Band Saw	\$1547.80
C6DA	6 1/4" Circular Saw	139.90
C12Y	12" Table Saw	1347.00
C15FB	15" Miter Saw & 2 Blades: 1 Carbide, 1 Steel	449.95
DRC-10	Cordless Screwdriver	94.45
F1000A	Planner/Jointer	1378.00
F20A	3 1/4" Planer	99.00
P50	6 5/8" Planer	279.00
P100F	12" Planer	1043.95
SB-75	3" x 21" Belt Sander	134.95
SB8T	3" x 24" Belt Sander	154.00
SB110	4" x 24" Belt Sander	179.95
TR-6	2 sp. w/dust bag	89.00
TR-12	3 HP Plunge Router	175.95

PORTER CABLE

100	7/8 HP Router	\$ 97.95
309	Laminate Trimmer	90.95
314	4 1/2" Trim Saw	124.95
330	Palm Finish Sander	61.95
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	133.95
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	196.95
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	206.95
367	3 1/4" Planer	139.95
505	Finishing Sander	122.95
518	3 HP Electronic Router	343.95
587	7 1/4" Circular Saw	139.95
655	Direct Line Drywall Driver	94.95
690	1 1/2 HP Router	135.95
695	1 1/2 HP Router/Shaper	194.95
696	Router/Shaper Table only	104.95
3151	7 1/4" Circular Saw	116.95
7540	Drywall Driver	124.95
7545	H.D. Drywall Driver	129.95
7548	Orb. Jig Saw	139.95
7648	Orb. Jig Saw w/barrel grip	139.95
9100	All-American Router	139.00
9627	2 Sp. Tiger Saw Kit	135.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

No. 50	3/4" Pipe Clamp	7.30	6.55 Ea.
No. 52	1/2" Pipe Clamp	6.05	5.60 Ea.
No. 1215 (WEB)	15"	6.80	6.35 Ea.
No. 7456	Clamp Pads	2.95	2.50 Ea.

JORGENSEN & PONY CLAMPS

No. 3325	3 Way Edging	5.75	5.10 Ea.
No. 1623	3" Hold Down	7.50	6.30 Ea.
No. 3202HT	2" Spring	2.15	1.90 Ea.

Free Wooden Case

Freud Tool Sets

TFWC104	4 Pc. Chisel Sets	\$19.95
TFWC106	6 Pc. Chisel Sets	31.75
TFWC110	10 Pc. Chisel Sets	52.95
TFTT108	8 Pc. Lathe Set	53.95
TFCS106	6 Pc. Carving Set	59.50
TFCS112	12 Pc. Carving Set	99.95

BLACK AND DECKER INDUSTRIAL TOOLS

1575	3/8" VSR Scruddrill®	99.95
3051	7 1/4" Wormdrive Saw	139.95
3370-10	3 1/4" Planer	99.95
4010	Palm Sander	49.95
9425	Compound Miter Saw	119.95

DELTA (ROCKWELL) POWER TOOLS

11-072	32" Radial Drill	\$ 444.95
11-950	8" Bench Drill Press	118.95
17-900	17" Floor Drill Press	279.00
22-651	13" Planer	999.00
23-680	6" Bench Grinder	59.95
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	129.95
23-880	8" Bench Grinder	89.95
23-980	10" Bench Grinder	139.95
28-160	10" Band Saw	149.95
28-243	14" Band Saw	563.90
28-283	3/4 HP Band Saw	745.00
28-560	16" Band Saw	389.95
31-730C	Belt and Disc Sndr Sawbuck	1281.00
33-150	Sawbuck	529.00
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	674.50
34-410X	10" Contractor Saw	499.00
34-761	1 1/2 H.P. Unisaw	1395.00
34-782	3 HP Unisaw W/Unifence	1895.00
37-220C	6" Jointer	1250.00
37-255	6" Jointer	495.00
40-500	15" Scroll Saw	99.95
40-601	Electronic Scroll Saw	699.00
43-122	1 H.P. Wood Shaper	528.95
43-375	3 H.P. Wood Shaper	1399.00
46-140	11" Lathe	433.95
46-541S	12" Lathe	1399.00

SUNGOLD X-WEIGHT SANDING BELTS

Size	Grit	1 pk. same size & grit	5 pks. same size & grit
3" x 21"	120	\$9.80 pk.	8.40 pk.
	100	9.80 pk.	8.40 pk.
	80	10.00 pk.	8.60 pk.
Assortment of 10 \$12.95	60	10.50 pk.	9.20 pk.
	50	10.70 pk.	9.40 pk.
	40	11.00 pk.	9.60 pk.
3" x 24"	120	12.00 pk.	9.30 pk.
	100	12.00 pk.	9.30 pk.
	80	12.20 pk.	9.70 pk.
Assortment of 10 \$13.95	60	12.60 pk.	11.20 pk.
	50	13.10 pk.	11.50 pk.
	40	13.40 pk.	11.80 pk.
4" x 24"	120	16.80 pk.	14.60 pk.
	100	16.80 pk.	14.60 pk.
	80	17.30 pk.	15.10 pk.
Assortment of 10 \$18.95	60	17.80 pk.	16.40 pk.
	50	18.50 pk.	17.00 pk.
	40	18.90 pk.	17.60 pk.

SUN GOLD SANDING SHEETS

9 x 11 Aluminum Oxide C Weight	Grit	Pk. of 100
	150, 120, 100	\$21.95
	80	23.70
	60	28.90
	50	32.05
	40	38.30

9 x 11 Non-Loading Silicon Carbide

Grit	A Weight	Pk. of 100
400, 360, 320, 280, 240, 220, 180, 150, 120		\$19.60

FREUD SAW BLADES 10"=5/8"

Bore Carbide Tipped 12"=1" Bore.	No.	Size	Teeth	Use	Price
	LU72M10	10"	40	General	\$33.95
	LU73M10	10"	60	Cut-Off	43.95
	LU73M12	12"	72	Cut-Off	76.90
	LU78M10	10"	80	Plastic	83.50
	LU82M10	10"	60	Cut-Off	39.95
	LU82M12	12"	72	Cut-Off	85.95
	LU84M11	10"	50	Comb.	36.95
	LU85M10	10"	80	Cut-Off	59.95
	LM72M10	10"	24	Ripping	33.95
	DS306	6"	Dado		89.95
	DS308	8"	Dado		99.95

If a prepaid price for an identical product in our ad is lower, we match the price and give you a gift certificate worth \$5.00 when purchasing from our catalog. Few restrictions apply. **Minimum Order \$10.00**

Freight prepaid in all U.S.A. on orders of \$35.00 or more.

Note: Under \$35.00 add \$2.95 per order. Extra charge to Alaska and Hawaii on stationary machines. Truck shipments are street delivery. You must remove machine from truck. Typographical errors are rare but do occur. Any error is subject to correction by Trend-Lines. This ad expires December 31, 1986.

PRICES APPLY TO MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS. RETAIL STORE SELECTION AND PRICES MAY VARY. **FREE CATALOG WITH ORDER OR BY WRITING TO POST OFFICE BOX.**

SPECIAL SALE TO READERS OF THIS AD: You Must Mention This Ad When Ordering 800-343-3248 (USA) 800-322-6100 (Mass.) 617-884-8882 (Non-Order Calls)

TREND-LINES, INC.

375 Beacham St. P.O. Box 6447A Chelsea, MA 02150

Open Mon.-Fri., 8 a.m.-5p.m., 9-5 Sat.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Examine any item in your home or shop. If it's not what you expected, return it in original condition for a full refund.

Watco Danish Oil Natural, Medium, Dark, Black, or Colors. \$5.70 Qt. \$17.65 Gal.

TITEBOND WOOD GLUE \$5.75 Qt. \$12.95 Gal.

FREE WITH ANY ORDER: 15 FULL-SIZE PATTERNS.

Never before offered. Jig saw novelties plus a fleet of trucks and their own garage.

Free with any order: • 1 year (4 issues) catalog subscription. • Subscription to Woodworking Trends. • For special prices ask for code FWND6.

DELTA CONTRACTORS SAW LAST CHANCE FOR \$100 REBATE BY MAIL! EXPIRES DEC. 31!

RW34410X **\$699.00**
With Rebate **\$599.00**
Free Carbide Dado Blade And Dado Insert!

DELTA 3 H.P. SHAPER—ONLY \$1399.00

RW43375

RYOBI 10" PLANER AND JIG SAW \$399.95

AP10X

PORTER-CABLE "ALL-AMERICAN" ROUTER \$139.00

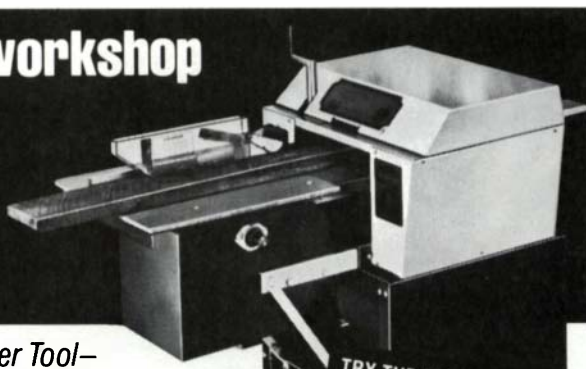
PO9100

Classic Design, Polished Steel Housing. With Case.

DELTA 18" VARIABLE SPEED SCROLL SAW—ONLY \$699.00

RW40601

Your home workshop can PAY OFF BIG!



This One Low-Cost Power Tool—
SAWS to desired Width...
PLANES to desired Thickness...
MOLDS all popular Patterns...
All at once or separately... All By Power Feed!

TRY THE FOLEY-BELSAW
IN YOUR OWN SHOP
**30 DAY FREE
TRIAL OFFER**

Only 3-in-1-Workshop Tool Of Its Kind!

From the Day It Arrives... Your Planer will make and save you money. With shortages and inflation driving lumber prices sky-high, this versatile power tool easily pays for itself by quickly converting low-cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. In just one pass turn out your own quarter-round, door and window stop, casing, tongue-and-groove... all popular patterns. Other Foley-Belsaw operators are making cases for grandfather clocks, furniture, picture frames, fencing, bee hives, bed slats, surveying stakes... all kinds of millwork.

Built For Pros... Priced For the Home Craftsmen

... it is engineered and built to industrial standards, but factory-direct selling keeps the price low. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and so simple to operate even beginners with no experience can use it.

Start Your Own Business Earn Extra Income Right at Home

With just this one low cost power-feed machine in a corner of your garage or basement, you can set up a profitable business by supplying lumberyards, cabinetmakers, carpenters, remodelers, contractors and hobbyists in your area with custom-planned lumber, trim, molding... ALL of their millwork requirements. Supply picture molding to art shops, hardware and department stores, or sell direct to framing shops. All standard patterns in stock... custom knives ground to your design or sample.

Now you can...
Turn Extra Time
Into
Extra Income!
FOLEY-BELSAW POWER TOOLS

FREE BOOKLET!
Get FREE Book
with facts and
full details... RUSH
COUPON TODAY!

If coupon has been removed, just send postcard with name and address to:

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
90926 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

NO RISK 100%
Guarantee of Satisfaction

"Try the Foley-Belsaw in your own shop for a full 30-Days and put it to work for you. Give it a thorough test and make it prove that it can do everything we say it will... use it as much as you want. Then if you are not completely satisfied, just send it back and we'll return every penny sent with your order. And YOU are the sole judge. There are no questions asked... there are no fine print 'use' charges. Our flat guarantee is that YOU must be 100% satisfied or you get your money back!"

Does The Foley-Belsaw Pay? YOU BET!

READ WHAT OTHER FOLEY-BELSAW OWNERS SAY:

A Good Investment: "I believe that the Planer is the best investment I ever made. I've been a planer man for years and am now retired. The Foley-Belsaw has earned me over \$60,000 extra income in the past eleven years."

Robert Sawyer, Roseburg, Oregon

Pays For Itself: "I bought a batch of walnut in the rough, and after planing it on the Foley-Belsaw I figured up the money I had saved. It was enough to pay for two-thirds the cost of the Planer. It really does a good job."

R.S. Clark, Springfield, Ohio

More Than Expected: "This machine pays for itself by making money out of scrap boards. It is a very well built machine and I confess it is more than I expected for the price. It does everything you say it will!"

Stephen Schultz, Orangeville, Penna.

... And Foley-Belsaw Is The Choice Of Professionals: "I recommend Foley-Belsaw's Planer-Molder-Saw as the most useful shop tool that any craftsman could own. We use ours every day in the WORKBENCH model shop, and couldn't get along without it!"

JAY HEDDEN — Editor of WORKBENCH Magazine

NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Calls!

SEND FOR
FREE BOOKLET



Foley-Belsaw Co.
90926 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

YES, please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

18th Century Furniture Kits

The original, and the largest manufacturer of authentic museum quality reproduction furniture kits in solid cherry, ash and mahogany.



Free
Sale
Catalog

Call 1-800-BARTLEY or
In Illinois 634-9510

The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

747 Oakwood Ave., Dept. FW809
Lake Forest, IL 60045

ANDREU

FREE DELIVERY FREE DELIVERY

PLANERS:	
AWP-15 - 15" x 6" 3HP	\$875
AWP-16 - 16" x 8" 3HP	\$975
AWP-20 - 20" x 7" 3HP	\$1595
AWP-24 - 24" x 7" 5HP	\$2795
AM-314 - 14" 3-SIDED MOULDER	\$5750
TABLE SAWS:	
ATS-10 - 10" TILTING ARBOR SAW 3HP	\$1095
ATS-14 - 14" TILTING ARBOR SAW 7.5HP	\$2295
ATSC-10 - 10" CONTRACTORS TABLE SAW 2.5HP	\$450
JOINTERS:	
AJ-6 - 6" x 45" JOINTER 1HP	\$325
AJ-8 - 8" x 67" JOINTER 2HP	\$750
AJ-12 - 12" x 72" JOINTER 3HP	\$1795
AJ-16 - 16" WOOD JOINTER 3HP, 5HP	\$2995
SHAPERS:	
AW-5 - 1/2" SHAPER 1HP	\$325
AW-1 - 1" SHAPER 3HP	\$1095
ATWS-1 - 1" TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER 3HP	\$1650
AW-CSR - 1 1/4" SHAPER 3HP, 5HP	\$2195
** POWER FEEDER - 4 ROLLERS 1/2HP	\$750
BANDSAWS:	
ABS-20 - 20" BANDSAW 3HP	\$1295
ABS-18 - 18" BANDSAW 2HP	\$695
ABS-14 - 14" BANDSAW 3/4 HP	\$325
ABS-36 - 36" BANDSAW 5HP, 10HP	\$4495
WIDE BELT SANDERS:	
AWBS-13 - 13" x 7.5HP	\$2995
AWBS-25 - 25" with platen head 10, 15HP	\$5995
AWBS-37 - 37" with platen head 15, 20HP	\$8750
SANDERS:	
AES-89 - 6" x 89" EDGE BELT SANDER - 2HP	\$450
ASG-12 - 6" x 48" SANDER GRINDER - 1HP	\$375
DUST COLLECTORS:	
ADC-2 - 2 BAG, 2HP	\$395
ADC-4 - 4 BAG, 3HP	\$525
COMBINATION MACHINES:	
ACJP87-8 7" JOINTER/PLANNER COMBINATION	\$1195
ACGE/JOINTER/PLANNER/SHAPER/MORTISER/SAW/SAOOLE	\$1650
ACSS12-12" TABLE SAW/1" SHAPER with sliding table	\$2295
OTHER:	
WOOD COPY LATHE - 40" 1HP	\$375
APR-2-OVERHEAD PIN ROUTER 2HP with spindle foot control	\$1095

CALL FOR POWERMATIC & FREUD PRICES!

— PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE —
1 YR. GUARANTEE ON ALL MACHINERY
Send \$2.00 for Catalog — Refundable
Financing Available - Can Earn You Tax Credits
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

ANDREU INDUSTRIES, INC.
22-69 23rd STREET ASTORIA NEW YORK 11105
(718) 278-9528 MC / VISA

24 HOURS / 7 DAYS A WEEK
FREE DELIVERY!! FREE DELIVERY!!

STONE MOUNTAIN

POWER TOOL CORPORATION
Post Office Box 2825
Norcross, GA 30091
404-446-8390

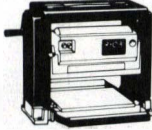
Call for current prices on any item

RYOBI POWER TOOLS

AP-10

10" Portable planer
Delivered **\$355.00**

EXTRA BLADES
\$20.00 per set



JSE 60

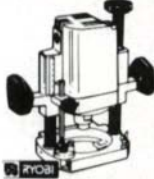
Jig Saw Electronic
Variable Speed
3.5 Amps
1,000-2,700 SPM

\$69.00 Delivered

R500

2 1/4 HP Plunge Router
13 Amps
22,000 RPM

\$135.00 Delivered



BD1025R \$89.00
EXTRA BATTERY
\$39.00



3/8" Cordless
Drill
9.6V

Visa / MasterCard, Check or Money order.

NEW
From
Penn State
Industries... a
supplier of quality products
for over 40 years

Precision Super 15" Scroll Saw

Comparable value over \$500
Only **\$139.95** shipped complete
ready to run

This versatile machine makes cutting intricate wood patterns easy. A smooth cutting action virtually eliminates sanding. The blade is driven on both up and down stroke, and a parallel rocker arm system and pivoting blade clamp absorbs stress to avoid blade breakage. The blade moves slightly back from the wood on the up stroke and forward into work on the down stroke to speed cutting. Great for making toys, jewelry, puzzles, fretwork, etc. Thousands of these machines used in Europe for many years.



SPECIFICATIONS:

- 100% Cast iron construction
- Throat depth — 15"
- Max depth of cut — 2"
- Cuts per minute — 1725
- Weight — 43 lbs
- Motor — Heavy duty totally enclosed fan cooled 110V - 120V UL listed, ball bearing — induction motor
- Use standard 5" blades
- Stroke length — 3/4"
- Table tilt — 0 - 45°
- Table size — 8" x 17"

To Order, Call or Write:

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES • F
2850 Comly Road • Philadelphia, PA 19154
1-215-676-7609 (Ext. 15)

Visa, Master Card, Check or Money Order Accepted
Add \$10.00 for shipping • Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax



KILN DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER

nyle corporation

the nation's largest manufacturer
of dehumidification dry kilns is
now offering small 500 to 10,000
board feet drying systems.

- ★ Made completely in the USA
- ★ The leader of the industry
- ★ Offering excellent warranties
- ★ Expert consultation and service



Box 1107-A, Bangor, Maine 04401
Telephone 1-800-648-9200
or 207-989-4335

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY! BAND SAW BLADES NOW AVAILABLE!

4 BLADES PER PACKAGE ^{* ONLY} **\$24.99** OR SAVE ON 2 OR MORE PACKAGES ^{* EACH} **\$22.49**

After serving industrial users for over 50 years, Aristocrat is now offering you, the quality craftsman, a convenient package of four industrial quality band saw blades. Each blade is available in four different widths, allowing you to choose either four blades of one width, or a different width for each blade. Your options are listed in the chart below. Please complete the information and return this ad today!

- | PACKAGE | WIDTHS |
|---|--|
| A. Fits: 71 3/4" to 72" Shopsmith® Rockwell® Model 10 | 3/16" Polished Wood
1/4" Hard Edge Wood |
| B. Fits: 72 1/2" Length Model 113.244400 | 3/8" Hard Edge Wood |
| C. Fits: 80" Length Sears® 12" Machine | 1/2" Hard Edge Wood |
| D. Fits: 93 1/2" Length Rockwell® 14" Machine | |

WIDTH AVAILABILITY	PKG. A,B,C, or D	# PKGS.	PRICE EACH
(4) 3/16" Blades			
(4) 1/4" Blades			
(4) 3/8" Blades			
(4) 1/2" Blades			
1 Blade Each Size			

Subtotal

Ohio Res. add 5 1/2%

TOTAL

Please send information on special sizes.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE (_____) _____

Check/Money Order
Make payable to:
Aristocrat, Inc.

MasterCard # _____

Visa # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Available Continental U.S.A. only
* Shipped Promptly UPS, PPD

ARISTOCRAT, INC.

P.O. Box 32246 • Columbus, Ohio 43232

F1

A. J. TOOL INC.

BOSCH

Milwaukee

Makita

PORTER-CABLE

HITACHI

SKIL

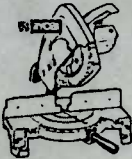
"Jorgensen"

"Bony"

Adjustable

RYOBI

RYOBI
POWER TOOLS



TS 251U
10" Mitre
\$155



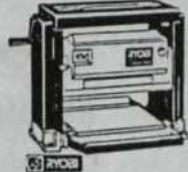
RA 2500
10" Radial Arm Saw
\$309
Stand Optional
\$29



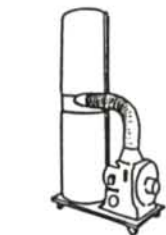
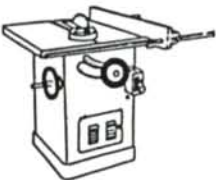
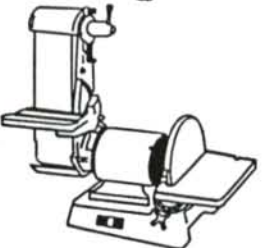
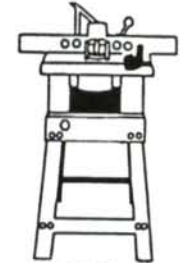
TS 380
14" Mitre
\$309



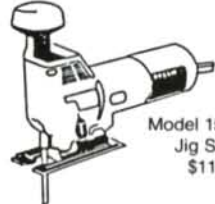
W 200S
16" Circular Saw
\$299



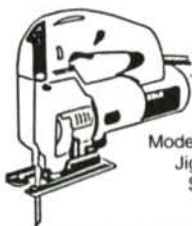
AP 10
10" Planer
\$349



BOSCH



Model 1582VS
Jig Saw
\$115



Model 1581VS
Jig Saw
\$125

- 5 Speed Bench Drill Press \$ 119
 - 5 Speed Floor Drill Press \$ 139
 - 16 Speed Bench Drill Press \$ 139
 - 16 Speed Floor Drill Press \$ 159
 - 14" Wood Band Saw \$ 265
 - 18" Wood Band Saw \$ 580
 - 12" 1 1/2 H.P. Cont. Saw \$ 325
 - 10" 2 H.P. Table Saw H.D. \$ 775
 - 10" 3 H.P. Table Saw H.D. \$1295
 - 6" Jointer 1 H.P. \$ 310
 - 8" Jointer 2 H.P. \$ 575
 - 1/2" Shaper 3/4 H.P. \$ 235
 - 1" Shaper 3 H.P. 1ϕ \$1150
 - Dust Collector 2 H.P. Lg \$ 325
 - Dust Collector 2 H.P. Med \$ 285
 - Dust Collector 1 H.P. Sml \$ 225
 - 6x48x12 Sander \$ 325
 - 15" Wood Planer 2 H.P. \$ 695
- FREIGHT PRE-PAID ON ORDERS OF \$50⁰⁰ OR MORE

CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

1/2" SHANK 2 FLUTE ST BITS	MORTISING BITS	ROMAN OGEE BITS 1/4" SHANK 1/2" SHANK
CST203 6.00	CT3301 7.00	CT1601 16.00
CST205 6.00	CT3302 8.50	CT1602 18.00
CST205A 7.00	CT3303 9.50	CT1603 17.00
CST205L 8.00		CT1604 19.00
CST205B 9.00		
CST207 9.00		
CST208 10.00		
	CORNER ROUNDING BIT W/BRG	
	CT1202 13.50	
	CT1204 14.00	
	CT1205 17.00	
	BEADING BITS W/BRG	
	CT2802 14.00	
	CT2803 16.00	
	CT2804 16.00	
	CT2805 17.00	
	PANEL BITS W/PLOT	
	CT501 7.00	
	CT502 7.50	
	CT503 8.00	
	COVE BITS W/BRG	
	CT1001 12.00	
	CT1002 13.00	
	CT1003 14.00	
	DRAWING LINE	
	CT1405 15.00	
	CLEANING BOTTOM BIT	
	CT1804A 20.00	
	FINGER NAIL BIT	
	CT1305 15.00	

QUALITY CARBIDE BITS FOR PRODUCTION CUTTING—FULLY GUARANTEED. OTHER BITS AVAILABLE, CALL FOR PRICES. 5 OR MORE BITS DEDUCT 10%.



30%-50% OFF LIST
CALL FOR PRICES

A. J. TOOL INC.
15250 TEXACO AVE.
PARAMOUNT, CA 90723
213/630-2270 213/630-2272 800/523-2140

F & I TOOL SALES
60 S. ORCHARD DR.
N. SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84054
801/298-9207

TOOL MASTER
377 N. ANAHEIM BLVD.
ORANGE, CA 92668
714/634-0632



WHOLESALE TOOL DISTRIBUTORS, POWER TOOLS, DOMESTIC TOOLS AND ALL KINDS OF HAND TOOLS.

Full Size Plans



Oak Ice Box

Easy to build using our full size plan. The hinged top is optional for bar compartment. We also supply hinges, latches & casters. 32 x 17 x 34 high.

ICE BOX PLAN
Plan—337 \$10.50

HARDWARE
Hinges/latches \$42.00
Casters (4) \$12.50
Shipping \$ 3.00
NY Res. add tax

Ice Box Hardware

Catalog \$1.00—Free with plans. Phone (516) 462-6228
We accept Visa & MasterCard orders if over \$15.00

ARMOR, Dept. D Box 445, E. Northport, NY 11731



WALNUT, BUTTERNUT, CHERRY
CURLY & BIRD'S-EYE MAPLE
Most Other Domestic Woods

- EXTRA WIDE/EXTRA THICK STOCK
- TURNING SQUARES/BLOCKS
- QUARTERSAWN/BOOKMATCHED LUMBER
- SPALTED LUMBER/BLOCKS
- THIN STOCK NO MINIMUM
- FLOORING/PANELING WHOLESALE & RETAIL

Comprehensive Listing—One Dollar (Refundable)

NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS LTD.
RI, W. VALLEY, N.Y. 14171 • (716) 942-6631



Reproduction Brass Furniture Fittings

- ◆ Queen Anne, Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Sheraton & Victorian periods. American, English & French styles.
- ◆ 64-page resource catalog of hard-to-find cabinet hardware \$3.50.

PAXTON HARDWARE
LTD.

7818 Bradshaw Road, Dept. FW9, Upper Falls, MD 21156
Quick Shipment Free Mini-Catalog

Wood Products from The Victorian Age

Over 350 mouldings, headblocks, baseblocks, casings and wainscot of authentic Victorian designs are illustrated in our 32 page catalog.

For Catalog and Price Sheet
send \$3.00 to:



**SILVERTON
VICTORIAN
MILL WORKS**

Box 850-13
Silverton, CO 81433
303-387-5716

CALL US FOR PRICES ON POWERMATIC AND DELTA MACHINES

We offer new PowerStar machines by
POWERMATIC, FOB, McMinnville, Tn.

Model 26 PowerStar shapers
from \$1,195.00 up.

Model 66 PowerStar Table Saws w/
Biesemeyer No. 28 Fence from \$1,325.00 up.

Model 30 PowerStar Belt and Disc Sanders w/
stands from \$870 up.

Model 100 PowerStar 12" Planers
from \$1,415.00 up.

Before you buy, call us toll-free
for prepaid freight prices:

(800) 821-2750. Ask for Tools Dept.
In Miss. (800) 321-8107.

SPECIAL NET PRICES

Prepaid in U.S.A on

Freud carbide tipped cutters

EC-260 ¾ stock, Stile & Rail Set 156.75

EC-202, EC-209, EC-210,

EC-211, EC-212 or EC-213

Raised Panel Cutters 76.75

EC-001 Door Lip Cutter 37.50

EC-044 Quart. Rd. ¼ + ½ 43.75

EC-005 Roman Ogee 35.25

EC-031 Rev. Glue Joint 36.25

EC-032 Wedge Tongue 40.75

EC-034 Lock Miter Set 70.00

EC-240 Drawer Lock 40.50

LU72M010 - 10" x 40T ATB Blade 32.50

LM72M010 - 10" x 24T RIP Blade 32.50

LUB4M011 - 10" x 50T Comb. Blade 35.00

LUB8M010 - 10" x 80T Cut Off Blade 59.00

CALL FOR DELTA PRICES.

Addkison
HARDWARE CO. INC.

(601) 354-3756

126 E. Amite St., PO Box 102, Jackson, MS 39205

WOODWORKERS' SOURCE

The New
1987
Catalog

114 pages of Veneers, Wood Parts, Specialty Hardware, Tools, Pulls, Finishing Supplies, Books, Kits, Plans and more new products.



Enclose \$1.00 (3rd class)
 \$2.00 (1st class)

\$1.00 refund on first order

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**The Woodworkers'
Store**

21801 Industrial Blvd., Dept. 921
Rogers, MN 55374

Dream Come True!

Yamaguchi: New Nail Hammer 21 Series

(Framing Hammer)
13 oz. to 28 oz.



• Large and small nails, even double-headed and round-headed nails can be started at the desired angle with the built-in nail starter.

• The handle grip is modeled from the handle of an ancient Japanese sword. The handle is stronger than fiberglass and five times stronger than wood handles. The safe, shock absorbing handle reduces fatigue during long periods of hammering.

• The grip allows air to circulate between the hand and handle, minimizing perspiration and slippage.

For more information contact:



**HIDA
JAPANESE
TOOL CO.**

1333 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 524-3700

Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor Inquiries Welcome



Turning into a better craftsman can be as simple as turning the pages of our new catalog.

Our new 244 page catalog is filled not just with pictures of great hand and power tools, but carefully written specs, detailed illustrations and recommendations from craftsmen who've spent much of their lives making, using and testing tools.

You'll know what they look and feel like, and you'll know how they fit your needs.

We believe you're not the average craftsman. So why should we give you an average catalog?



Garrett Wade Co., Dept 500
161 Ave. of Americas, N.Y., N.Y 10013

Please send me your 244 page catalog of wood working tools, machinery and accessories. Enclosed \$3.00.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

JEPSON

WOODWORKING TOOLS
SHAPER CUTTERS, ROUTER BITS

SPECIAL

20-PIECE PROFESSIONAL ROUTER BIT SET

(Includes one each of below)

SAVE \$35.80 ONLY \$202.00

We carry a complete line of
Jepson Power Tools



CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS (1/4" SHANK)			
ITEM	PART NO.	SIZE	PRICE
Straight Bits (2 flutes)	14221	1/4"	\$ 6.00
	14225	3/8"	\$ 6.00
	14227	1/2"	\$ 6.00
	14232	3/4"	\$ 9.00
Cove Bits (2 flutes)*	14205	1/4"	\$13.00
	14206	3/8"	\$14.00
	14207	1/2"	\$15.00
14" Dovetail	14240	1/2"	\$ 6.90
Roman Ogee	14270	5/32"	\$17.50
	14271	1/4"	\$19.70
45° Chamfering*	14298	1/2"	\$15.00
Corner Rounding*	14294	1/4"	\$14.30
	14296	3/8"	\$15.00
	14297	1/2"	\$16.00
Rabbeting*	14218	3/8"	\$12.90
Core Box	14445	3/8"	\$10.50
	14446	1/2"	\$11.20
Vee Grooving	14219	7/16"	\$12.60
Hinge Mortising (2 flute)	14249	1/2"	\$ 8.90
Flush Trimmer (2 flute)*	14266	1/2"	\$ 8.30

*WITH NEW REMOVABLE BALL BEARINGS

MODEL 8612
\$450.00



12" Contractor Table Saw
2 1/2 HP Brush Type Motor
Rip Fence with ball bearing supports for easy adjustment.

MODEL S7210
\$1,190.00

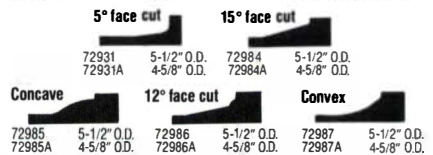


1" 2-Speed Spindle Shaper
3 HP Motor; spindle speeds 7500 RPM
10,000 RPM. 27 3/4" x 40" table.

Quality Woodworking Tools

Horizontal Panel Raising
(5-1/2" O.D. 1" & 1-1/4" spindles)
(4-5/8" O.D. 1/2" and 3/4" spindles)

EACH \$59



COMPLETE CABINET SETS (for 1/2" and 3/4" spindles)			
ITEM	PART NO.	PRICE	
Cabinet moulding set	72921	\$169.90	
Cove & bead set	72922	\$169.90	
Concave stile & rail set	72940	\$169.90	
Convex stile & rail set	72945	\$169.90	
Ogee stile & rail set	72994	\$169.90	

CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS (3mm CARBIDE)			
ITEM	PART NO.	SIZE	PRICE
Quarter Round	72905	1/4" & 1/2"	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
Tongue & Groove	72903	Wedge tongue	\$32.10
	72904	Wedge groove	\$32.10
Sash	72975	Female	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
	72976	Male	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
Ogee	72906	Ogee	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
	72958	Ogee & Bead Table Edge	\$32.10
Pattern Detail	72911	Glue joint	\$32.10
	72957	90° V-groove	\$32.10
	72977	30° bevel	\$32.10
	72998	Lock mitre	\$51.60
	72933	Drawer joint	\$32.10
Straight Cutter	72918	1/4"	2-1/2" O.D. \$29.20
	72953	3/8"	2-1/2" O.D. \$29.20
	72954	1/2"	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
	72912	3/4"	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
Flute Cutter	72955	1"	2-1/2" O.D. \$35.20
	72971	1/4"	2-1/2" O.D. \$29.20
	72972	3/8"	2-1/2" O.D. \$29.20
	72926	1/2"	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
Bead Cutter	72928	3/4"	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
	72930	1"	2-1/2" O.D. \$35.20
	72973	1/4"	2-1/2" O.D. \$29.20
	72974	3/8"	2-1/2" O.D. \$29.20
Door Lip Cutter	72925	1/2"	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
	72927	3/4"	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10
	72929	1"	2-1/2" O.D. \$35.20
	72901	Cr. Rd. & taper rabbet	2-1/2" O.D. \$32.10

Call or Write for **FREE Catalog!**
Freight prepaid to local terminals in continental U.S.A.

Kwikut
Equipment Inc.

22117 Ellinwood Drive (213) 534-2705
P.O. Box 14375 (800) 621-0849
Torrance, CA 90503 Ext. 467

For the Serious Woodworker...
No more changing blades for rip, miter and crosscut—or for different kinds of material!

NEW LOW PRICES

Why Buy 3 Blades When This ONE DOES IT ALL? RIP-COMBINATION-FINE CROSSCUT

Made in America & maintained here in America for your benefit.
Keep like-new performance, use our superior micro-edge factory sharpening!

WOODWORKER I (For the Radial Saw) This is my *original* Woodworker blade—most desired by the American craftsman. Kerf 1/32", 60 teeth. Modified triple-chip with micro-finish grind. Carbide C4 hard and 40% stronger. **Perfect, polished cuts in every direction.** The one blade that does it all—for as long as you'll cut wood or plastics. Designed for use primarily on your radial saw, thin kerf gives better control and less bottom splinter. Available in 8", 9" and 10" diameters. Recommended to use with dampener. See below.

WOODWORKER II (For the Table Saw) My new **ALL PURPOSE** blade—*primarily* for your table-saw 1/8" kerf. 30 to 40 teeth (see below). Modified alternate-bevel with micro-finish grind. Exclusive Forrest 400 carbide. Designed for super-fast and super-smooth **CROSSCUTTING** and **RIPPING** in heavy, solid stock with a **smooth-as-sanded surface**. We rip 2" Red Oak with 1 HP at the shows leaving surface smoother than a jointer, then speed-miter and crosscut soft and hardwoods and PLY-VENEERS with **NO BOTTOM SPLINTERING**. Generally I recommend 40 teeth. However, if your ripping includes a lot of heavy 1 1/2" to 2" hardwoods, specify 30 teeth. See dampener information. **STOP CHANGING BLADES!** (wastes 2-5 minutes) Just raise for thick woods, lower for thin woods and perfect cut everything!

AVOID cheap imports! WOODWORKER I and II eliminate scratchy saw cuts for the rest of your life!!

Multitooth Dado Set cuts 1/4"-13/16" flat bottom grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods and VENEER PLYS. No splintering due to unique 4T and 8T fillers and 24T outside saws.

Testimonial "I finally bought one and found all your outrageous claims to be true!"

DAMPENER-STIFFENER One Side Aids A Smoother, Quieter Cut!
• Holds blade rigid and true for better cuts on your machine. • Dampens out motor and belt vibrations from being transmitted up to the rim of the teeth causing scratchy cuts. • Greatly reduces cutting noise. • Helps kill saw steam-whistle from any vibrating blade surface. • Is hardened and precision ground parallel and flat within .001" to keep your blade true.

• Can be removed instantly if need requires for deep cuts. • One against the outside leaves blade centered in slot of steel table insert. • 6" dampener on 10" blade gives 2" cutdepth. Use 5" dampener if always in 1 1/2-2" deep cuts. Remove or use 4" for 3" cuts. For 8" and 9" blades, figure dampener size accordingly.

6" Dampener \$23 • 5" Dampener \$22 • 4" Dampener \$20

ADD \$2 SHIP

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING... 2-3 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF CARBIDE TIP SAWS. SHIP IN UPS 10 X 40T \$14.25, 60T \$16.83
NOW... ORDER the one blade that will outlast you! (10-20 sharpenings possible). Add return UPS \$3 or 2nd Day Air \$5.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Your cutting satisfaction guaranteed or full cash or credit refund.
40 years of fine American saw making & sharpening.
FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
250 Delawanna Ave., Clifton, NJ 07014

FORREST

We honor Amex, Visa & MasterCard,
Money Orders, Personal Checks and COD's.
To order **BY MAIL** clip ad, circle choices and
enclose payment. Specify Dept. FVV when ordering.
PHONE TOLL FREE!
1-800-526-7852 (In NJ: 201-473-5236)



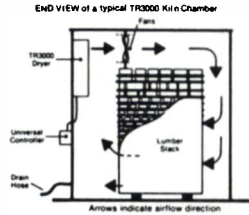
Jim Forrest, President and designer,
microscoping cutting edge.

SPECIAL LOW PRICE SALE

WOODWORKER I Radial Saw		WOODWORKER II Table Saw	
WAS	NOW 50% OFF		
10" 60T	\$162	10" 40T	\$156
9" 60T	156	9" 40T	146
8" 60T	150	8" 40T	136
		7 1/2" 30T	112
		7" 30T	112
		8" Dado 24T	299 13/16" set Now 209

Inquire for Larger Industrial Sizes

SHIPPING \$3.50



NOW YOU CAN KILN DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER...

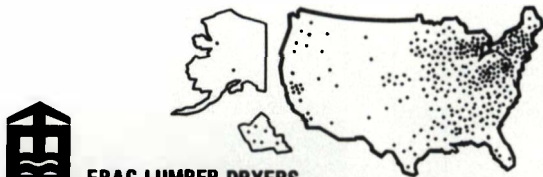
...for pennies a board foot, and pocket the kiln dried premium!

EBAC, the world leader, INTRODUCES the 1986 MODEL...

TR3000 LUMBER DRYER for the small sawmill and furniture maker

- Increase you profits
- Quality dried lumber - when you need it
- Quiet and efficient - lower running costs
- Simple to operate - plug it in and turn it on
- 1,000-3,000 BF capacity
- Payback usually achieved in 1-6 months!

What are you waiting for? Find out why over ⁶⁰⁰350 of your friends in the U.S. and Canada (most with no previous lumber drying experience), own EBAC Dehumidification Dry Kilns. **GET THE FACTS—CALL EBAC**, or write, for more information and a no obligation lumber drying proposal.



EBAC LUMBER DRYERS

8726 E 33rd St., Dept. F, Indianapolis, IN 46226
317-897-2100 or 1-800-433-9011

— SMALLER AND LARGER SYSTEMS ARE AVAILABLE —

NEW DELTA 18" ELECTRONIC VARIABLE SPEED SCROLL SAW

with **FREE lamp attachment** (\$26.65 Value)!

40-601 LIST \$1117.00

SALE \$699.00♣

FREE FREIGHT

DELTA
Buy a Heavy Duty Wood Shaper and get \$50.00 worth of **FREE Shaper Cutters!***

43-375F 2-speed heavy-duty wood shaper with 1/2" and 3/4" spindles. LIST \$2195.00 **SALE \$1499.00♣**

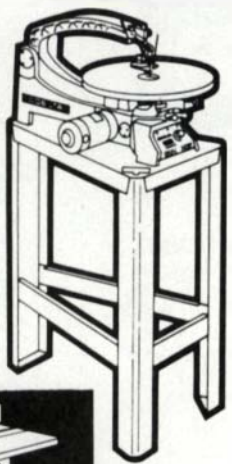
We have a complete line of woodworking machinery, tools & supplies

W.S. JENKS & Son



1933 Montana Ave. NE
Washington DC 20002
(202) 529-6020

Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-638-6405



NOW! 2 Spindle Speeds!

THE SOURCE

WOODWORKERS TOOLS & HARDWARE

7305 Boudinot Drive
Springfield, VA 22150
703-644-5460

SEND \$3.00 for CATALOG FREE FREIGHT

ORDER TOLL FREE US 800-452-9999 VA 800-468-1778

RYOBI
PERFORMANCE POWER TOOLS

\$49.95 BD101R Cordless Drill

\$72- TR-30U Trim Router

\$179- TS-251U Miter Saw with X2300 Accessory Kit

\$215- With AMANA 80 ATB BLADE

\$359-Ppd With EXTRA Blades 378-

AMANA 8" Dado CT Wood Box \$99.00

\$399- With AMANA 108 Tooth ATB Blade

AMANA AMS-100 Saw Blade & Router Bit Combo Set

\$369-Ppd RA-2500 10" Radial Arm Saw W/ Free Stand

\$99.00 BD-1025R 9.6 V Battery Drill

Extra Battery - \$41.50

BLACK & DECKER

\$49.00 1175 3/8 VSR Drill

159.00 1703 Mitre Box W/ Free Pirenhe Blade

\$99.00 1950 Cordless Drill W/ Free Extra Battery

PORTER-CABLE

182.00 363 4X24 Belt Sand.

142.00 319 Tilt Base Trimmer

125.00 AMERICAN CLASSIC ROUTER

\$279- VIRUTEX 0-81 JOINING MACHINE

\$27.50 SPLINES Sm-Md-Lg 1,000 per CTN.

\$289- MAX AIR-130 1 HP 3.5 CFM at 90 PSI 2.5 Gallon Tank

SENCO

SFN-1 \$259-
SFN-2 \$389-
LS-2 \$249-

WE BEAT ANY PRICE THIS ISSUE

INTRODUCING

the Supreme **WIZARD** by U.S. SAW

This new Blade is a revolution in the Saw Blade industry with one goal in mind...PERFORMANCE! Large bevel angles produce less pressure, therefore eliminating the tendency to tear-out, and shallow side angles produce a planing action for smoother cutting.



NO.	DIA.	NO. TEETH	ARBOR	GRIND	USE	PRICE
C100-C-CBP8080	10"	60	5/8	TCG	General	\$43.50
C100-C-CB8060	10"	60	5/8	ATB	General	\$43.50
C100-C-CBP8460	10"	80	5/8	TCG	Mitre Saw	\$43.50
C100-C-CB8460	10"	60	5/8	ATB	Mitre Saw	\$43.50

Quality is not Expensive . . . IT'S PRICELESS!
TRY ONE TODAY.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, PERIOD!!



ANILINE DYES FOR WOOD

**THE WARMEST, RICHEST
COLORS IMAGINABLE ARE
YOURS FOR THE MAKING
WITH OUR ARTI ANILINE DYES**

Deep clear colors, simple application, and remarkable economy explain the fast-growing popularity of our Arti dyes. Sold in dry powder form, the dyes are easily mixed with water to offer an extraordinary range of colors, including hard-to-find primary colors essential for creating custom hues. The dyes are suitable for use on any kind of wood under virtually any finish.

To acquaint you with the dyes, our Arti sample kit includes 10 grams each of 10 colors (sufficient to mix about a half pint of each), along with Arti's superb color chart (illustrating 36 colors on real wood veneer), and our own user's guide.

Dyes included in the sample kit are: Red, Blue, Green, Gray, Black, Rosewood, Light Mahogany, Light Oak, Medium Walnut and Dark Pear.

To order the kit, send a check for \$19.95 to our address below, or if charging to Visa or Mastercard, call our toll free orderline. For an Arti color chart and pricelist without ordering the sample kit, mail us \$1.00.

MC/Visa users outside Ga.
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 241-6748
(Orders Only)

highland hardware

1045 N. Highland Avenue Dept. F
Atlanta, GA 30306 (404) 872-4466

PAINTED furniture FINISHES

Day Studio "hands on" workshops are intense & practical training in a traditional art form.

All the important & valuable painted finishing techniques for fine furniture are taught in two 2-week workshops. A portfolio of sample boards are produced in each workshop.

Glazing & Gilding Workshop cover 41 finishes including: Antiquing & chipped distressed finishes, pickling techniques & intricate inlays. Parchment, striat, bone goatskin, ivory, leather & horn. Traditional gilding & contemporary metallic finishes: gold leaf, bronze, lead, pewter, verdigris, pitted & tarnished silver. Oriental lacquer finishes & Specialty finishes: cracked linen laminate, raised textures, crackles and peeled finishes.

Stone & Marble Workshop trains the eye to see layered texture & movement enabling you to transform any surface into a painted stone or marble finish. Finishes include: Floating marbles, travertine, onyx, granite, porphyry, jade, lapis, tiger eye, malachite, agate, jasper, amethyst, rose quartz, breche, serpentine marble, black and gold marble, rhodocrosite, intarsia inlay, textural relief faux stone, tortoise.

For those unable to attend a workshop, the use of videotapes is a very practical alternative.

Each videotape demonstrates completely different finishes showing precisely how the finish looks as the work progresses. A comprehensive booklet comes with each videotape outlining the colors, formulas and instruction for each finish.

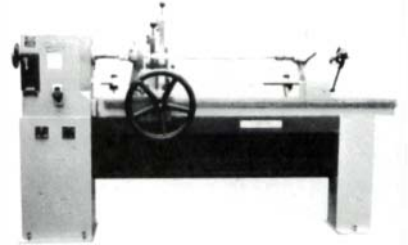
- Stone & Marble
- Wall Glazing
- Semi-Precious Stones, Tortoise & Inlays
- Marbleizing on Walls

\$99.95 for each 1 hour tape • VHS/Beta available

Write for additional information
1504q Bryant St. San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 626-9300

THE DAY STUDIO WORKSHOP, INC.

HAPFO Copying Lathes



AP 5000-M

Wood copying lathes of advanced design for custom turning a wide variety of parts, especially long thin parts such as those required in stair and chair production. An adjustable ball bearing back rest guided directly in front of the cutting tool makes this possible by reducing vibration of the workpiece and the part is completed in **ONE PASS**. HAPFO lathes, made in Germany, are available in a variety of sizes from 55 inches to 12 ft. between centers, in manual feed, electric motor drive, and hydraulic operation.



Send \$1.00 for Brochure

Int'l. Woodworking Equip. Corp.
3816 IH 35 South, P.O. Box 1551
San Marcos, Texas 78667
512/392-0123

NEW
POWER
FEED

DRUM SANDER



At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Comes ready to use including hood, stand and motor! Choose from 12" and 26" models.

FINISH SANDING...THICKNESS SANDING

Use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Now you can add new beauty to each woodworking project...save hours of tedious hand sanding! In a matter of seconds, you can produce a satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held power sanders...no more low spots, waves or cross-grain marks!

IMPROVES RESULTS!

Send for complete facts! See how the Sander can dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resaw stock paneling, grandfather clocks, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches, and much, much more! You'll soon find it's one of the most valuable tools in your shop! **Made in U.S.A. Easy terms.**

Call Toll-Free 1(800) 538-4200, ext. 2818

SANDER
FACTS

YES! Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee. Woodmaster Tools, Dept. DS18 2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Free 30 Day Trial!

Send for complete facts on how you can try the Woodmaster Power-Feed Drum Sander in your own shop for 30 days completely without risk!

TOOL SALE

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE AT
LOW SALE PRICES

- MOST TOOLS FREE FREIGHT
- FREIGHT ALLOWANCE ON DELTA
- QUICK SHIP

PORTER-CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS



9100	Limited Edition Router w/case	134.50
100	Router 7/8 hp	97.50
690	Router 1 1/2 hp	129.50
518	Router 3 hp Microprocessor	340.50
315-1	7 1/4 Circular Saw	109.50
587	7 1/4 Circular Saw Speedtronic	125.00
330	Speed Block Sander	54.00
655	Drywall Gun 0-4000	79.50
7511	3/8 E.H.D. Drill 5.2 amp	111.50
9629	Varispeed Tiger Saw	134.50
59381	Hinge Butt Temp. Kit	139.50
97650	1/2 Hammer Drill Kit	149.50

▲▲DELTA

43-375	2 Speed Ind. Shaper with motor 3 hp	1450.00
46-541S	12" Lathe 3/4 hp Accessories	1325.00
40-601	18" Scroll Saw	679.00
34-410	10" Contractors Saw w/motor 1 1/2 hp	677.00 - w/rebate 577.00
22-651	13" Planer 2 hp	899.00
33-150	8 1/4" Sawbuck Frame & Trim Saw	495.00
17-900	16 1/2" Drill Press	259.00
14-040	14" Drill Press	199.50
28-243	14" Bandsaw w/Stand Less Motor	479.00
31-352	Sander Grinder w/Motor	209.00
34-080	10" Miter Saw -NEW-	199.00
34-010S	Delta with 80T Carbide Blade	169.50
34-670	New 10" Table Saw	277.00

CREDIT CARD - CHECK - MONEY ORDER

Wertz Do-it-center

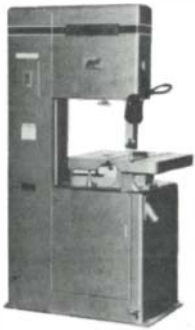
1801 South Bend Ave.
South Bend, IN 46637

219-277-7727

SINCE
1919

SEND FOR YOUR TOOL SALE CATALOG

Powermatic



**Model 81
Band Saw**

The Model 81 Band Saw complete with all standard equipment, plus 1" blade capacity, 2 HP, 3 phase motor (or 1½ HP, 1 phase motor), magnetic controls and work lamp. 230 volt.



WOODSHOP SPECIALTIES

Cold River Industrial Park
Quality Lane
Rutland, VT 05701
(802) 773-3240
Telex 62946343

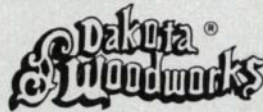


Build Your Own Antique Wood Telephone

Dakota Woodworks is the country's largest manufacturer of antique reproduction oak telephones. Now our authentic reproductions are available in kit form.

The kits are available in two skill levels so, whether you're an accomplished woodworker or just beginning, we have a phone for you!
"Pre-cut" phone kits include solid-state electronic components, all solid brass outer hardware and all cabinetry, ready for stain and finish after only light sanding.
"Components Only" kits include the same electronics and hardware, along with blueprints for cabinet construction.

Clip the coupon below for your \$2 full-color catalog and pricing information.



Dept. FW1186

Kindred, ND 58051 • (701) 428-3105

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
 Enclosed is \$2 (check or money order)

Please charge my:
 Master Card VISA
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

MACHINERY

Makita	2030N Jtr./Planer	Call
	2040 15½" Planer	Call
Hitachi	F1000A Jtr./Planer	Call
	P100F Planer	Call
	CB75F Resaw Bandsaw	Call
Elektra	Shaper	Call
	Dust Collector	Call
Hegner	Precision Saws	Call

WORLD'S BEST JOINTER-PLANER!
See our other ad this issue!

MAKITA

BO4510	4" finishing sander	\$ 49
DP3720	3/8" var/rev. drill	\$ 49
1100	3 1/4" planer kit	\$179
1900BW	3 1/4" planer kit	\$ 99
1805	6 1/8" planer kit	\$277
2708	8 1/4" table saw	\$209
3612BR	New plunge router	\$177
	for 3612BR	\$ 20
3601B	1/2" router	\$119
3700B	1/4" trimmer	\$ 85
4301BV	orbital jig saw	\$134
5007NB	7 1/4" circular saw	\$ 98
5008NB	8" circular saw	\$109
5204	16" circular saw	\$319
6000R	3/8" clutch-drill	\$105
6000LR	low speed uni-drill	\$119
6010DWK	3/8" cordless drill	\$ 89
6010SDW	3/8" cordless drill	\$ 54
6012HDW	3/8" cordless clutch drill	\$109
6510LVR	3/8" low speed drill	\$ 69
9900B	3 x 21 belt sander	\$129
9924DB	3 x 24 belt sander	\$139
9401	4 x 24 belt sander	\$163
9045N	1/2 sheet finish sander	\$108
9820-2	blade sharpener	\$173
DP4700	1/2" var/rev. drill	\$ 99

LEIGH

TD514	12" dovetail jig with 1/4" bits for 1/2" dovetails	\$145
TD514	12" dovetail jig with 1/2" bits for 3/4" dovetails	\$173
TD514L	24" dovetail jig with 1/2" bits for 3/4" dovetails	\$239
D1258-12	New 12" jig for through & half blind dovetails	\$249
D1258-24	New 24" jig for through & half blind dovetails	\$309

Optional bits in stock

POWERMATIC



Model 26 Spindle Shaper
½" and ¾" interchangeable spindles 3HP, 1PH or 5HP, 3PH motor Reversing Switch

Model 66 Table Saw with 50" Biesemeyer Rip Fence. 3HP, 1PH or 5HP, 3PH motor



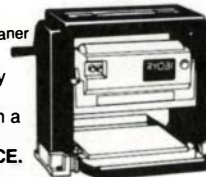
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES !

We carry the entire Powermatic line at very attractive prices. Please call for our prices on these and other Powermatic machines. You'll be glad you did!

FOB McMinnville, Tn.



AP-10
Thickness planer



WE DIDN'T BELIEVE IT until we actually used it. This tool works really well — as well as any planer we've used, except on a smaller scale. 10" width of cut, 13 amp. motor powerfeed. **CALL FOR OUR PRICE.**

RYOBI SPECIALS

Model	Description	List	Sell
AH115	Jointer-Planer	\$2499	\$1225
BS360NR	Resaw Bandsaw	2099	1149
RA2500	Radial Arm Saw	619	369
R501	3HP Router	299	159
R151	1HP Router	169	89
TR30U	Trimmer	134	74
BD1025	Cordless Clutch Drill	179	99

Prepaid Prices on Ryobi

THE XYLOPHILE'S COMPANY

138 E. Loudon Ave. • Lexington, Ky. 40505

(800) 354-9083 (606) 254-9823

M/C VISA

All orders over \$35.00 include shipping except as noted above.

FREE 8" JOINTER !



Makita Model 2040
Thickness Planer
15 ½" Cutting Width
2 HP Motor



59" Bed
2HP Motor

Buy Makita's famous Model 2040 thickness planer at a list price of \$1,930 and we'll include Makita's Model 2020 8" long-bed jointer (list \$1,700) free. Take advantage of this limited offer to own a great pair of machines at an unheard-of price. FOB Lexington, Ky.

FREUD SPECIALS

WC-106	6 Pc. Chisel Set	27.00
WC-110	10 Pc. Chisel Set	47.00
TT-108	8 Pc. Turning Tool Set	47.00
90-100	15 Pc. Router Bit Set	134.00
92-100	26 Pc. Router Bit Set	284.00
94-100	5 Pc. Router Cabinet Set	179.00
FB-100	16 Pc. Forstner Bit Set	159.00
EC-900	5 Pc. Shaper Cabinet Set	289.00
EC-209-213	Raised Panel Cutters	77.00
EC-260	¾" Cabinet Door Set	157.00

Sawblades

LM72M	10", 24T, Rip Blade	34.00
LU73M	10", 60T, ATB Cutoff	34.00
LU84M	10", 50T, Combination	36.00
	Set of Three Above	99.00
LU82M	10", 60T, Triple Chip	42.00
LU85M	10", 80T, Super Blade	59.00
DS306	6" Dado	90.00
DS308	8" Dado	99.00

We carry the entire line of Freud shaper cutters and router bits at discounts up to 30%. Please call for prices on these items.

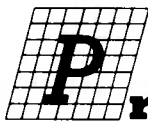
Freud Orders over \$35 are prepaid.

The Router Bit System Carbide Tipped



1/2" Shank

3-7/8" Diameter



Produce raised panel doors at a price you can afford.

The Panel Crafter System consists of two matched router cutters that produce stiles and rails and a third cutter that produces the raised panel. Send for our full catalog of Carbide Router Bits and Shaper Cutters.

MANUFACTURED BY:

RELIABLE GRINDING

145 W. Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408
(800) 424-9154, within Calif. call (714) 884-7258

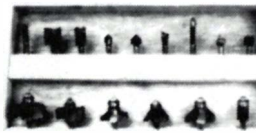


DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Cascade Precision Tool Co. Box 848, Mercer Island, WA 98040

PREMIUM QUALITY  CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS
— CUSTOM WORK A SPECIALTY

TWO GREAT NEW SETS PACKAGED IN ATTRACTIVE WOOD BOXES!



6pc. complete Carbide Tipped 1/2" Shank Router Bit Cabinet/Door Set **Now Only \$219⁹⁵**

15pc. Carbide Tipped 1/2" Shank Router Bit Set

Now Only \$119⁹⁵



Includes:
• Big 3" O.D. PANEL RAISER • RAIL/STILE CUTTER • RAIL END CUTTER • DOOR LIP CUTTER • DRAWER GLUE • CORNER LOCK MITRE 3/8" O.D.



CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTER PANEL RAISER—

3 WING, 5 PROFILES 3MM THICK CARBIDE
• 4 5/8" O.D. with 3/4" BORE (1/2" BUSHING) \$69⁹⁵ ea.
• 5 1/2" O.D. with 1 1/4" BORE (1" BUSHING)

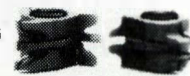


CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 1/4" BORE W/1" BUSHING | 3/4" BORE W/1/2" BUSHING | 1/2" BORE |
| • 4 WING | • 3 WING | • 3 BORE |
| • 3 mm OR 4 mm CARBIDE | • 3 mm CARBIDE | • 2 mm |
| • CUSTOM MANUFACTURED | • 60 STOCK PROFILES | • 20 STOCK PROFILES |
| • FROM \$45 ⁰⁰ | • FROM \$29 ⁹⁵ | • \$22 ⁰⁰ EA. |

6 PC. CARBIDE TIPPED CABINET SETS

- 3mm CARBIDE
- 3/4" BORE W/1/2" BUSHING
- 13 STOCK PROFILES
- \$149⁹⁵ TO \$179⁹⁵



ORDER BY PHONE WITH VISA/MC OR SEND MO. CHECK, VISA/MC NUMBER, EXP. DATE, PHONE NUMBER
CATALOG \$1 — FEATURING OVER 200 CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-(800)-235-0272

IN WASHINGTON STATE CALL 1-206-236-0272

10 AM - 7 PM — Monday through Saturday



North State 10" Cabinet Shop Saw

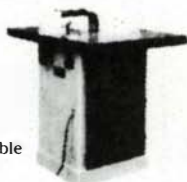
- 3 or 5HP motor
- Magnetic controls
- Cast iron top
- Motor cover
- Uni-lock fence
- Equal to highest quality machine on the market
- **\$975.00**
- 12" and 14" models
- Free Freight**

DELTA "UNISAW"
• 1 1/2 HP \$1,225.00
• 3 to 5HP models
• **\$1,395.00**



DELTA SHAPER
• Model 43-375
• 3/4" and 1/2" Spindles
Regularly \$2,195.00
SALE PRICED AT \$1,395.00

Freeborn Cutters
6 pc. Cope and Pattern set.
Reg. \$329.00 **SALE \$227.00**



Cabinet Shop Shaper

- 3HP single phase
- 5HP triple phase
- 2 reversible speeds
- 2 spindles, 1", 3/4", 1/2" and 1/4" opt.
- Router bit collets available
- Large cast iron table
- 1 year warranty
- Extra heavy duty
- List \$1,600.00
- Sale \$1,095.00**
- Free Freight**

LENEAVE-QUALITY



Wide Belt Sanders

- Platen head
- Dual motors
- Heavy cast iron & steel plate construction
- 10 & 15 HP
- Best buy in the industry!
- 25" List \$7950.00
- Sale \$5,595.00**
- 37" List \$12,000.00
- Sale \$8,750.00**
- Free Freight**



3HP 15" PLANER PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

- Model 310 15" Planer
- Powerful 3HP motor
- Cast iron construction
- Magnetic switch
- 1 year warranty
- Outstanding quality
- Stand included
- **\$725.00**

UNIQUE Raised Panel Door Machine

- A Raised Panel Door Machine that machines all five components with only one operator!
- Eliminates Pre-Bandsawing of arches
- Produce a complete door in less than 2 minutes



Delta 18" Electronic Variable Speed Scroll Saw

- Cast iron construction
- 96 FREE BLADES
- Regularly \$1,117.00
- NOW ONLY \$665.00**



3HP 15" PLANER

- Model 315
- 3HP motor
- Cast iron construction
- Magnetic controls
- 1 year warranty
- Dust hood
- Table extensions
- Anti Kickback
- **\$795.00**



8" Cabinet Shop Jointer

- Heavy cast iron construction
- 2HP Single phase
- 9" x 67" bed
- 3 knife cutterhead
- Dual tilt fence
- Magnetic controls
- List \$1,350.00
- Sale \$699.00**
- Free freight**
- 6" jointer unit \$325.00



DELTA LATHE

- Comes with 8 turning tools 2 how-to-books, and the new Delta Super Chuck for face plate turning
- Suggested retail \$2,771.00 now **\$1,399.00** while supplies last
- Big capacity, variable speed
- 3/4 HP motor
- Supply limited



**WE TRY NOT TO BE UNDERSOLD
TELL US ABOUT OUR COMPETITORS' PRICES**

LENEAVE SUPPLY

305 W. Morehead St.
Charlotte, NC 28202
(704) 376-7421



S.F. BAY AREA'S LARGEST POWER TOOL DEALER! NOW AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE!



WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

Call Toll-Free 800-845-2000 (outside California) 415-845-3000 (inside California)

OPEN 7 DAYS 2990 Seventh Street, Berkeley, California 94710

ALWAYS THE LOWEST PRICES!

Freight prepaid on all portable tools in continental USA. *FOB Berkeley

PORTER-CABLE

Speed-Bloc Finishing Sander model 330

54.



Milwaukee
3/8" VSR Drill
model 0222-1 **99.**

SPECIAL PURCHASES

PORTER-CABLE



LIMITED EDITION

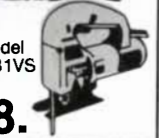
#100 Classic Router Kit model 9100 **119.**



Makita
3 1/4" Plane Kit model 1900BW **99.**

BOSCH

Var. Speed model 1581VS
Var. Orbit
Jigsaw **128.**



7511	3/8" VSR Drill	112.
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119.
666	3/8" T-handle drill	119.
7556	2-Spd. rt. angle drill	179.
303	Pro 7" paint remover	159.
304	Pro 7" disc sander	118.
305	Pro 7" disc polisher	118.
320	Abrasive plane	95.
367	3 1/4" plane	115.
9118	Porta-plane kit	189.
9652	Versa-plane kit	285.
309	Laminate trimmer	89.
310	Laminate trimmer	133.
312	Offset base lam. trimmer	139.
319	Tilt base lam. trimmer	145.
399	Drywall cutout unit	88.
100	7/8 HP router	99.
518	3 HP microprocsr., 5spd.	340.
636	1-1/2 HP speedmatic	188.
637	1-1/2 HP spdmatc, d-handle	210.
630	1 HP router	88.

PORTER-CABLE

1 1/2 HP Router model 690 **129.**

881	1-1/2 HP router, d-handle	140.
896	Router table	105.
505	1/2 Sheet pad sander	105.
352	3 x 21 dustless belt sander	135.
380	3 x 24 dustless belt sander	189.
382	4 x 24 dustless belt sander	198.
503	3 x 24 wormdr. bit. sand. w/bag	339.
314	4-1/2" Trim saw	119.
315-1	7 1/4" Top handle saw	109.
548	Heavy duty bayonet saw	158.
7548	VS, var. orbit, d-handle jigsaw	129.
7648	VS, var. orbit jigsaw	129.
9627	2-Spd. Tiger saw w/case	129.
9629	Var. spd Tiger saw w/case	135.
822	VSR fastener drill/screwdriver	119.
655	Drywall driver, 0-4000 rpm	85.
7523	Pos. clutch screwdriver	135.
7542	TEKS Driver	119.
7545	VSR Drywall driver	105.

SKIL SAW

7 1/4" Worm Drive Saw Model 77 **135.**

367	6-1/2" Worm drive saw	135.
551	5-1/2" Trim saw	72.
807	7-1/4" Circular saw	99.
810	10-1/4" Circular saw	215.
825	8 1/4" Worm drive saw	159.

FREUD

90-100	15 pc. router bit set	135.
94-100	5 pc. router cabinet set	185.
CS112	12 pc. carving set	95.
DB-050	50 pc. comb. drill bit/brad pt. set	59.
DS-308	6" dado	90.
DS-308	8" dado	103.
EC-900	5 pc. door making shaper cutter set	295.
FB-100	16 pc. Forstner bit set	179.
LM72M0088"	x24T tip	36.
LM72M01010"	x24T tip	34.
LU73M010	10"x60T ATB	36.
LU78M008	8"x64T TCG gen. purpose	59.
LU82M010	10"x60T TCG	39.
LU84M008	8"x40 4&R combination	44.
LU84M011	10"x50T 4&R combination	35.
LU85M008	8"x64T ATB fine cut-off	54.
LU85M010	10"x80T ATB fine cut-off	59.
LU85M014	14"x108T ATB fine cut-off	99.
PS203	7 1/4" x24T ATB gen. purpose	17.
PS303	7 1/4" x40T ATB gen. purpose	21.
TT106	8 pc. turning tool set	45.
WC106	6 pc. chisel set	27.

Milwaukee

Trigger Speed Sawzall model 6507 **135.**

6305	6 1/2" cordless circular saw	149.
6365	7 1/4" top handle circular saw	109.
6377	7 1/4" worm-drive saw	145.
6405	8 1/4" circular saw	127.
6539-1	Cordless screwdriver	88.
6543-1	VSR Screwshooter	145.
6750-1	VSR Drywall driver	89.
6754-1	VSR Magnum drywall driver	115.
6796-1	Adj. clutch screwshooter	115.

HITACHI

1/2" Plunge Router model TR12 **165.**

C8DA	6 1/4" cordless circular saw	119.
F20A	3-1/4" Plane w/case	89.
TR8	Laminate trimmer	85.
TR8	1/2" Plunge router	119.
CR10V	VS, Var. orbit reciproc saw	109.
DRC10	3/8" Cordless drywall screwgun	85.
W8V	0-4000 drywall screwgun	59.

HITACHI

Deluxe 10" Miter Saw model C10FA **269.** FREIGHT INCLUDED

C15FB	Deluxe 15" miter saw	399.
F1000A	12" Planer/6" jointer combo	1249.*
CB75A	Band saw	1499.*
C12Y	12" Table saw w/o motor	1189.*
C12Y	12" table saw w/3 HP Hitachi motor	1289.*
P100F	12" Planer	919.*

RYOBI

10" Portable Planer model AP10 **369.** FREIGHT INCLUDED

BOSTITCH

Light Framing Nailer model N70S-1 **349.**

Emglo

3/4 HP Twin Tank Hand-Carry Air Compressor model AM39-HC4 **269.**

FOREDOM

Crafts Kit model 2272 **149.**

HITACHI

6 1/4" Cordless Circular Saw model C8DA **119.**

1100	3 1/4" Planer kit, heavy duty	182.
1805B	6-1/8" Planer kit	275.
DP3720	3/8" Drill, medium duty	49.
DP4700	1/2" Drill	99.
DA3000DW	Cordless angle drill	108.
DA4511	1/2" Angle drill	205.
6010SDW	3/8" Cordless drill	50.
6012HDW	2-spd. cordless driver/drill kit	105.
6013BR	1/2" Drill, rev.	113.
8510LVR	3/8" Drill, heavy duty	89.
QV5000	5" Disc sander	57.
9207SPC	7" Electronic sander/polisher	135.

Makita

Table Saw w/carbide blade model 2708 **209.** FREIGHT INCLUDED

3801B	1-3/8HP, d-handle router	115.
3812BR	1/2", 3HP Plunge router	185.
BO4510	Finishing sander	49.
9030	1-1/8" x 21" Belt sander	139.
9045B	1/2 Sheet finishing sander	104.
9401	4"x24" Dustless belt sander	155.
9900B	3"x21" Dustless belt sander	129.
9924DB	3"x24" Dustless belt sander	135.
JR3000V	VS reciproc saw w/case	115.
4300DW	Cordless jigsaw	99.
4301BV	VS, var. orbit jigsaw	129.
4200N	4-3/8" Trim saw	99.
5005BA	5 1/2" Circular saw	102.
5007NB	7 1/4" Circular saw	105.
LS1000	10" Miter saw	210.
2414	14" Cut-off saw	175.
2030N	12 1/2" Planer/6" jointer combo	1439.*
2040	15-5/8" Planer	1179.*

Drywall AEG

Screwdriver 0-4000 rpm model SCR11E **82.**

EZ501	Cordless screwdriver	37.
EZ502	Cordless screwdriver	59.
EZ506	3/8" Cordless drill/screwdriver	105.
SB2E13RL	1/2" Hammer drill	119.

INGERSOLL-RAND

Orbital Air Sander model 312 **49.**

315	Straight line air sander	65.
7802R	3/8" reversible air drill	75.
7806	1/2" super duty air drill	109.
311	6" dual action quiet air sander	45.
223	1/2" HD air impact wrench	49.

BLACK & DECKER

7 1/4" Super Saw Cat model 3047-09 **145.**

1582VS	VS, Var. orbit jigsaw	121.
3238VS	VS, var. orbit std. duty jigsaw	79.
1851	7 1/4" Builders circular saw	99.
1500	16 gauge shears	185.
1520	18 gauge pistol grip shear	125.
1942	Heavy duty heat gun	59.
3258	Std. duty heat gun	49.
3258	3 1/4" Power plane	99.
9006S	3/4 HP Trim router	89.
9008S	3/4 HP Laminate trimmer	105.
91283-5	Tilt-base laminate trimmer kit	199.
1800	2 1/2 HP, D-handle router	245.
1804	1 1/4 HP Router	118.
1806	1 1/4 HP, D-handle router	129.
90300	3 1/4 HP Production router	295.

BOSCH

3/8" Mighty Midget VSR Drill model 91064 **89.**

91066	1/2" Mighty Midget VSR drill	99.
1158VSR	3/8" VSR Drill	59.
1920VSRK	3/8" VSR Cordless drill	95.
1821VSRK	3/8" VSR Cordless drill w/clutch	115.
1196VSRK	3/8" Homet 11 hammer drill kit	89.
1198VSR	1/2" VSR hammer drill	115.
11203	1/2" Rotary hammer	389.
11212VSR	5/8" VSR bulldog SDS rotary hammer	175.
11304	Brute breaker hammer	1249.
11305	Demolition hammer	599.
1272D	3" x 24" dustless belt sander	149.
1273D	4" x 24" dustless belt sander	159.
1288-034	Orbital finishing sander	99.
3270D	3" x 21" dustless belt sander	109.
1347	4 1/2" mini-grinder	69.

DELTA

10" Contractors Saw w/1 1/2 HP motor model 34-410 **579.** FREIGHT INCLUDED

(Includes mfg. \$100 rebate, expires 12/31/86)		
34-783	10" Unisaw, 3 HP, 1 PH	1539.*
34-782	10" Unisaw w/unifence	1719.*
34-885	Production stock feeder	450.
33-150	Sawbuck	499.
33-900	10" Radial arm saw	429.*
28-243	14" Wd Bandsaw w/std. 1/2HP motor	509.*
11-950	8" bench drill press	99.*
17-900	16.5" Drill press	219.*
40-801	18" Electronic VS scroll saw	629.*

DELTA

2 Speed Shaper 3 HP, 1 PH model 43-375F **1,339.***

43-122	Shaper, light duty, 1 HP, 1 PH	475.*
22-951	RC33 13" Planer	850.*
37-223	6" Jointer w/1/4 HP motor	815.*
37-315	8" long-bed jointer w/electricals	1300.*
31-730	6" Belt, 12" disc w/electricals	1139.*
50-180	1 HP Dust collector	339.

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE DELTA LINE. CALL FOR QUOTES ON MACHINES NOT LISTED.

LAMELLO

Junior Top	Std. hand joining machine	CALL
Plates	Deluxe hand joining machine	CALL
	#0, #10, or #20, 1000/box	29.

Prices effective for mail & phone orders only.

Errors subject to correction.

TOOL CITY

CALL TOLL FREE
 INSIDE CALIF. 1-800-826-7819
 OUTSIDE CALIF. 1-800-423-7899

• BEATS ANY AD PRICE THIS ISSUE!

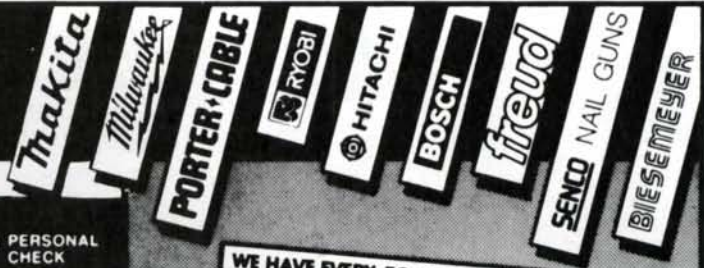
PHONE NOW AND SAVE UP TO 60% ON:

14136 E. FIRESTONE BLVD.
 SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA. 90670

(213) 802-1236 OPEN MON - SAT
 9 AM - 5:30 PM

MasterCard VISA PERSONAL CHECK

CALL FOR DISCOUNT FREIGHT RATES FOB SANTA FE SPRINGS



WE HAVE EVERY TOOL YOU NEED

FREIGHT PREPAID (USA) ON ORDERS OF \$50 OR MORE • FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST WITH \$50 PURCHASE

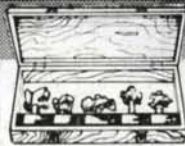


FREUD TOOLS SETS WITH CASE
CHISEL SETS
 MDL # REG SALE

8 pc. WC106 43.90 **26.95**
 10 pc. WC110 73.60 **46.95**
TURNING SET
 8 pc. TT08 74.70 **46.95**
CARVING SETS
 6 pc. CS106 82.40 **54.95**
 12 pc. CS112 153.90 **98.95**
ROSEWOOD MALLET
 MALLET 1 24.95 14.95



FREUD CARBIDE ROUTER BIT SET
 with wooden case
 90-100 List Sale
 15pc set 299.00 129.00



CABINET MAKERS FREUD CABINET ROUTER BIT SET
 1 Door Lip 1 Reversible Glue Joint
 1 Raised Panel 2 Reversible Stile & Rail
 LIST \$342.00
 94-100 SALE PRICE **\$159.00**

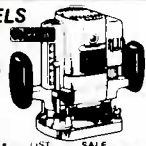


FORSTNER BIT SET
 REG. \$249.00
 SALE **\$159.00**

NEW MODELS PLUNGE ROUTERS

Both models include FREE accessories \$39 Value!

HP MODEL# LIST SALE
 1 HP R151 \$169 **\$98.75**
 3 HP R201 \$279 **\$168.75**



MODEL AP10 10" PLANER
 13 AMP, power feed
 LIST \$689
 SALE PRICE **\$359.00** (PREPAID)
 Set of Extra Blades \$29.95

FREUD SAW BLADE SPECIALS

FREUD CARBIDE-TIPPED SAW BLADES 10" x 1/2" Base

No.	size	teeth	use	list	sale
L072m10	10"	40	general	58.58	34.00
L073m10	10"	60	cut-off	79.65	34.00
L082m10	10"	60	cut-off	86.40	42.00
L084m10	10"	50	comp	74.51	38.00
L085m10	10"	80	cut-off	110.88	56.00
LM72m10	10"	24	ripping	68.58	34.00

ALL OTHER FREUD SAW BLADES PHONE FOR SALES PRICES

FREUD CARBIDE DADO'S \$9.00

	Dado	list	sale
8" -	Dado	139.00	99.00
8" -	Adj. Dado	95.00	44.00



MODEL S 500 A 1/6th Sheet PAD SANDER
 12000 cpm
 LIST \$79
 SALE PRICE **\$29.95**

BIESEMEYER
 BIESEMEYER RIP FENCES

28" Homeshop 195.00 52" Commercial 285.00
 40" Homeshop 199.00 42" Commercial 322.00
 52" Homeshop 238.00 98" Commercial 399.00

CALL FOR OTHER BIESEMEYER PRODUCTS
 Paratack Saw Fence 389.00

AC ULTRA FENCE \$199

PORTER-CABLE
 Limited Edition "American Classic" Router
 This solid die-cast aluminum housed 7/8HP anniversary issue router honors the tradition of excellence found in all Porter-Cable tools.

SALE LIMITED SUPPLY \$129.

Shopkeeper
 Safety guides
 * hold work down firmly on table saws, radial saws, band saws, shapers, motorized mitre boxes, jointers, etc.

\$69.95pr

24" track, 2 gibs, hardware \$29.95
 12" track, 1 gib, hardware \$16.95

MITER SAWS #1 Worldwide

TS251V accessory kit-\$20
 TS 380 accessory kit-\$33

BLADE SIZE	MODEL#	LIST	SALE
10"	TS251V	\$329	\$158.95
14"	TS380	\$599	\$178.95

MAKITA Cordless Driver Drill w/ Steel Case 2 speed reversible, 1 hour fast charge, screw, drill, polish, buff

6012 HDW was \$178 sale \$95.

WE HAVE EVERY TOOL YOU NEED

HITACHI
 1/2" TR-12 Super Duty
 • Fast, Clean Cuts Enabled by Powerful Built-in Motor
 • Quick Change of Cutting Depth
 • Three Stage of Cutting Depth Easily Selectable
 • Round Base for Easy Routing in any Direction
 • All Ball Bearing Construction

LIST \$299.99 YOUR PRICE **\$162.50**

ERMACO Nail-Gun
 Compressor, 1 hp \$319
 145PSI, 4-5CFM 2.5 gallon tank. Only weighs 52 lbs.

DOWL-IT SELF CENTERING DOWELING JIG

*1000 \$24.95
 *2000 with adapters \$32.50

RECORD Woodworker's Vice
 The standard in woodworker's vices with quick release, and on the two smaller vices an integral front dog.

7" Jaw x 8" opening \$68.95
 9" Jaw x 13" opening \$92.00
 10 5" Jaw x 15" opening \$98.00

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

TD514 12" THROUGH \$129
 TD614C 24" THROUGH \$199
 D1258-12 12" 1/2 BLIND & THROUGH \$249
 D1258-24 24" 1/2 BLIND & THROUGH \$309

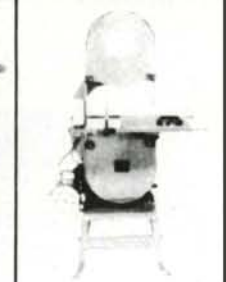
HEAVY DUTY PROFESSIONAL SPRAY GUNS
 YOUR CHOICE \$39.95



HEAVY DUTY DUST COLLECTORS
 DC101 2 HP 2 BAGS \$299*
 DC102 4 BAGS \$499*



SPINDAL SHAPERS
 1/2" SPINDAL 1 HP \$209*
 1" SPINDAL 3 HP WITH FREE 3/4" SPINDAL \$1049*



* **BANDSAW SPECIAL**
 14" BANDSAW 3/4 HP \$199
 18" BANDSAW 2 HP \$549
 20" BANDSAW 3 HP \$2195

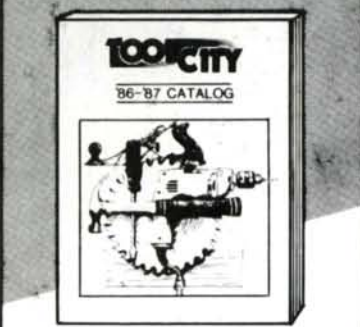


FLOOR MODEL DRILL PRESS
 16 speeds, 3/4 hp, 5/8" chuck, table cranks up, spins, turns, & tilts. Built in light.
 \$169*



WOODWORKER'S PLANER
 15" PLANER 3 HP \$639*
 20" PLANER 3 HP \$1795*

WE SHIP IT FAST! ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY UPS



TOOL CITY CATALOG
 400 PAGES! \$2.50
 or free with order over \$50

**NOW!
REDUCE THE RISK
AT YOUR TABLE SAW
(OR ANY OTHER MACHINE)**

**SUPPORT YOUR WORK
PIECE AT ALL TIMES**



ROLLER TABLE

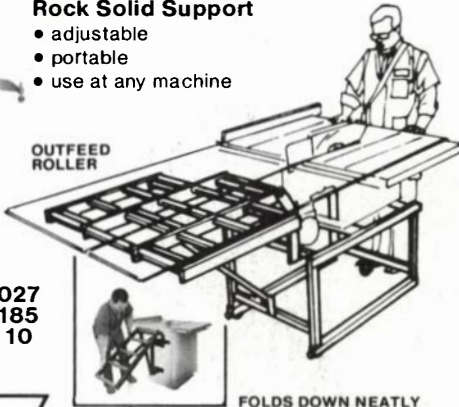
Rock Solid Support

- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine



PEDESTAL ROLLER

OUTFEED ROLLER



FOLDS DOWN NEATLY

**CALL
TODAY
FOR FREE
CATALOG**

**(800) 624-2027
(313) 399-6185
EXT. 110**



INNOVATIVE SHOP SOLUTIONS

HTC PRODUCTS, INC., 120 E. HUDSON, ROYAL OAK, MI 48067

10" HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAWS!



**SUPER
SPECIAL**

One of our best selling machines, this high quality table saw has precision ground Cast-iron wings and table top. Other features:

- ★ Table size is 41" x 27" with wings attached
- ★ Motor is a strong 1½ H.P. single phase
- ★ Table has T-Slots for miter gauge
- ★ Rip fence has fine adjustment and locks front & back with one lever
- ★ Miter gauge, dado insert & regular insert are standard
- ★ Weighs a solid 235 lbs.

Regularly priced at \$325.00

Model G1022 - SUPER SPECIAL PRICE

Only \$295.00 FOB BELLINGHAM

Call for low discounted freight rates



GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2069, BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801



SUNHILL

SP-101 Cabinet Shop Shaper

- * The most popular model in our complete line of shapers!
- Single phase 2 HP motor
- Precision 1" spindle
- 2½" spindle travel
- 2 reversible speeds
- Options include 3 phase 3 HP motor, ½", ¾" and 1¼" spindles; Collets for router bits

List - \$1650



SALE - \$1075

SP-102 Two Speed Professional Shaper

- Three phase 5HP motor
- Precision 1" spindle
- 3" spindle travel
- 2 reversible speeds: 7,000, 10,000 RPM
- Options include: ½", ¾" and 1¼" spindles; Collets for router bits

List - \$1850

SALE - \$1600



MF-302 Feeder

- Single phase ½ HP motor
- Three speed feed (25' to 50'/min.)
- Straight line feeding
- Wt: 110 lbs.

List - \$895

SALE - \$705

TS-10 10" Tilting Arbor Table Saw

- Single or 3 phase 3 HP motor, magnetic switch
- Triple V-belt drive
- ½" precision arbor
- T-slot table with mitre gauge
- Milled fence with micro-adjust
- Wt: 485 lbs.
- Sliding table available

List - \$1850

SALE - \$1260



PS-20 20" Planer

- 5 HP motor
- 20" x 8" capacity
- 35' per min. feed rate
- Wt: 730 lbs.
- Available with optional 3 speed feed control
- Available with optional knife grinding unit.

List - \$3500

SALE - \$2250



SDM-37 36" Cabinet Shop Wide Belt Sander

- Single Platen Head
- 37" x 60" belt
- 15 HP main motor
- 1 HP feed motor
- Single phase option Available
- Three phase 20HP available



PRODUCTION SOLUTIONS

Sunhill machinery satisfies the needs of the professional woodworker: high quality, affordable machinery built to withstand the demands of long production runs. Why settle for less? All prices are F.O.B. Seattle. Prices effective through Dec. 31.

UFO Dust Collectors

- UFO-101 2 HP 2 Bags 1182 CFM
List - \$450 **SALE - \$359**
- UFO-102B 3HP 4 Bags 1883 CFM
Available in Single or Three phase.
List - \$625 **SALE - \$545**



SUNHILL

Dept. F
1000 Andover Park E.
Seattle, WA 98188
(206) 575-4131

Contact the Dealer in Your Area:

CA (707) 937-4280	IL (815) 758-6009	NH (603) 228-2066
CA (619) 729-2973	IN (219) 353-7551	NJ (718) 626-1560
CA (408) 248-3535	KS (316) 942-8475	OH (216) 878-7076
CA (916) 343-5937	KY (502) 898-3740	OR (503) 235-7432
CA 800-428-3809	LA (504) 738-6063	OR (503) 756-7721
CA 800-228-1806	MD (301) 340-7377	OR (503) 389-1521
CO (303) 469-8013	MI 800-624-5395	PA (717) 632-3443
CT (203) 522-8174	MI (517) 643-5410	TN (615) 986-3102
IA (319) 391-2386	MN 800-624-5395	TX (713) 683-8455
IA (319) 232-5434	MO 800-346-3026	UT (801) 262-2020
IA (515) 782-7391	Ext: 2907	WA (206) 775-6304
IL (312) 367-1860	MS (601) 362-9320	WA (206) 423-4242
	MT 800-592-8500	WI 800-472-5680

CLASSIFIED

The CLASSIFIED rate is \$5.00 per word, minimum ad 15 words. All payments must accompany orders; all are non-commissionable. The WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE and SITUATIONS WANTED are for private use by individuals only; the rate is \$7 per line. Min. 3 lines, max. 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per yr. DISPLAY CLASSIFIED rates on request. Send to: *Fine Woodworking*, Advertising Dept., Box 355, Newtown, CT 06470. Deadline for the January/February 1987 issue is October 24th.

Busn. Opportunities

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



We are a direct importer stocking all quality hand tools needed for a woodworking tool store or specialty department. Resale only—no enduser sales.

Robert Larson Company, Inc.
82 Dorman Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94124 (415) 821-1021

Help Wanted

EXPERIENCED CABINETMAKER, custom furniture, salary negotiable, located Mt. Kisco, New York. Designs For Leisure, Ltd., 41 Kensico Dr., Mt. Kisco, NY 10549. (914) 241-4500.

APPRENTICESHIP IN PROFESSIONAL FINE FURNITURE MAKING with the prominent Jeffrey Greene Design Studio—realistic preparation for an uncompromisingly vital career as an independent artisan designing, making, marketing the very finest furniture in solid walnut/rosewoods. Tuition. New Hope, PA. (215) 862-5530. Call, don't write, Monday thru Friday, 9:30-4:00.

FOREMAN M/F. Small fine furniture manufacturer, progressive organization, seeking leader with excellent personnel and woodworking skills. Send resume. EOE. Union Woodworks, 7 Belknap St., Northfield, VT 05663. (802) 485-6261.

SKILLED WOODWORKERS for growing contemporary fine furniture, cabinetry shop. Jobs are project-oriented, limited production and one-of-a-kind. EOE. Union Woodworks, 7 Belknap St., Northfield, VT 05663. (802) 485-6261.

CABINETMAKERS, journeyman level, for custom cabinet and architectural millwork shop. Excellent pay and benefits. J-CON, Inc., 280 Railroad Hill St., Waterbury, CT 06708. (203) 573-1855.

Situations Wanted

Woodworker seeks work in custom shop. Mechanical Engineering Degree. Doors, circular stairs, etc. Relocation possible. Gary Scheidler, 7481 Oberlin Rd., Elyria, OH 44035. (216) 984-3188.

Cabinetmaker/Teacher with practical management experience in tool manufacturing and sales. Advertising/personnel/marketing/credit. Willing to relocate with growing firm. PO Box 854, Ashabula, OH 44004.

Experienced in architectural millwork, furniture, cabinetry. Looking for employment in custom and/or limited production shop in area. E. Mattson, 16 Harvann Road, Norwalk, CT 06850.

European trained cabinetmaker. (4 year apprent., 2 yr. jrneyman) seeks employment in western U.S. custom shop. C. Neander, c/o O.C. Dale, Box 313, Kanab, UT 84741.

Instruction

WENDELL CASTLE SCHOOL. College of Furniture Design and Woodworking. For Catalog: 18 Maple St., Scottsville, NY 14546. (716) 889-1521.

WOODWORKING, design, marketing, low tuition. Located in Smoky Mountains. Production Crafts, Haywood Technical College, Clyde, NC 28721.

APPRENTICESHIPS IN WOODWORKING. FINE ARTS IN RARE WOODS. Malachite Farm School, Gardner, CO 81040. (303) 746-2389.

LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING AND DESIGN. Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive training in a creative but disciplined environment. V.A. approved. The Landing School, Box 1409F, Kennebunkport, ME 04046. (207) 985-7976.

APPRENTICESHIP in wood furniture. Intensive, thorough one-on-one training. One year contract. Basic skills required. Send resume; Box 1213, East Hampton, MA 02017.

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING PROGRAMS, fine furniture making and design, architectural woodworking. Nationally accredited, financial aid, housing, job placement. Next class January. New England Technical Institute, 750 Massabesic St., Manchester, NH 03103. (603) 669-1231.

WOODWORKERS' TOUR OF JAPAN: Visit furnituremakers, carvers, Temples and more with an expert guide. Robert Meadow, 2249 W. Saugerties Rd., Saugerties, NY 12477. (914) 246-5207.

CABINET & FURNITURE MAKING - two years, custom furniture construction. Traditional styles; hand joinery and embellishment. Preservation Carpentry - one year, for experienced woodworkers. Reconstruction of pre-20th century buildings. Piano Technology - two years. Tuning, action repairs, and rebuilding. Violin Making & Restoration - three years. Construction and repair of violins, violas, and cellos. Financial aid. Accredited member NATTS. North Bennet Street School, 39 N. Bennet St., Box A, Boston, MA 02113. (617) 227-0155.

CLUB PRESIDENTS - may write for free information regarding woodworking seminars and demonstrations available to clubs. Richards' Woodworking & Consulting Services, 410 W. Harrison St., Lewisburg, OH 45338.

LEARN TO TURN. Two-day concentrated course in all aspects of lathe. Workshop located in converted 18th-century spring house. Individualized instruction. Reading and Lancaster nearby. Send for free brochure. James L. Cox Woodworking School, R.D. 1, Box 126, Honey Brook, PA 19344. (215) 273-3840. We use and sell the Myford English lathe.

TIME INSTRUMENTS GUITAR SCHOOL

Learn as You Construct
Build Steel-String or Classical
7 Week Workshop Seminar
Housing Provided


Write:
TIMELESS INSTRUMENTS
Box 51, Tugaska, Sk.
SOH480



RUSS ZIMMERMAN TURNERS' WORKSHOPS
Turn Better With Personal Instruction.

ZIMMERMAN TURNING LETTER: 9 Comprehensive issues, 220 pages, \$22 ppd. 1986 Subscription: \$9 ppd. SORBY TOOLS, ETC. 44¢ in stamps for brochure, or free with Turning Letter

RFD 3, BOX 242, PUTNEY, VT 05446



Miscellaneous

HARDWOOD at 40¢ per board foot! Free information. Write: R. Philips, Box 328C, Sparr, FL 32690.

BRANDING IRONS. Names, signatures, logos, any size, design. Norcraft Custom Brands, Box 277F, So. Easton, MA 02375. Telephone (617) 238-2163 anytime.

BRANDING IRONS for craftsmen. Logo design. Send your ideas for quote. Heat Mark Co., Rt. 6, Box 828, Mooresville, NC 28115.

BRANDING IRONS. Fast delivery, solid brass, logos, free literature. Ask for \$3-off Christmas sale. Call/write, Brand-Mark, Dept. F, 462 Carthage, Beaver-creek, OH 45385. (513) 426-6843.

SHOPSMITH® owners. Aluminum table warped? Detailed drawings and instructions to correct. \$3. Resource-Tech, PO Box 845, Walworth, WI 53184.

COMPUTER OWNERS! Program makes bidding custom work easy. C-64, Apple, IBM. \$29.95: BID, box 218, Brookston, IN 47923. (317) 563-3504.

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS

DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD
250 to 800 watts
SEND \$1.00 FOR BROCHURE
ENGRAVING ARTS (707) 944-8203
P.O. Box 787
Laytonville, CA 95454



Accessories

WEST SYSTEM® Epoxy Products, well-known for their quality and durability, have been developed to meet the requirements of today's high strength structures. Our experienced technical staff is available to assist you with your questions.



Gougeon Brothers, Inc.
708F Martin Street
Bay City, MI 48706
517/684-7286
* Trademark of Gougeon Brothers, Inc., U.S.A.

THE FINE GOLD LEAF PEOPLE™
Genuine, Imitation and Variegated Sheets & Rolls
Brushes, Supplies & Technical Books
IN USA: Three Cross Street
Suffern, NY 10901-4601
1-800-772-1212
(NY-AK 914-368-1100)
IN CANADA: 454 Lawrence West
Toronto, Ontario, M5M 1C4
416-787-7331
"WORK WITH THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS"

Finishes

SPRAY-without mess or overspray. Incredible APOLLOSPRAY gives finest finish. Lacquers, enamels, urethanes, etc. Portable. No compressor. Easy to use/clean/maintain. Save on materials. Used worldwide since 1966. Excellent for woodworking/cabinet shop. Information-brochure. East (914) 764-8448. West (714) 546-6217.

Swedish Wood Dyes, Beautiful, brilliant colors. Inexpensive, non-toxic. \$5 for 3 samples. Professionally used. T.H. & A., P.O. Box 6004, Dept. FW, Rockford, IL 61125

Musical Supplies

LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES: Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings, cases, for violins, violas, cellos, basses and guitars. Assemble-yourself violin and guitar kits. Catalog, \$5.00, includes 10% discount certificate. International Violin Company, Ltd., Dept. W1, 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215.

VIOLIN, GUITAR, banjo, mandolin-making materials, accessories, books. Catalog, \$1. International Luthiers Supply, Box 580397, Tulsa, OK 74158.

Plans & Kits

NEW ORIGINALLY-DESIGNED Project-Plans. Send \$2 for catalog, refundable

with first order. The Workshop Blueprint Company, PO Box 65725FW, West Des Moines, IA 50265.

PLANS--LOVE BENCH, drawer chair, rocking horse \$6 each. Catalog \$1, refundable. Country Plans, PO Box 128FW, Galway, NY 12074.

CATALOG. Full-size Furniture Plans--\$2, refunded with first order. Traditional, early American, over 180! Furniture Designs, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Dept. CK-96, Glenview, IL 60025.

WATERBEDS AND BEDROOM FURNITURE CATALOG of plans, \$2.75. Over 50 beautiful selections! Kraemer Furniture Designs, PO Box 33, 1350 Main St., Plain, WI 53577.

PLANS+ FOR 150 TOOLS AND MACHINES. Catalog, \$1, refundable. Wood-Met, 3314F Shoff, Peoria, IL 61604.

VIRGINAL/CLAVICHORD: full-size plans with instruction manuals. Early Keyboard Instruments, 13 Seabreeze Pl., Norwalk, CT 06854.

LEARN BANDSAW BOX TECHNIQUE FOR FUN AND PROFIT

Make small unique bandsaw boxes from common pine lumber and scraps. Big demand in gift shops & craft fairs. A technique guaranteed to delight you. Fully illustrated instructions of 15 original designs. \$10.00. BOX-ART, Dept. W, P.O. Box 8089, Woodridge, IL 60517.



Publications

HOW TO SELL at Arts and Crafts Shows. Free details. Sandune Press, Box 58FW, Mosca, CO 81146.

HANDY CHARTS for woodworkers. Joinery. Sharpening. Fastening-more. Free details. Fast-Facts, Box 46-C, Pompton Plains, NJ 07444.

LIVE STEAM

A monthly magazine with plans/instructions for steam-powered machining projects, including locomotives you can ride!

\$26 (USA) per year check or money order. Charge card call free
800-824-7888 Operator 660 or write
Live Steam, P.O. Box 629-D3
Traverse City, MI 49685
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE



THE HOME SHOP Machinist

A bi-monthly magazine with plans/instructions for metal-working projects you can build. \$18.50 per year (Check/M.O.). With charge card - call anytime.

THE HOME SHOP Machinist

800-824-7888 Operator 660 or write
The Home Shop Machinist, Box 1810-D3
Traverse City MI 49685
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE



Tools

RESTORED MACHINERY - Finest woodworking machines ever made. Oliver, Yates, Northfield. Bandsaws, tablesaws, wood lathes, etc. Puget Sound Machinery. (206) 851-8204.

ABRASIVE BELT/DISC CLEANERS. Best quality from Granlund factory, low prices. Granlund, Parker St., Ware, MA 01082.

ROCKWELL RT 40 16-IN. TABLESAW WITH EXTRA BLADES, dado, dado insert, 7½HP 3PH motor with phase converter, \$6,000. Call Greg (702) 382-0666 days or (702) 361-3210 evenings.

NEW ENGLAND AREA. Call us about your machinery needs. New, used, rebuilt. Woodshop Machines, 78 Regional Dr., Concord, NH 03301. (603) 228-2066.

62 YEARS WOODWORKING MACHINERY SALES. Over 2,500 deliveries. \$2 per brochure. Henry Wiegand Corporation, PO Box 831, Claremont, NH 03743. (603) 542-2544.

TOOLS - ANTIQUE AND USED - STANLEY. Quality, older hand tools for collectors and woodworkers. Prompt, postpaid shipping. Satisfaction guaranteed. Current illustrated list, \$1.25. Subscription, \$5/yr., 5 lists. Bob Kaune, 511 W. 11th, Port Angeles, WA 98362. (206) 452-2292.

SHAPER CUTTERS, save 50%, buy direct from manufacturer. Free offer. Corob, 53 Westwood, Shrewsbury, MA 01545.

CARPENTERS MACHINERY COMPANY THE LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF NEW AND USED WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT IN THE COUNTRY. We are also having stock reduction sale of Delta and Powermatic machinery. These prices are at cost or below and are good on in-stock items only. So do it now, write to Carpenters Machinery Co., 212 N. 11th St., Philadelphia, PA. 19107, Attn: Wm. Murphy or 365 W. Cottage Place, York, PA 17403-3597, Attn: Todd Hatterer.

JAPANESE TOOLS SINCE 1888. Free catalog. New location. Tashiro's, 1435 So. Jackson, Seattle, WA 98144. (206) 322-2671.

OHIO WOODWORKERS - Inca, Freud, Mill-Route, RBI, Foredom, Behlen finishes. Also hand tools, carving supplies, lumber, craft plywood, books, videos (sale and rental), and more. Woodcrafters Supply Co., 20 Arcadia, Columbus, OH 43202 (614) 262-8095.

OLDER ENGLISH & AMERICAN HAND TOOLS. List \$2 bills. Bristol Design, 14 Perry Rd., Bristol BS1 5BG, England.

ENGLISH & AMERICAN ANTIQUE WOODWORKING CHISELS. Ibbotson, Mattieson, Addis, etc., cast steel. Individual chisels and sets. American socket, framing and corner chisels. T.H. Witherby, Buck Brothers, etc. Finest quality, guaranteed. Gift certificates. Catalog \$2. Heritage Chisels, Dept. FW, RRI, Box 41, York, ME 03909. (207) 363-7924.

SALE! VIRUTEX O-81 \$279 PPD. Biscuits \$28. Authorized Inca dealer. Used and new Incas in stock. Precision Woodworking Machines, Route 7A, Box 603, Manchester Village, VT 05254. (802) 362-1985.

Fine English-made woodturning tools.

English-Iles
COLLECTION

Complimentary catalog on request.

P.C. English Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 380, Dept F W B 1-800-221-9474
Thornburg, VA 22565 1-703-582-2200

Precision Combination Chuck

Designed for woodturners by a woodturner. Simply the best available. We have the largest selection of woodturning accessories in the world.

Send \$2 for colour catalogue
CRAFT SUPPLIES
The specialists in wood turning tools and ideas.
The Mill, Millers Dale, Boston, Derby, SK178SN, England.

TIRED OF SANDPAPER? Send \$2 for booklet "How to use woodworking scrapers." Norwalk Machine Works, PO Box 2121, Norwalk, CT 06852.

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER. See *FWW #46* and recent *FWW* book on *Woodworking Machines*. Mechanical portion of sander completely assembled and tested by author. \$175 shipped UPS freight collect. Plans for cabinet included. Wesley P. Glewe, 906 Oakdale Ave., West St. Paul, MN 55118.

Whittling and Carving Tools and Supplies

New catalog—60¢. American and foreign made quality tools.

WARREN TOOL CO., INC.
Rt. 1, Box 14-AF, Rhinebeck, NY 12572 (914) 876-7817

HOCK

IMPROVE YOUR TOOLS!
with THE FINEST CUTTING EDGES available plus: plans and kits for planes, and more

HOCK HANDMADE KNIVES
16650 Mitchell Creek Drive
Fort Bragg, CA 95437
catalog \$1.00

THE BEALL TOOL CO.

NOW WITH LEFT & RIGHT HAND THREADS

The penultimate wood threading device. Attaches to your router & makes perfect 1/2", 3/4", and 1" threads. For more information, write: Dept. FW, 541 Swans Rd. N.E., Newark, Ohio, 43055. Ph. 614-345-5045

EDGE JOINING CLAMP

NO DOWLING - JUST GLUE & "DUO-CLAMP"

FAST • EASY
A perfect mate every time!

Send for FREE info
MARK PRODUCTS • Box 46143, Dept. FW11-Bedford, Ohio 44146

Small bevel-edge shaper collars fit Sears and Rockwell 1/4" Shapers \$35.95

Patterns custom ground to your specifications \$19.95 & up. Custom kitchen cabinets style, rail and vertical panel cutters available.

WDR SALES
9604 Belmont, Kansas City, MO 64134
1-800-346-3026 Ext. 958

Heirloom Quality Tools

Bronze Edge Plane \$124
Full line brochure \$1

Lie-Nielsen TOOLWORKS
West St. Ext., W. Rockport, ME 04865

Toy Plans/Kits

TRANSFORMING ROBOT TOY, wooden truck becomes hero robot. America's hottest toy, money-back guarantee, full-size pattern, \$3.75. Kafka Woodworks, Box 44-26, McGrath, MN 56350.

MAKE WOODEN TOYS, whirligigs, classic autos, swing sets, doll houses, crafts, furniture with our plans, parts, kits, supplies. Color catalog subscription \$1. (614) 484-4363. Cherry Tree Toys, Belmont, OH 43718-0369.

MAKE TOYS AND WHIRLIGIGS

100's of plans, parts, kits, finishes, books & supplies for toys, whirligigs, classic autos, crafts & furniture. Bulk prices available. Color catalog subscription \$1. (614) 484-4363
Cherry Tree Toys, Bx 369-19, Belmont, OH 43718

Make This Bee
Full Scale Plan \$5 ppd.

Catalog \$1.00

Peanut Butter Toys

Granite Road Ossipee, N.H. 03864

Wood Parts
DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels. Quantity discounts.

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS, INC.
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488
Catalog on request \$1.00

WOOD PARTS
TOY, FURNITURE, CRAFT & GAME

Wheels • Spindles
• Balls • Knobs
• Shaker pegs • And more!

Since 1927! Send \$1.00 for Catalog.

BROWN WOOD PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 8246FW, Northfield, IL 60093 • (312) 446-5200

Wood

HARDWOOD PLYWOODS. Ash, Baltic birch, red, white or natural birch, cherry, mahogany, maple, knotty pine, red oak, white oak, walnut, teak. All items 1/4 in. and 1/2 in. thickness. Sheet sizes 4x8, 2x8, 4x4, 2x4 or precision cut (1/8 in. tolerance) to any size, paying for what you order. Edging for all species in hardwood veneer strips or hardwood molding 1/2 in. by 1/4 in. Sheets of hardwood veneer with polyester backing. Wholesale quantity discounts. Call (617) 666-1340 for quotations. Shipping in USA via UPS or a common carrier. Boulder Plywood Corp., 24 Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145.

EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS, veneers, marine plywood, Baltic birch, basswood to 4 in. thick. 90 woods in stock. Northwest Lumber Co., 5035 Lafayette Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46254. Phone (317) 293-1100.

CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS Wide tiger maple, old pine, sassafras, Woods of Heavenly Valley, Plymouth, CT 06782. (203) 283-4209.

RARE MACASSAR EBONY in hard-to-find dimensions. 16/4 to 48/4 up to 14 in. wide. Random lengths. World's finest turning/carving stock. Incredible grain/color. Wholesale/retail. Art Eisenbrand, 4100 Spencer St., Torrance, CA 90503. (213) 542-3576.

REDWOOD BEAMS, beautiful, straight, in dry covered storage 20 years, 4 in. by 8 in., 10 in., 12 in. wide to 20 in. long. Bob Plank, Gettysburg, PA. (717) 334-9301.

QUALITY WALNUT AND CHERRY. Air-dried, any thickness, many widths. Near exit 23, Pennsylvania Turnpike. Call Frank (215) 942-4332.

GENUINE WALNUT FLOORING, moldings, and boards. Flooring is tongue and groove, 3/4 inch in custom widths. This is the same beautiful walnut used in furniture with interlating character markings. Write Tom McMillan, Frank Purcell Walnut Lumber Company, Inc., PO Box 5115, Kansas City, KS 66119. (913) 371-3135.

OSAGE ORANGE--the American exotic--beautiful saffron color with red streaks. Available in logs, boards, turning squares. Special offer! 50 lb. box shorts and turning sections, \$49.95 plus shipping. Reliance Industries, Inc., PO Box 129, Richland, IA 52585. (319) 456-6030.

BIRD'S-EYE, CURLY MAPLE, 20-in. cherry, 17-in. walnut, 27-in. mahogany, 24-in. pine. List \$1. Cornucopia, Inc., Box 30, Harvard, MA 01451. (617) 772-0023.

WIDE WALNUT LUMBER, \$3/bd. ft. Quantity discounts. After 6 p.m. call Gerry Grant, Gettysburg, PA. (717) 528-4496.

HARDWOOD AND SOFTWOOD from central Alleghany Mountain region, an area known for the finest quality. Wide variety, shapes and sizes, including wormy chestnut and aged oak. Custom orders and cutting lists for projects filled--all quantities. Any step in the process from rough sawn to kiln-dried and milled. Low prices. Interested? For information and prices write: The Highland Wood Mill, Dept. FW68, Headwaters, VA 24442. (703) 396-6134.

QUALITY COCOBOLO, SQUARES, LUMBER, KANTS. Send \$2, refundable, for prices and quote. State your quantity and dimension requirements. Tropical Timber Corporation, 3125 Vanwater, Portland, OR 97222. (503) 654-5349. Also bocote, lignum, ebony, koa, cirocote.

HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS, 2111 Messick Rd., N. Bloomfield, OH 44450, (216) 889-3770. Kiln-dried ash, basswood, butternut, cherry, chestnut, curly maple, oak, poplar, sassafras, walnut.

ACACIA HARDWOODS - Koa, myrtle, lacewood, mesquite and 80 others. Acacia Hardwoods, Route 4, Box 130, Lubbock, TX 79424. (806) 794-5099.

KENTUCKY HARDWOODS, Box 127, Fredville, KY 41430. Custom-sawn red/white oak. Walnut, various hardwoods, turning squares, kiln-dried and planed.

EAST MOUNTAIN HARDWOODS, Route 7, PO Box 31H, Sheffield, MA 01257. Select oak, cherry, maple, ash, butternut, walnut, mahogany, tulip, pine, plank flooring, butcher block, hardwood plywood, custom milling. Toll free: Mass. 1-800-551-5028, Northeast 1-800-521-2019.

ATTENTION: FLORIDA WOODWORKERS

We have Florida's largest selection of exotic and native hard and soft woods, table slabs, veneers, etc. for the professional and novice. Send SSAA for list.

HEN EGAN'S WOOD SHED
7760 Southern Blvd. (FW), West Palm Beach, FL 33411
Call (305) 793-1557

GILMER WOOD CO.
503-274-1271

Rare & Exotic Woods

- in logs, blanks & squares
- over 50 species in stock
- also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods

2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210

SCROLLSAW THIN PLYWOOD

12" x 12" x 1/8" thick for all your small projects . . . BIRCH \$22 per doz.
POPLAR . . . \$17 per doz. FREE Woodcraft Catalog featuring lumber, plans, hardware, etc. (Catalog alone \$3).

LARSON WOOD MFG. P.O. BOX 672-FW PARK RAPIDS, MN. 56470

LONGSTOCK LUMBER & VENEER

FINEST GRADES OF DOMESTIC & EXOTIC LUMBER & VENEERS

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE OR CALL:
440 PHILLIP ST. UNIT 21
WATERLOO, ONT. CANADA N2L 5R9
519-746-0941

AMAZONEX Lumber Company

SHIPPING NOTICE

- Purpleheart
- Pau Amarelo
- Ipe. (Tabebuia)
- Imbuia
- Sucupira
- Other species 617-876-5817

30% LESS

5 JFK St., P.O. Box 1066, Camb. MA 02238

**EBONY, ROSEWOOD,
OTHER IMPORTED WOOD
& MOTHER OF PEARL**

FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS,
POOL CUES, KNIFE HANDLES



For Price List
EXOTIC WOODS CO. Call toll free
Box 532, Dept. FW 1-800-GIDWANI
Sicklerville, NJ 08081 In N.J. 728-5555

**America's Importer
of Honduras Rosewood**

DOMESTICS/IMPORTS/EXOTICS
FIGURED MAPLE/PADOUK



Black Mountain Hardwoods
P.O. Box 3525, Portland, Me. 04104
(207) 772-3332

**Unicorn
Universal
WOODS Ltd.**

SPECIALTY FOREIGN & DOMESTIC
HARDWOODS-SOFTWOODS-VENEERS

Mail Orders
Write for "New" Price List-Still Free
4190 Steeles Ave. W. Unit 4
Woodbridge, Ont., Canada, L4L 3S8
416-851-2308

**Caribbean
Hardwood
Alliance**

Buy Direct & Save
Fine Tropical Hardwoods
Honduran Mahogany
Rosewood
Cocobolo
Cedar, etc.

Call 1-800-233-6498
In Minnesota Call 612-363-4735

Caribbean
Hardwood Alliance
P.O. Box 844
St. Josephs, MN 56374

VENEER

* HIGHEST QUALITY * FULLLENGTH
* LARGE SELECTION
* LOWEST PRICES

"Let us show you why we're North
America's fastest growing
veneer supplier."

RETAIL OR
WHOLESALE



certainly wood

Write for free brochure or call.
11753 Big Tree Road, East Aurora, N.Y. 14052
(716) 655-0206

**ARROYO
HARDWOODS**

FOREIGN • DOMESTIC • EXOTIC
RETAIL • WHOLESALE • IMPORTERS

We specialize in rare and exotic species.
Full line of domestic and foreign woods.
Logs, lumber, turning and carving stock,
veneers, plywoods, mouldings, and
custom milling. ROSEWOODS, EBONIES,
PINK IVORY, BLKWOOD, LIGNUM,
COCOBOLO, TULIPWOOD, KINGWOOD,
QUILTED AND FIGURED MAPLES,
LILAC & OTHER BURLS, SNAKEWOOD,
MANY OTHER SPECIES. SASF for list.

ARROYO HARDWOODS SJW
P.O. Box 70/81
2585 Nina Street, Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 304-0021

20% OFF QUARTERED WHITE OAK
4/4 & 5/4 Highest Quality Lumber
Extra Wide Fillices - 6" to 18" & Bandsawn Veneer
November 14 thru 21 - Call (215) 775-0400
or RD #3, Box 303, Mohnton, PA 19540

**TALARICO
HARDWOODS**

**WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA
WOODWORKERS**

50 Domestic & Imported Woods
Veneers • Finishes • Mouldings • Hardware
Carving Stock • Inlays & Bandings
Plans • Books • Magazines • Quality Tools
Call or Visit Our Store

WOODCRAFTERS' SUPPLY
7703 Perry Hwy. (Rt. 19)
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15237 (412)367-4330

WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE
Limited to use by individuals only

For Sale

DoAll 36-in. bandsaw, excellent condition, \$7,800; Yates 18 x 6 thickness planner, \$700 or best offer on each. Sixteen 100 ft. reels 1/2 in. 4TPI hook, \$25 each. E. Wiedenbeck, 380 Hill Ln., P.O. Box 182, Verdi, NY 89439. (702) 345-0160.

Woodturners' delight. Large blacklocust burl, cottonwood burl, spalted woods. 16/4 x 12 walnut. SASE. Sid Ward, 1135 N. Cleaver, Chicago, IL 60618. (312) 463-4763.

Unisaw sliding table attachment. Great panel cutter, Rockwell #34-485. Like new, \$400. (503) 935-2795.

Woodwelder, Workrite 1500 \$185 and frt./trade? K. Fisher, 7962 Shannon Ct., Dublin, CA 94568. (415) 828-9377.

NorthStar Master Carver, 24 stages, model #24, serial #535, \$47,850 new. Our price, \$30,000. Other equipment available. Call (303) 356-7000, ext. 43.

Hard black Arkansas stones. Exceptional 12 x 3 x 1 in. \$60. Doug Smith, 385 Allison Rd., Murfreesboro, TN 37130.

Kuster 36-in. double drum Ultrasand with 7 1/2 HP single-phase rolling bed sander with dolly. Used 3 months. \$3,000 firm. Jeffrey Greene, New Hope, PA. Monday thru Friday, 9:30-4:00. (215) 862-5530.

Powermatic #45 lathe, 4 speed 1PH. Very good condition. \$850. Box 556, Garrett Park, MD 20896. (301) 942-1233.

Red oak, first grade, 4/4, gently kiln-dried, S2S, \$1.65 bd. ft. Allen Park, MI. (313) 382-8106.

Kimwood 38-in. wide belt sander. Forsale or lease. Seattle, WA. (800) 547-4905.

Delta 14-in. bandsaw, Delta 12-in. disc sander, Delta LD shaper, Powermatic model 45 lathe. College student must sell. (419) 435-8974. Ohio.

Robland K260 univ. woodworking machine. Carbide tools. Used 3 months \$3,000. (203) 637-9919.

Foot pedal mortising machine. Stanley planes and Bedrock. Trade or sell. 9-10 pm, (914) 679-7539. Woodstock, NY.

Two G & P, 6 in. by 6 in. backstand idlers, used. \$175 each or \$325 both, plus UPS. (315) 638-4749. 8 am - 8 pm EST.

Curley maple and oak, 4/4 thru 12/4, good widths. Casey Kelly, (717) 289-4159, after 6 pm.

Bandsaw: 36-in. Tannewitz, ball bearing, V-belt drive, new 5HP 1PH motor, resaw 21 in., \$4,300 or trade for 30-in. Tannewitz. John Donkus, (717) 258-3102.

Redwood lace burl, planks, squares, slabs, whole: bird's eye and curly lumber. Other burls, too. SASE to 3346 D St., Eureka, CA 95501. (707) 445-3371.

Wanted to Buy

Used Inca 10-in. tablesaw and accessories. Ed Leong, 1670 Filbert St., San Francisco, CA 94123. (415) 776-2805.

Parks 95, 130 or Powermatic 100 thickness planner. Back issues of *FWW* and *FHB*. D.R. Greene, 1010 Stirling Rd., Silver Spring, MD 20901. Phone (301) 681-6418.

**Fine
Woodworking**

Back Issue Slipcases

Bound in dark blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least six issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs \$7.95 (\$21.95 for 3, \$39.95 for 6). Add \$1.00 per case for postage and handling. Outside the U.S., add \$2.50 per case (U.S. funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Send your order and payment to:

Jesse Jones Industries
Dept. FW, 499 E. Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134
1-800-972-5858

**Quality
Exotic
Wood**

» TURNERS «
Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares

» CABINET MAKERS «
Individually Selected Lumber
for
Furniture/Boxes/Inlays

Over 70 Species

All Inquiries Welcome... Call or Write
Berea Hardwoods Co.
125 Jacqueline Drive
Berea Ohio 44017
216-243-4452

Pernambuco
Mac. Ebony
E.I. Rosewood
Bocote
Curly Maple
Quilted Maple
Af. Ebony
Zebrano
Lacewood
Lignum Vitae
Osage
Tulipwood
Blackwood
Mahogany
Jelutong
Holly
Wenge
Goncalo Alves
Many More...

It's a matter of pride for both of us



ASHMAN TECHNICAL LTD.
Machinery • Tools • Shop Equipment
351 Nash Rd, N., Hamilton, Ont., Can. L8H 7P4
(416) 560-2400

CALL
TOLL
FREE

1-800-263-4507

DUTY CHARGES INCLUDED IN ALL PRICES

**DELTA or GENERAL
(UNISAW)**



3 H.P. — 10" TILTING ARBOR SAW
\$1140.00
UNIFENCE OR BIESEMAYER MODELS
\$1340.00
3 H.P. Single Phase — 230 V
60 cycle with Magnetic Starter

13" Delta planer RC33 2HP with stand \$ 999.
20" Delta planer RC51 5HP \$3490.
8" Jointer with Stand — General \$1030.
6" Jointer with Stand — General - 1 H.P. \$ 585.
15" Woodcutting Bandsaw with Stand \$ 595.
12" Wood Lathe with Stand — General \$ 688.

U.S. FUNDS — FREIGHT COLLECT — CALL FOR QUOTATION

SAVE

HOLIDAY SPECIALS FROM THE TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

13" PLANER with 2 h.p., 1 p.h. Delta Motor

Model 22-651

High Performance, Big Capacity and at Surprisingly Low Cost!

• Completely portable • Cast iron construction • Capacity 13"x5.9" • Large 19 1/2"x13" table • Spiral, serrated in-feed roll • Twin bed rolls • Oil-bath lubricated feed/gear box • Feed roll control for fast feed disengagement.

\$899
expires 12/31/86

FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR



*FREE FREIGHT *SAME DAY SHIPPING *FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE *LIMITED OFFER

DELTA 3 HP SHAPER (w/free cutter)

43-375F	\$1499
40-801, 18" VS SCROLL SAW, w/light	\$699
34-410A, 10" CONTRACTORSSAW, w/rebate	\$579
33-150, 8 1/2" SAWBUCK	\$499
34-763F, 3HP UNISAW	\$1499
34-782F, 3HP UNISAW, w/unifence	\$1699
46-541S, 12" VS WOOD LATHE	\$1389
34-98S, STOCK FEEDER	\$450
37-358, 8" JOINTER, complete	\$1199
34-080, MITER SAW	CALL
50-100, 1HP DUST COLLECTOR	\$399



Makita 3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER

3612BR	\$174
0510LVR, 1/2" VS DRILL	\$69
1900 BW, 3/4" PLANER KIT	\$99
5007NB, 7/16" CIRCULAR SAW	\$99
6012 HDW, CORDLESS ORILL KIT	\$99
9000B, 3"x21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	\$129
9924B, 3"x21" BELT SANDER	\$119
9824DB, 3"x24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	\$129
9401, 4"x24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	\$149
JR3000V, VS RECIPRO SAW	\$119
2414, 14" CHOPSAW	\$169



BOSCH

VARIABLE SPEED ORBITAL JIG SAW

1581VS	\$124
1288D, 1/2" SHEET DUSTLESS SANDER	\$104
1272, 3"x24" BELT SANDER	\$154
1272D, 3"x24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	\$144
1273, 4"x24" BELT SANDER	\$164
1273D, 4"x24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	\$154
1601, 1HP ROUTER	\$84
1604, 1 1/2HP ROUTER	\$114
1651, 7/16" CIRCULAR SAW	\$99
1820VSRK, 1/2" VRS CORDLESS DRILL	\$84
3258, 3/4" POWER PLANE	\$99

PORTER-CABLE AMERICAN CLASSIC 1/2 HP ROUTER (w/case) 100 \$109

330, SPEED BLOC SANDER	\$49
505, 1/2" SHEET SANDER	\$99
352, 3"x21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	\$129
360, 3"x24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	\$174
312, OFF-SET BASE TRIMMER	\$129
318, TILT BASE TRIMMER	\$130
890, 1HP ROUTER	\$124
518, 3HP SPEEDTRONIC ROUTER	\$339
886, ROUTER/SHAPER TABLE	\$109
5008, DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	\$69

Milwaukee 6 1/2" CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW 6305 \$124

0222-1, 1/2" DRILL	\$69
5365, 7/16" CIRCULARSAW	\$99
0098, 7" SANDER/GRINDER	\$149
5501, DUAL RANGE VS SAWZALL	\$139
8539-1, CORDLESS SCREWDRIVER	\$69

POWERMATIC 66" TABLE SAW W/BIESMEYER 2 HP, 1 PH, 115/230 V 1660786 \$1249

1260106, 26" SHAPER 2HP 230V	\$1149*
1000099, 12" PLANER 2HP 230V	\$1499*
1300138, BELT/DISC SANDER, w/stand	\$849*

*CALL FOR SPECIAL DISCOUNTED FREIGHT RATES ON ALL POWERMATIC MACHINES.

BLACK & DECKER 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT 1950 \$89

9425, 8" COMPOUND MITRE SAW	\$109
7715, 9" MITRE SAW, w/rebate	\$129
1703, 10" MITRE SAW, w/carbide blade	\$159
1179, 1/2" HD DRILL	\$79
1311, 1/2" HODRILL	\$109
3027-09, 7/16" CIRCULAR SAW	\$79
3100, 2 SPDCUT SAW, w/case	\$129
1980, 1/2" CORDLESS SCRUORILL KIT	\$89
3153, VS JIG SAW	\$109
2034, DRYWALL SCRUGUN	\$79

Makita 8" LONG BED JOINTER 2020 \$849

2030, PLANER/JOINTER	\$1149
2030M, PLANER/JOINTER	\$1330
2040, 15 1/2" PLANER	\$1149
2706, 8 1/4" TABLE SAW	\$199
LS1000, 10" MITRE SAW	\$199

HITACHI 10" MITRE SAW C10FA \$259

C15FB, 15" MITRE SAW	\$425
P100F, 12" PLANER	\$999
CB75F, RESAW BANDSAW	\$1549
R100, DUST COLLECTOR	\$499

LIMITED OFFER

UP TO 50% OFF BLADES & CUTTERS	DELTA
35-592, 8" 64ATB, laminates, veneers, compositions.....	\$82.10
35-602, 9" 34ATB, soft & hardwoods, plywood, veneers.....	\$68.05
35-604, 9" 64ATB, laminates, veneers, compositions.....	\$68.00
35-611, 10" 18FT, ripping soft & hardwoods.....	\$68.60
35-613, 10" 40ATB, soft & hardwoods, plywood, veneers.....	\$72.00
35-618, 10" 60ATB, veneers, plastic laminates.....	\$83.65
35-617, 10" 50ATB&R, comb. for soft & hardwoods.....	\$78.25

YOUR CHOICE \$39.95
BUY ANY 3 FOR\$99.95
call for cutter prices!

SAME DAY SHIPPING • FREE FREIGHT • FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE



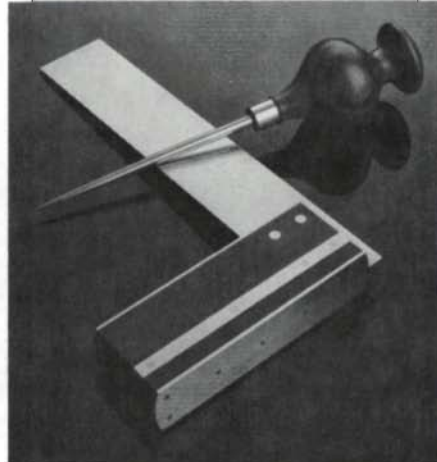
TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH SINCE 1948

CALL TOLL FREE FOR MIKE
1-800-358-3096



These Two Tools May Be The Finest That You Will Ever Own.

A wonder to look at, a joy to hold and a pleasure to use.



Craftsmanship demands accuracy. The TS-2 MASTER TRY SQUARE is the most beautiful and accurate square made today. Solid hardened brass and rosewood, it is the perfect marriage between craftsmanship and materials. The TS-2 is guaranteed square to ± .002", inside and out, over the length of the 8" blade!

Designed as a companion tool with the TS-2, we proudly offer the SA-2 SCRATCH AWL. This 8" tool is a craftsman's dream. The two degree tapered blade is long and sharp enough to get into those tight dovetail layout situations. The hardened tool steel blade is capped with a flawlessly hand-turned rosewood handle by master turner, Mark Stevens.

Craftspeople deserve and should demand quality. Our tools are for people who care, those that know the special joy of working with distinctive products, those that know quality is contagious.

1-800-253-3332

Bridge City Tool Works
1104 N.E. 28th
Suite 200A
Portland, OR 97232

Please send me:
 ___ TS-2 Master Try Square @ \$49.00 + 3.50 P&H
 ___ SA-2 Scratch Awl @ \$28.00 + 3.00 P&H
 ___ One of each @ \$80.00 SAVE \$3.50!
 ___ Catalog \$1.00 (Free with purchase)

Enclosed is \$ _____ CK Money Order
 Visa MC AE Exp. Date _____
 Card # _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Listings are free, but restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. Our Jan./Feb. issue will list events between Dec. 15 and Mar. 15; deadline Nov. 1. Our Mar./Apr. issue will list events between Feb. 15 and May 15; deadline Jan. 1.

ARIZONA: Shows—Ed Moulthrop, wood artist, Nov. 1-30; The Art Form of Wood Turning, works by 19 artists. Nov. 20-Dec. 31. At The Hand and the Spirit Gallery, 4222 North Marshall Way, Scottsdale, 85251.

CALIFORNIA: Workshops—Woodworking for women, beginners and advanced, traditional furnituremaking, focus on handtools. Contact Debey Zito, 103 Wool St., San Francisco, 94110. (415) 648-6861.

Show—Northern California Woodworking, featuring demonstrations, seminars, Nov. 21-23. San Jose Convention and Cultural Center, Exhibit Hall, 291 South Market St., San Jose. Contact Irene Devine, (800) 826-8257.

Exhibition—1986 Western Regional Images in Marquetry, through Oct. 31. Center Hall Gallery, 931 N. Harbor Blvd., Anaheim. Contact Gordon C. Olson, 16707 Garfield St., No. 1217, Paramount, 90248. (213) 630-2922.

Exhibition—West Marin Woodworkers Association 5th annual exhibit, Nov. 29-Dec. 15. Closed Sundays. Adraskand Gallery, Main St., Pt. Reyes. (415) 663-1775.

COLORADO: Juried exhibition—2nd annual Colorado Woodworkers, through Dec. 16. Pioneers' Museum of Colorado Springs, 215 S. Tejon, Colorado Springs. Contact Woodworkers Guild of Colorado Springs, Box 9594, Colorado Springs, 80932. (303) 632-8548 or (303) 630-1422.

Workshops—Furniture design and construction; band-sawn boxes; Art Carpenter, Nov. 15-16. Contact Ray Scott, Woodworking Weekends of Colorado, 12922 W. Montana Ave., Lakewood, 80228. (303) 986-9102.

CONNECTICUT: Juried exhibition—18th Annual Celebration of American Crafts, Nov. 10-Dec. 23. Write Roz Schwartz, Creative Arts Workshop, 80 Audubon St., New Haven, 06511.

Juried fair—15th Annual Woodbury League of Women Voters craft fair, Nov. 22. Mitchell Elem. School, Contact Helen Cronk, 13 White Deer Rd., Woodbury, 06798.

Juried exhibition—3rd Annual Woodworkers Guild of Connecticut exhibition, through Dec. 7. Wethersfield Historical Society, Old Academy Museum, 150 Main St., Wethersfield.

Workshops—Birdcarving, through Nov. 6; woodworking, through Nov. 16. Contact Brookfield Craft Center, Box 122, Brookfield, 06804. (203) 775-4526.

Show—11th annual creative arts festival, Nov. 22-23. Sponsored by Westport Young Woman's League. Staples High School, North Avenue, Westport. Contact Sharon Schroeder, (203) 226-3247.

GEORGIA: Seminars—Bowl turning, Liam O'Neill, Oct. 31-Nov. 2; basic joinery, Zach Etheridge, Nov. 8; routers and jigs, Zach Etheridge, Nov. 15. Highland Hardware, 1045 N. Highland Ave., Atlanta, 30306. (404) 872-4466.

ILLINOIS: Show—16th Annual Midwestern Woodcarvers, Nov. 1-2. Belle-Clair Exposition Hall, 200 South Belt East, Belleville. Contact Don Lougeay, 1830 East 'D' St., Belleville, 62221. (618) 233-5970.

Seminar—Illinois Woodworking Teacher's Association, Nov. 7. Illinois State University, Circus Room of University Union, Normal. Contact Steven M. Pille, 11502 West Grubb Road, Mapleton, 61547.

LOUISIANA: Juried show—Made in the Shade, 19th Annual Louisiana Crafts Council, Jan. 30-Feb. 20. Slide entry deadline Nov. 1. American Crafts Council Southeast Conference, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. For prospectus send SASE to: K.B. Davis, 1717 Stanford Ave., Baton Rouge, 70808.

MASSACHUSETTS: Workshops/seminars—Numerous events. Contact The Woodworkers' Store, 2154 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge. (617) 497-1136.

Juried show—7th Annual Fair of Traditional Crafts, Nov. 1 and 2. Contact Frank G. White, Old Sturbridge Village, Sturbridge, 01566. (617) 347-3362, ext. 236.

Show—Contemporary folk art, including painted wood sculpture by Sandra Berry. Oct. 26-Nov. 22. Contact Ten Arrow Gallery, 10 Arrow St., Cambridge, 02138. (617) 876-1117.

Show—American Furniture: Past and Present, antique and contemporary furniture, through Oct. 27. Contact Meryl Zassman at The Society of Arts and Crafts, 175 Newbury St., Boston, 02116. (617) 266-1810.

Fair—Worcester Craft Center's 17th annual craft fair, May 15-17. Application deadline Feb. 14. Contact Craft Fair Registrar, Worcester Craft Center, 25 Sagamore Rd., Worcester, 01605. (617) 753-8183.

Workshop—8th annual wood identification, R. Bruce Hoadley, Jan. 20-23. Registrations accepted from Oct. 1st. Contact Antoinette E. Tomasik, Program Coordinator, Div. of Continuing Education, Goodell Bldg., Room 608, Univ. of Mass., Amherst 01003. (413) 545-2484.

Photo: George Erml



Edward Burak's smoking pipes are in the inaugural exhibition at the new American Craft Museum, 40 West 53rd St., New York, NY 10019, opening October 26th.

MICHIGAN: Exhibition—Woodworking '86, 5th annual show by Michigan Woodworkers' Guild. Oct. 30-Nov. 2. Somerset Mall, Big Beaver at Coolidge, Troy. Contact Greg Cornell, (517) 546-3688.

MINNESOTA: Workshops/seminars—Numerous events. The Woodworkers' Store, 3025 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis. (612) 822-3338.

NEW JERSEY: Juried exhibition—New Jersey Arts Annual, fiber, metal and wood, Nov. 1-Jan. 11. New Jersey State Museum, 205 West State St., Trenton, 08625. (609) 292-5420.

Show—Creative Crafts 1986 show and sale. Glass, textiles, wood, pewter. Nov. 2-5. Sponsored by Sisterhood Temple Emanu-el, 756 East Broad St., Westfield, 07090. Contact Susan Rosenbaum, (201) 232-0711.

Show—Holiday toys for big girls and boys, Dec. 2-Jan. 3. Sheila Nussbaum Gallery, 358 Millburn Ave., Millburn, 07041. (201) 467-1720.

NEW MEXICO: Festival—14th Annual Southwest Arts and Crafts Festival. Nov. 14-16. New Mexico State Fairgrounds, Albuquerque. Write Southwest Arts and Crafts Festival, Box 11416, Albuquerque, 87192.

NEW YORK: Workshops—Japanese hand tools and timber frame construction. The Lutherie, 2449 West Saugerties Rd., Saugerties, 12477. (914) 246-5207.

Exhibition—The Chair Fair, seminars and display. Nov. 10-Dec. 6. International Design Center, New York, Center Two, 30-20 Thomson Ave., Long Island City. Contact Christopher Flacke, The Architectural Center of New York, 457 Madison Ave., New York, 10022.

Tour—Moroccan Craft Tour, Nov. 15-29. Contact Tom Muir Wilson or Sherry Clark, Directors, Craft World Tours, 6776 Warboys Rd., Byron, 14422. (716) 548-2667.

Juried exhibition—Mixed media, Dec. 6-7. Schenectady Museum & Planetarium, Nott Terrace Hgts., Schenectady. Contact Karen Engelke, 1791 Central Pkwy., Schenectady, 12309. (518) 372-9155.

Juried exhibition—33rd annual national, sponsored by the Mamaroneck Artists Guild, Oct. 24-Nov. 9. Community Unitarian Church, Rosedale Avenue, White Plains. Contact Open Juried Exhibition, Mamaroneck Artists Guild Gallery, 150 Larchmont Ave., Larchmont, 10538.

Exhibition—FRESH—never shown in N.Y. market, through Nov. 2. Contact Vanessa S. Lynn, The Gallery at Workbench, 470 Park Ave. South, New York, 10016. (212) 481-5454.

Conference—sponsored by Cryder Creek Wood Shoppe, lecturers/demonstrators, Ellsworth, Stirt, Sharpless, Loar, Nov. 1. Alfred University, Alfred. Contact Cryder Creek Wood Shoppe, Box 35, Whitesville, 14897. (607) 356-3304.

Juried show—1st annual international carving, art of the wooden bird, Nov. 15-16. Best Western Red Jacket Inn, Niagara Falls. Contact Melvin J. Ott, Dovetails Etc., 324 Ward Rd., North Tonawanda, 14120.

Exhibition—Bent Wood and Metal Furniture: 1850-1946, through Nov. 15. Sponsored by The American Federation of Arts, Derek Ostergard, curator. IBM Gallery of Science and Art, New York City. Contact Sandra Gilbert, 41 E. 56th St., New York, 10021. (212) 988-7700.

Exhibition—4th Annual Theater Place Showcase of Craft Arts, multi-media. Nov. 9-10. 101 Theater Place, Buffalo 14202. Contact Charles Breihof, Executive Director, Downtown Buffalo Management Corp., 671 Main St., Buffalo. (716) 856-3150.

NORTH CAROLINA: Show—1986 Woodworking World—The Charlotte Show, Nov. 21-23. Charlotte Civic Center. Contact Convention Designs, Inc., Box 485, Plymouth, NH 03264. (603) 536-3768.

OHIO: Demonstrations/seminar—New Inca 12-in. tablesaw, Mark Duginski, Nov. 4; Inca machinery, Nov. 18. Call for details. Woodcrafters Supply Co., 20 Arcadia, Columbus, 43202. (614) 262-8095.

Juried exhibition—Cincinnati Woodworking, Nov. 29-Dec. 21. Emery Galleries, Edgecliff Campus, Xavier University, 2220 Victory Parkway, Cincinnati, 45206.

Show—Artistry in Wood, woodcarving and woodwork, Nov. 22-23. Registration deadline Nov. 3. Hara Arena, Dayton. Contact Ralph Moeller, Registration, 22 Temple Dr., Xenia, 45385.

OREGON: Juried show—Masks, mixed media, through Nov. 9. Hoffman Gallery, Oregon School of Arts and Crafts, 8245 SW Barnes Rd., Portland, 97225.

Exhibitions—Life-size bird carvings, Del Smith, Nov. 9; New Zealand craftsmen, their native materials, Dec-Jan. The Gallery, World Forestry Center, 4033 SW Canyon Rd., Portland, 97221. (503) 228-1367.

Workshops—Box building, Nov. 1-2. Oregon School of Arts and Crafts, 8245 S.W. Barnes Rd., Portland, 97225. (503) 297-5544.

PENNSYLVANIA: Show—10th annual Philadelphia Craft Show, sponsored by the Women's Committee of the Philadelphia Museum of Art. Handmade mixed-media. Nov. 7-9. 103rd Engineers' Armory, 33rd St., Philadelphia. (215) 787-5431. Guided bus tour of private homes, Nov. 7. (215) 787-5448.

Exhibition—Wharton Escherick, sculpture, furniture, utensils, daily. The Wharton Escherick Museum, Box 595, Paoli, 19301. (215) 644-5822.

Symposium—Jack Lenor Larsen on decorating with crafts, Nov. 8. Stein Auditorium, Drexel Univ., Philadelphia. For reservations call (215) 787-5448.

Juried exhibition—1st annual Pennsylvania National Arts and Crafts and Christmas, Dec. 5-7. David Lawrence Center, Penn. Ave., Pittsburgh. Contact Kay Kishbaugh, Pa. National Christmas Show, Box 11469, Harrisburg, 17108. (717) 763-1254.

Seminars/demonstrations—Ornamental carving and inlay, Will Tillman, Nov. 1; small repairs, Nov. 15; Inca power tool demonstrations, Nov. 8, Dec. 6, 13; power tool joinery, Chris Schwamb, Jan. 17. Olde Mill Cabinet Shoppe, RD 3, Box 547-A, York, 17402. (717) 755-8884.

TENNESSEE: Show—20th annual fall, Nov. 14-16. Civic Center, Oak Ridge Turnpike, Oak Ridge. Contact Foothills Craft Guild, Inc., Box 99, Oak Ridge, 37831.

Juried exhibition/workshops—Space: New Form, New Function, mixed media, Oct. 25-Jan. 24. Spring 1987 assistantships, Mar. 9-Apr. 3, application deadline Jan. 17. Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, Box 567, Gatlinburg, 37738. (615) 436-5860.

VIRGINIA: Juried show—Annual hand crafts, Oct. 24-26. Radisson Hotel, Lynchburg. Contact Lynchburg Fine Arts Center, 1815 Thomson Dr., Lynchburg, 24501. (804) 846-8451.

WASHINGTON: Show—6th annual woodcarving, sponsored by Northwest Carvers Association, Nov. 8-9. Western Washington Fairgrounds Expo Hall, 9th and Meridian, Puyallup. Contact Evelyn Gosnell, 115 Del Monte Ave., Fircrest, 98466. (206) 564-3278.

Show—Western Washington woodworking, Oct. 31-Nov. 2. Seattle Center, Exposition Hall, 305 Harrison, Seattle. Contact Irene Devine, (800) 826-8257.

Classes—Basic and precision woodworking and furniture making, Nov. 1-15. Contact George Herrmann, Everett Community College, 801 Wetmore Avenue, Everett, 98201. (206) 259-7151, ext. 448.

Classes—Cutting 5-10 tenon miter joints, Nov. 16. Contact Charles Mastro, 4268 10th Avenue South, Seattle, 98108. (206) 767-9185.

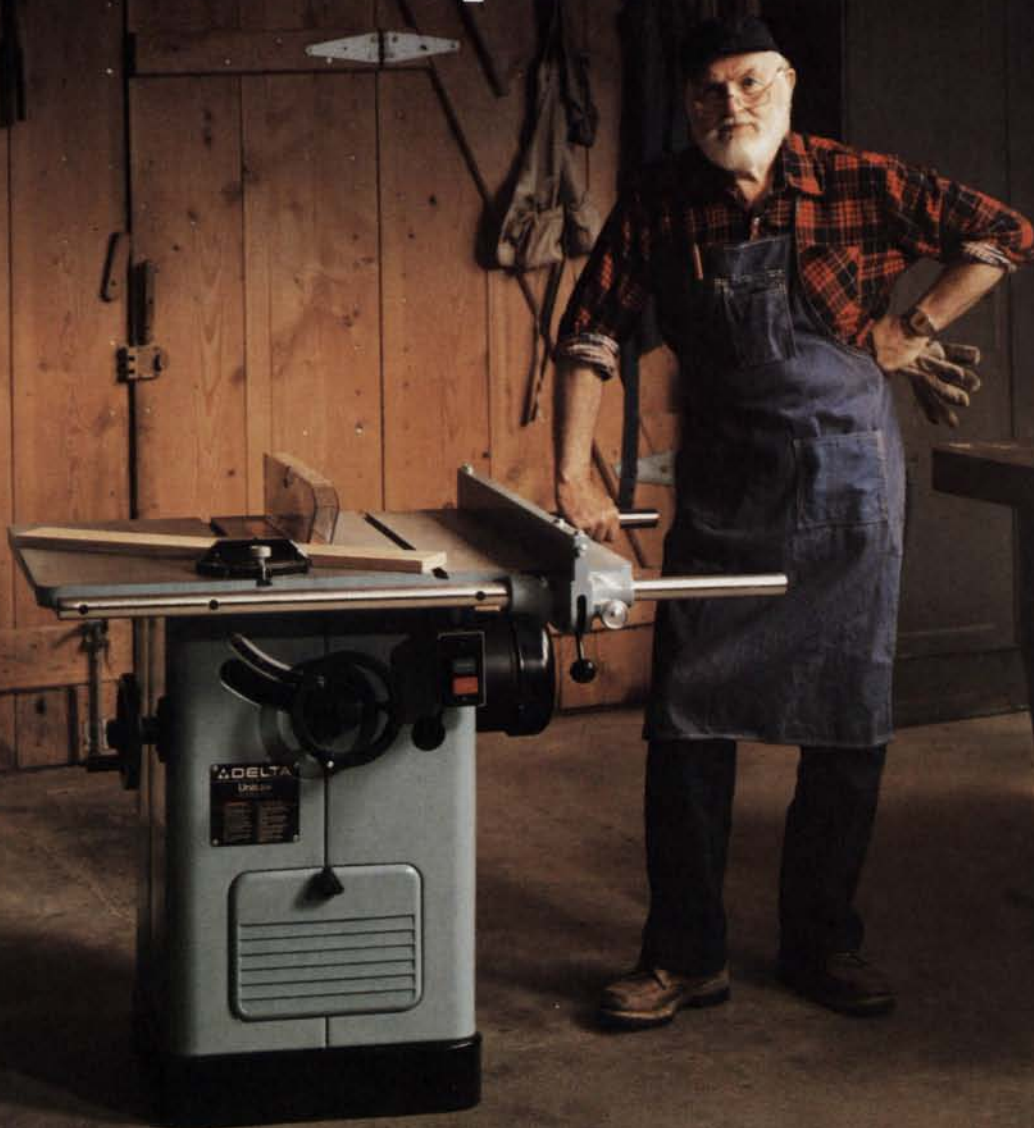
Workshops/demonstrations—Tools-In-Action series, free, every Saturday, 10 A.M. Boatbuilding, woodcarving, sharpening, other woodworking topics. The Wooden Boat Shop, 1007 NE Boat St., Seattle, 98105. (206) 634-3600.

WISCONSIN: Juried show—15th annual festival of the arts, Mar. 29. College of Fine Arts, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point campus. Write: 15th Annual Festival of Arts, Box 872, Stevens Point, 54481.

AUSTRALIA: Show—Multi-media craft show, Nov. 26-30. Sydney Showground. Write Australian Craft Show, 5 Henley St., Lane Cove, N.S.W. 2066. (02) 427-6120.

ONTARIO: Exhibition—Virtu '85, Nov. 6-30. Toronto Design Centre Gallery, 160 Pears Ave., Toronto.

The Delta Unisaw.[®] Who says they don't make 'em like they used to?



At Delta, we like to think of ourselves as a progressive company.

But if progress means building machinery with inferior materials ... just call us old-fashioned.

When we invented our 10" Tilting Arbor Unisaw, it was the first of its kind. The first saw that could do precision ripping, cross cutting, dadoing, moulding and tenoning.

Today, the Unisaw is still the standard of the industry. We still make it in America, and we still make it like we used to. Only better.

Over the years, we've upped our maximum horsepower to 5 HP. Added the Jet-Lock, Micro-Set[®] rip fence. And the Unifence[®] saw guide, an accessory that improves precision and productivity.

And recently, we've even changed its look. With a sleeker finish and streamlined trim.

Because even though the Unisaw's been working hard for nearly fifty years, we don't think it should *look* like it has.

The Delta Unisaw. We keep building on our tradition. So you can, too. Call toll-free for the name of your Delta distributor.

Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486
(in PA, 800/438-2487).



DELTA
Building On Tradition

The Pine Furniture of Early New England by Russell Hawes Kettell. *Dover Publications, Inc., 180 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10014; 22nd edition, 1984. \$15.00, cloth-bound; \$12.50, paperback; 288 pp.*

This book, originally published in 1929, shows 229 pine objects ranging from pipe box to highboy. Each photo (black and white) is accompanied by a short text and there are measured drawings of about 50 of the pieces. The separate sections on hardware, boxes, chests, stools, etc., are introduced by short chapters that serve to pull the whole work together.

The author was a woodworker himself; throughout the book he calls attention to construction methods, both good and bad, and forthrightly speculates about why some of the more curious works were ever made at all. A museum scholar could well argue that much of the work shown is not the best quality, and that the author is too subjective and overenthusiastic. Also, a strict pedant might not appreciate the frequent touches of wry humor. Yet the author's sheer love of these earliest American antiques, and the people who made them, shines through undimmed by the more than fifty years since the first printing. I feel like I've met a new friend and joyfully recommend the book to anyone who doesn't have it already. —*Jim Cummins*

The Art of Turned-Wood Bowls by Edward Jacobson. *E.P. Dutton, Inc., 2 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; 1985. \$16.95, paperback; 88 pp.*

Woodturning is a craft that's come of age, but unlike its older siblings, clay, glass and metal, which have long been courted by museums and the art press, woodturning remains a wallflower in the eyes of the art world. There are signs that this is beginning to change. A few individuals—Stephen Hogbin, David Ellsworth and Mark Lindquist, to name three—have broken the art barrier by using the lathe to produce works that are purely sculptural. Seeing their success, other avant-garde turners have followed suit, moving further and further away from woodturning's roots—the down-home utilitarian object.

No less deserving of recognition are the turners who prefer to make wooden bowls. *The Art of Turned-Wood Bowls*, a photo gallery of 87 pieces from the collection of Edward Jacobson, a lawyer in Phoenix, Ariz., showcases the work of 19 talented bowl turners. A photo of each turner (mostly at-the-lathe shots) is accompanied by a biographical sketch, a brief "statement from the artist" and several pages of finished-work photos. For an aspiring bowl turner, the book is a veritable cornucopia of ideas and inspiration, from 1930s-modern shapes by turning pioneer James Prestini to the forthrightly functional bowls of Alan Stirt. I don't know of another book that allows the reader to compare and contrast such a wide range of styles. —*David Sloan*

Recreating the Double Barrel Muzzle-Loading Shotgun by William R. Brockway. *George Shumway Publisher, R.D. 7, Box 388-B, York, Pa. 17402; 1985. \$20, paperback; \$27.50, hardcover; 198 pp.*

If you have a taste for fine vintage shotguns, this is definitely the book for you. In it you'll find all you need to know to make a classic English double gun, either flintlock or percussion. This sort of high-style gunmaking could be called the decathlon of home-workshop projects. It will challenge your skills in designing, carving, inletting, filing, engraving, welding, machining, checkering, polishing and finishing.

Like decathlon champs, top-notch gunmakers don't grow on every tree. Rarer still is the expert gunsmith who can write well about his craft. Brockway pulls it off with style. Detailed

photos of his work attest to his skill with the tools and his crystal-clear explanations are a pleasure to read. Hundreds of photos and line drawings (including two full-size shotgun drawings that may be used as patterns) left few of my questions unanswered. Why can't all how-to books be as good as this one? —*David Sloan*

Sharpening and Care of Woodworking Tools and Equipment by John Sainsbury. *Guild of Master Craftsman Publications Ltd., 170 High St., Lewes, East Sussex, BN7 1YE England; 1984. \$14.50 U.S., £8.50 U.K., paperback; 115 pp.*

With a half-dozen titles in print, John Sainsbury is one of the most prolific woodworking authors around today. His latest book, *Sharpening and Care of Woodworking Tools and Equipment*, is a hodgepodge conglomeration of tool tidbits. Part grinder catalog and part how-to-do-it, the book looks and reads like it was thrown together in a hurry. There's a lot of fluff, but there is some substance, too. Neophyte woodworkers will find portions of this book useful.

Sainsbury tells briefly how to sharpen just about any tool that slices, drills, scrapes or saws. There are some nice tips—how to grind jointer knives on a drill press, for example. Most of the information, however, is very basic. Don't look here for in-depth analysis of the pros and cons of secondary plane-iron bevels—they're illustrated, but nothing is written about them. Electric sharpening machines (most of them European) are described and pictured in large black and white photographs, but Sainsbury never bothers evaluating any of them. —*David Sloan*

The Garland How-To Index by Grady Lynn Holt. *Garland Publishing, Inc., 136 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; 1985. \$27.00, hardcover; 275 pp.*

Holt, a do-it-yourselfer, woodworker and, apparently, magazine collector, got tired of flipping through his stack of back issues searching for faintly remembered bits of information. This index is his solution to the problem. It covers issues of *Popular Mechanics*, *Family Handyman*, *Fine Woodworking*, *Workbench*, *Woodsmith*, *Rodale's New Shelter* and *Popular Science* from 1972 through 1984. The 7,500 entries seem to concentrate on woodworking and home-maintenance; there are 294 entries, for example, about tables. This is a useful, if expensive, book for those pack rats who actually want to make use of the stacks of magazines about to crash through their attic floor. —*Roger Holmes*

Contract Joinery by Ken Austin. *Northwood Books, London, 1981; distributed by R. Sorsky, 3845 N. Blackstone, Fresno, Calif. 93226. \$24.95, hardcover; 169 pp.*

Small shops still make a lot of Britain's architectural woodwork—you can't order a window for a 17th-century cottage from a catalog. Austin's book was written for apprentice joiners who are required to know the old methods as well as the new (in Britain, it's often hard to distinguish between the two anyway). *Contract Joinery* covers a lot of territory—doors, windows, partitions and paneling, staircases, handrails and ecclesiastical joinery. There's not much on technique here—the students would be getting that in the workshop. The drawings are useful, particularly the sections, but the text is hard to follow. There might be rewards for the patient stair builder—the drawings interested me, although the welter of geometry and calculations defeated my cursory read. —*Roger Holmes*

Jim Cummins, David Sloan and Roger Holmes are associate editors of Fine Woodworking.

ANNOUNCING
The Fine Tool Journal
A NEWSLETTER/CATALOG
ON
HAND TOOLS

Antique, Obsolete and New

6 Issues Per Year
 Packed with Information
 1 Year Subscription \$15.00
 Sample Copy \$2.50

RD #2-Dept. FW-86
 Poultney, VT 05764



IRON HORSE
ANTIQUES, INC.

22 1/2° OCTAGON GAUGE



TO SET MITER TO SAW BLADE FOR 22 1/2° CUT. HARDENED ALUMINUM GAUGE HAS OCTAGON FORMULAS AND 14" RULER SCREENED ON. ALSO SCREW CHECKER AND INFORMATION.

\$7.95 Plus \$2.00 Handling and Shipping

California residents add 6% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

LYON ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
 P.O. BOX 81303 SAN DIEGO, CA 92138



Saw Shown With Optional Motor Cover

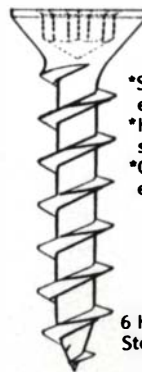
GENERAL

- 350-1** 10" Table Saw
 3 HP. 1 ph. 230V Motor Magnetic Control **1,395.00 del.***
- 115/230** 1 1/2 HP. 115/230V 1 ph. Motor & Switch **1,175.00 del.***
- 160-2** Var. Speed Lathe 1 HP 115/230 **1,140.00 del.***
- 260-1** Var. Speed Lathe 1 HP 115/230 Mag. Control **1,950.00 del.***
- 1180-1** 6" Jointer 1 HP. 1 ph. 115/230V Motor **785.00 del.***
- 480** 8" Jointer 1 1/2 HP. 1 ph. 115/230V Motor **1,440.00 del.***
- 490-1** 15" Band Saw w/base 1 HP. 115/230V Motor **895.00 del.***
- 34-01** 15" Floor Model Drill press 1/2 HP. Motor **520.00 del.***
- 130-1** 14" Planer 3 HP. 1 ph. 230V Motor Magnetic Control **2,600.00 del.***

SISCO SUPPLY

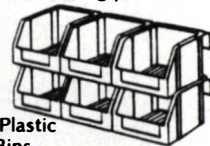
4050 Williston Rd.
 So. Burlington, VT. 05401 802-863-9036
Freight included. Except Alaska & Hawaii

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS



Scrublox® - The Original Square Drive Screw [FWW 60:48]

- *Square recess drive virtually eliminates driver cam-out
- *Heat treated steel for greatest strength
- *Optimized Thread Form for exceptional holding power



6 Heavy Plastic Storage Bins

Special:
 100 each of the following, with 3" Driver Bit and Hand Driver

Length	Size	\$w/ Bins	\$w/o Bins
#6 x 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 1, 1 1/4, 1 1/2		16.54	12.29
#8 x 3/4, 1, 1 1/4, 1 1/2, 2, 2 1/2		19.47	15.72
#10 x 1 1/4, 1 1/2, 2, 2 1/4, 2 1/2, 3		27.49	22.94

Plus UPS Shipping

Quantity Discounts Available

Also available in Solid Brass, Zinc Plated, and Round Washer Head (similar to pan head) - Call for Pricing

McFEELY Hardwoods and Lumber

P.O. Box 3, 43 Cabell St.
 Lynchburg, Virginia 24505
 1-804-846-2729, in Virginia. 1-800-542-2023



YES YOU CAN!

- make \$18.00 to \$30.00 an hour!
- work full time or part time, right at home.
- operate a CASH business where 90¢ of every dollar is CASH PROFIT!

We'll send you a FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit — yours to keep with no obligation — that gives you the details on being your own boss with a Foley-Belsaw Full-service Saw and Tool Sharpening Shop.

YES YOU CAN have independence and make good money. But you have to WRITE NOW to get your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit.

Mail the coupon below:



FREE LIFETIME SECURITY FACT KIT

20350 FIELD BUILDING
 KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

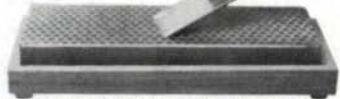
The Foley-Belsaw Co.
 20350 Field Bldg.
 Kansas City, MO 64111

YES, I want to know more! Please rush my FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit.



Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 (_____) _____
 Area Code Phone

DMT DIAMOND WHETSTONE™
Sharpens
Faster, Easier, Better



X-COARSE DRESSES OTHER STONES

POCKET MODEL in Leather Case	BENCH MODELS In Wooden Box				Major Credit Cards Accepted
	\$19	\$40	\$68	\$99	
	4.3"	6"	8"	12"	Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling
Fine					
Coarse					
X-Coarse					

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

PARKER'S Box 241-FW116
 Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

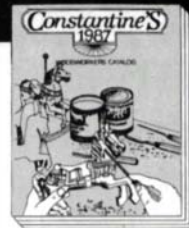
NEW AND UNUSUAL TOOL CATALOG

Over 100 pages of latest books and quality hand tools at **NEW LOW PRICES.** Send for **FREE FROG CATALOG** today.

FROG TOOL CO. Ltd.
 P.O. Box 8325 Dept. FW7
 CHICAGO, IL 60680
 Store: 700 W. Jackson
 (312) 648-1270

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

There are **over 3,000** money saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.



3,000 woodwork items—to help you Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish! Over 200 different woods... 150 veneers... 500 plans... cabinet hardware... 96 How-To Books... 118 carving tools and chisels... 76 inlay designs... and lots more for One-Stop, Right-Price Shopping without leaving home!

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
 2065N Eastchester Road
 Bronx, NY 10461

116 page catalog—Only \$1.00

Patrick Shanahan

Sound craftsmanship



David van Edwards of Norwich, England, calls his left-handed lute a 'moderately authentic' copy of an Italian original made in 1582. It was one of many outstanding musical instruments in the Crafts Council Gallery Exhibition in London.

If you work, as I do, exclusively in one woodworking specialty, it's refreshing to see the exceptional work done by craftsmen in other disciplines. As a carver and gilder, the work I produce exists purely on aesthetic terms. There's no need for a bit of carved molding to fulfill some utilitarian purpose. More is expected of furniture, which must be both visually pleasing and functional.

Because they exist only to make sound, musical instruments are unique in terms of form and function. But, as a secondary quality, they can also be beautiful, as I found out last summer at an exhibition of instruments sponsored by the British Crafts Council.

In all, some 250 instruments were displayed, including an impressive grouping of large keyboard instruments. One highlight of the exhibit was a display of 50 instruments from the collection of David Munrow, who was influential in reviving interest in early musical instruments.

After touring the show I felt that even as a non-musician (or perhaps especially so) it was worth seeing. It was a stimulating insight into an aspect of woodworking I don't see very often and it got me to thinking about how my own work fits into the grand scheme of things. —Ben Bacon, London

An unconventional convention

Since 1972, the Guild of American Luthiers (G.A.L.) has been working alongside a hard core of guitarmakers—helping them expand their knowledge, share their skills and perhaps increase their chances of survival. It's been a tumultuous 14 years for the Guild. Sputtering along for the first four years, it managed to build an organization of 1,500 by the early 1980s. When the economy turned sour in 1981, the Guild fought hard to keep from delaminating. The boom days of the country/folk revival were a distant memory, with nothing on the horizon to replace them. "The market was never any good for luthiers," says Tim Olsen, editor of the Guild's quarterly publication, *American Lutherie*. But when things get tough, Olsen figures that the custom luthier is "the most expendable of all." The last thing people need is an expensive, hand-crafted guitar—especially when Japan is churning out good-quality instruments for a fraction of the price of a handmade guitar.

The Guild survived the recession, and has boosted its membership to almost 2,300. A handful of members are beginning to achieve a measure of recognition and financial success making guitars for musical luminaries such as the Everly Brothers, Joni Mitchell, Alex de Grassi, and Julian Bream.

Once every two years, the Guild of American Luthiers puts their show on the road and stages a convention. This summer was the Guild's 10th such event, held in Tacoma, Wash.—home of the Guild's headquarters and the offices of *American Lutherie*. I've been to many gatherings of woodworkers over the years, but it was clear from the start that the Guild convention would be different. Most conspicuous by their absence were the salesmen, who seem to congregate wherever woodworkers get together. Apart from a handful of wood dealers, there was no one pitching signature sawblades or even Chet Atkins pick-guards. I suspect that every instrument in the room was for sale, but no sane luthier would try to sell an instrument to another starving maker.

Instead of making deals, this three-day, biennial convention was all about making instruments. Like proud parents showing off a new child, about 200 members trucked their latest and best guitars across the country to show what they had done since the last Guild convention.

Information was officially exchanged in workshops and lectures on subjects as diverse as French polishing, exotic woods and non-traditional aesthetics. In a talk about corporate guitar design, for example, "white-collar" luthier Tim Shaw, Research & Development Director for Gibson, described the opportunities and

sacrifices of guitarmaking in the fast lane.

One particularly interesting forum brought together five veteran steel-string guitarmakers with wildly divergent perspectives. Questions ranged from the technical realm of wood selection and humidity control to the netherworld of production and sales figures. While one custom maker on the panel claimed to have built every guitar to satisfy only himself, Jean Larrivee of Vancouver, Canada, talked in terms of profitability and captivating markets. His small company's lifetime production of 8,000 to 9,000 guitars elicited an audible gasp of amazement from the audience.

While such forums and workshops are useful, the real exchange at the G.A.L. convention took place on the exhibition floor, where it was possible to inspect at close range the best efforts of some 70 luthiers. Several hundred acoustic guitars were in evidence, along with a sprinkling of solid-body electrics, and a garnish of twelve-string guitars, banjos, dulcimers, harps, lutes and harpsichords. I'm sure I've never seen (and may never see again) so many elegant instruments assembled in one room. Dick Boak, of Nazareth, Pa., brought his latest creation—a laminated, solid-body, fretless electric bass comprised of 20 species and 129 pieces of wood. With the assistance of his Apple computer, California maker Steve Klein demonstrated some of the ways in which



Lance Lerum
Chippendale Goes West, 1986.

Primrose Center

Academy of Furniture Design
Steven Voorheis Design Studios

The foundations, technical and aesthetic, essential to excellence in craft and inspiration in design.

Write or Call: **PRIMROSE CENTER**
401 W. Railroad St.
Missoula, MT 59802
(406) 728-5911

New:
Digital Moisture Meter,
ask for introductory special

E12: Max. Measuring Depth 2"

Wood Moisture Meters

Why waste time and money on wood that is not dry?

Lignomat has the moisture meter of your choice: From pocket-size Mini-Ligno (only \$110) to moisture meters with analog or digital display, and accessories to monitor air and kiln drying.

Call 800-227-2105 for information and free brochure.

P.O. Box 30145 1w
Portland, OR 97230
503 257-8957
Tel: 800-227-2105

Lignomat USA Ltd

WHY PAY MORE?

BEST PRICES ON TAIWAN'S BEST MACHINERY

30 DAY TRIAL!

- 24" Planers
- 20" Planers
- 15" Planers
- 1" Spindle Shapers
- 18" Bandsaws
- 8" Jointers
- Edge Belt Sanders
- Belt/Disc Sanders

AND MORE!
Free Information

PRO SHOP
POWER TOOLS

Dept. 2, P.O. Box 721,
Elmhurst, IL 60126
312/832-3803

The Sawmill

(800) 345-3103 • NO MINIMUM ORDER

EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS

BUBINGA	ROSEWOODS	CHERRY	WENGE	1/8", 1/4", 1/2"
EBONIES	MAHOGANIES	WALNUT	ZEBRA	4/4, 6/4, 8/4
PADAUK	KINGWOOD	MAPLE	BOCOTE	Surfaced
SHEDUA	ZIRICOTE	MORADO	& MORE	or Rough

CUSTOM CUTTING, RESAWING, & ABRASIVE PLANING

WHOLESALE & RETAIL INQUIRIES WELCOME

ASK FOR: "TELEWOODS" PA RESIDENTS CALL (215) 759-2837

A DIVISION OF THE MARTIN GUITAR COMPANY, NAZARETH, PA 18064

DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS



Model G1030
Pictured.



WE USE PAST CUSTOMERS AS REFERENCES. WE HAVE CONFIDENCE IN OUR PRODUCTS. TRY US!

A very useful addition to your shop — all models include freight to all states except Hawaii & Alaska.

**MODEL G1028 - 2 Bags, 1 H.P.
ONLY \$325.00 Prepaid to you.**

**MODEL G1029 - 2 Bags, 2 H.P.
ONLY \$385.00 Prepaid to you.**

**MODEL G1030 - 4 Bags, 3 H.P.
ONLY \$525.00 Prepaid to you.**

Write or call for our fully loaded, full color catalog - FREE if you mention this ad. It's full of quality machines & accessories at super-low prices. We import & sell direct!!



GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2069, BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801

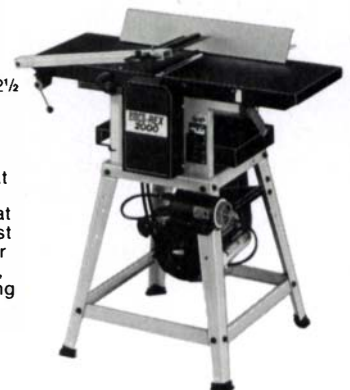


It planes, joints, dimensions, shapes, mortises, miters, saws...and saves you money!

The steel constructed REX-2000 offers extraordinary precision at an unbeatable low cost.

This 10 1/4" capacity machine is powered by a 2 1/2 hp motor, and delivers the muscle you need with the finesse required for fine woodworking.

If you're a craftsman that demands perfection, you owe it to yourself to look at the REX-2000. It's the finest Jointer-Planer-Thickener available today. Table saw, slot mortising and moulding attachments optional.



Jointing/Planing Capacity: 10" wide
Power Thickening Capacity: 10" x 6"



emco USA
Dept. FWA6R • 2080 Fairwood Avenue
P.O. Box 07795 • Columbus, Ohio 43207
1-800-521-8289
(In Ohio: 614-445-8382)

micro-chip graphics might revolutionize guitar design in the next decade.

Much of the guitar's art (and certainly its price tag) is reflected in the maker's choice of wood and the design of the rosette and peghead. To my eye, however, one of the most interesting instruments at the convention was not the flashiest. Pushing my way past rows of inlaid pegheads and molded epoxy rosettes, I was delighted to discover the "rough-cut" guitar made by Max Krimmel of Boulder, Colo.

Displayed on a ratty green bath towel, in calculated contrast to the glitz of the concert guitars all around, Krimmel's guitar had no rosette, no purfling, no mother-of-pearl inlay. But what looked at first to be quick and dirty, was actually Krimmel's latest effort to determine how important a carefully planed soundboard is to the tone of an instrument. The outside surface of the spruce top was un-planed, left exactly as it came off the bandsaw, save three coats of sprayed lacquer. The inside was finished with a plane and scraper, "just as immaculately as I can make it," Krimmel said. All of Krimmel's latest instruments have been experimental—pushing the form as far as he could. From what I could tell, the action and the sound were easily equal to most of the instruments in the room.

For the luthier, hearing other maker's instruments is as important as seeing

them and the din of the exhibition hall was no place to give proper audience to a fine guitar. But that didn't seem to stop anyone, as the makers took every opportunity to compare the sound of their own instruments with that of their colleagues'. When all the programmed events were concluded, informal concerts and instrument trials sprouted in dorm rooms, carpeted stairwells and empty lounges, carrying on well past midnight. Luthiers plucked each other's guitars in search of a certain evanescent quality, a crispness of note, a transparency of tone that distinguishes a great guitar from a good one. Long into the night, they struggled in a language all their own to assign words to the color of music: overtones, wolf tones, fundamentals and sustain.

In its brief lifetime, the Guild has faced the same harsh realities as the rest of the craft world. There is no more money now—probably less, in fact—than there ever was for the makers of custom guitars. Many of the less-successful luthiers have long since been winnowed out. It seems clear that the newcomers must find a shorter route to the front than the largely hit-or-miss, self-taught path of their predecessors. In that respect, the G.A.L. fills a vital function. It is also a relief to discover that the Guild is still small enough to bring the family together every other year just to see the kids, pay homage to the old-



Guitarmaker Richard Schneider demonstrates his vacuum clamping system at the Guild of American Luthiers convention in Tacoma, Wash.

timers and swap a few recipes.

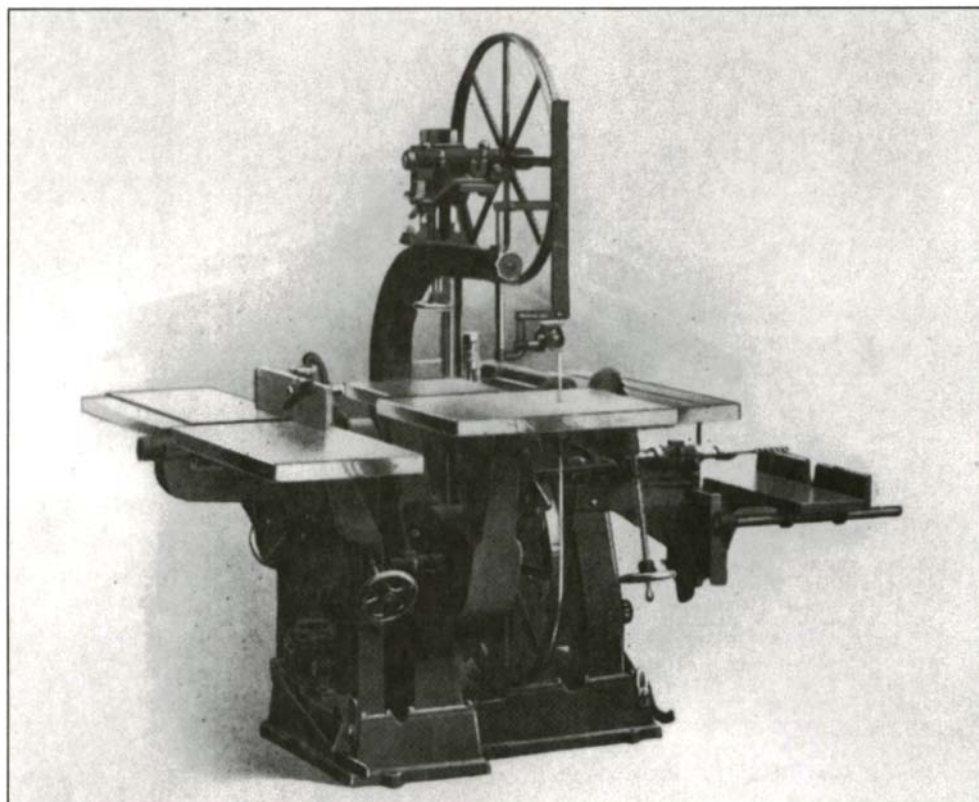
Membership in the Guild and a year's subscription to the Guild's quarterly journal, *American Lutherie*, costs \$25 and may be obtained by writing The Guild of American Luthiers, 8222 South Park Avenue, Tacoma, Wash. 98408.

—Scott Landis, Newtown, Conn.

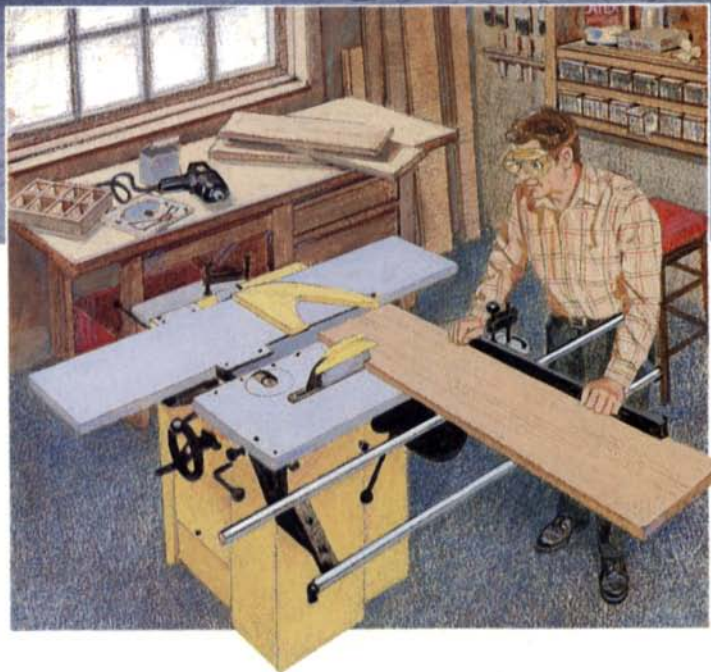
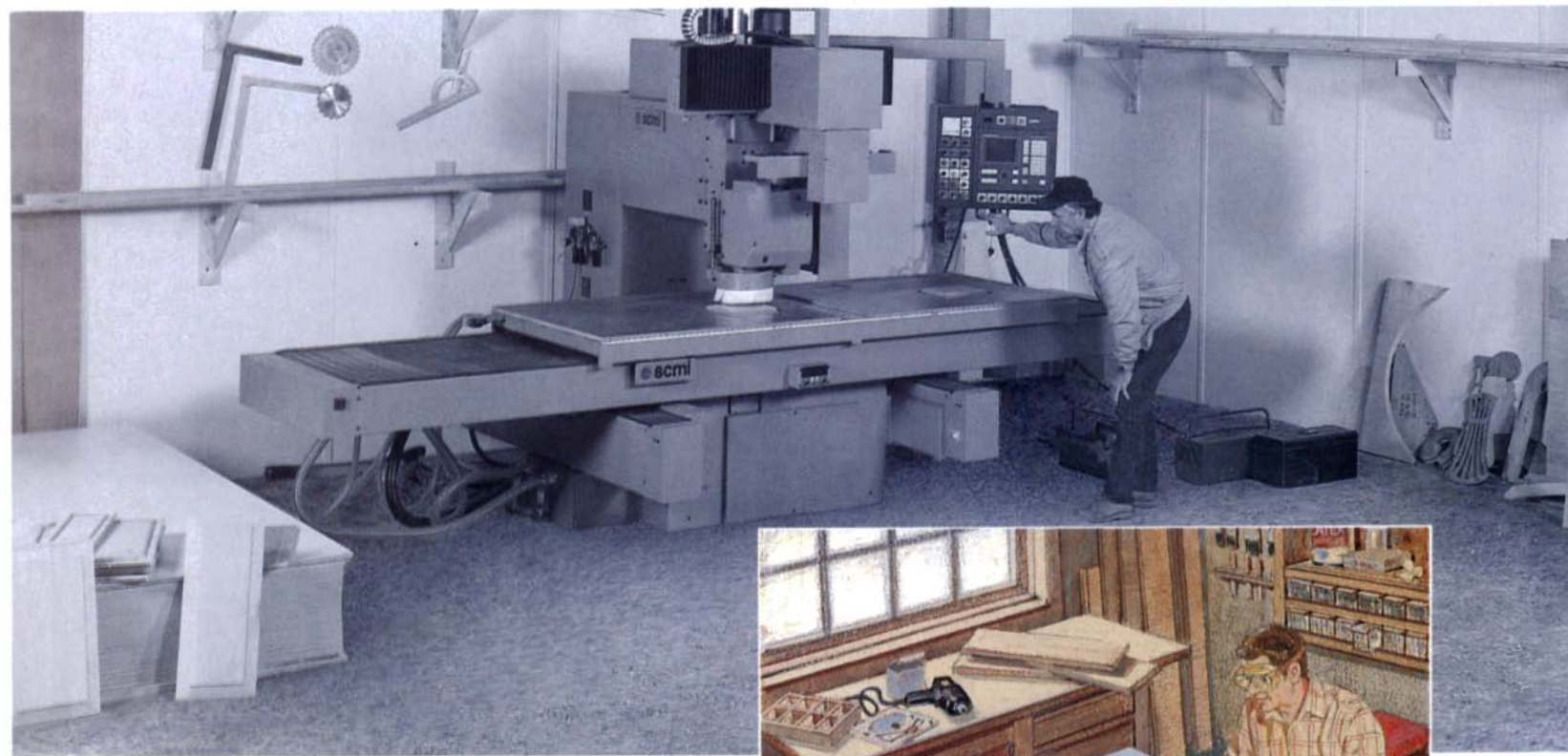
Universal Wood-Worker Association

The Universal Wood-Worker was the Crescent Machine Company's do-everything combination woodworking machine. In production from the late 1890s to the early 1940s, the Universal combined bandsaw, jointer, shaper, tablesaw and horizontal borer in one space-saving package, which tipped the scales at 1,700 to 5,200 lb., depending on the model. Ads claimed that five men could work at the various belt-driven machines at the same time without interfering with each other.

Times change. Today, these cast-iron dinosaurs haunt forgotten corners of rickety barns and ancient factory buildings. But if you're interested in sleuthing out one of these antiques and bringing it back to life, get in touch with the Universal Wood-Worker Association. Started by Bill Mueller, who owns and operates a Universal himself, the U.W.W.A. can provide assistance in finding, restoring and operating the Crescent Universal Wood-Worker. Members get a subscription to the Association's bi-monthly newsletter. For more information write: Bill Mueller, Universal Wood-Worker Association, Rt. 1, Box 262, Middlebourne, W. Va. 26149.



Crescent Machine Company's Universal Wood-Worker packed five machines into one space-saving package. Bill Mueller, a West Virginia enthusiast, has turned his interest in the machine into the Universal Wood-Worker Association.



SCMI now brings Italian precision to every craftsman.

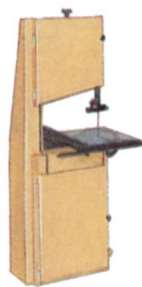
Introducing the Mini-Max Elite Craftsman Series...

Now the exacting tolerances of a well-designed, precisely engineered machine can do full justice to the skill of the craftsman.

SCM is the largest manufacturer of high-production woodworking machinery in the world. Since 1935, SCM has brought Italian precision and durability to fine commercial shops everywhere. With the introduction of the SCM Mini-Max Elite Craftsman Series, we are now making the

same precision available in a full line of woodworking machines designed for industrial shops and professional craftsmen.

1-800-447-1351 or
1-800-447-1350 (Georgia)



S 45
Band Saw



FSB 35
Jointer/Planer



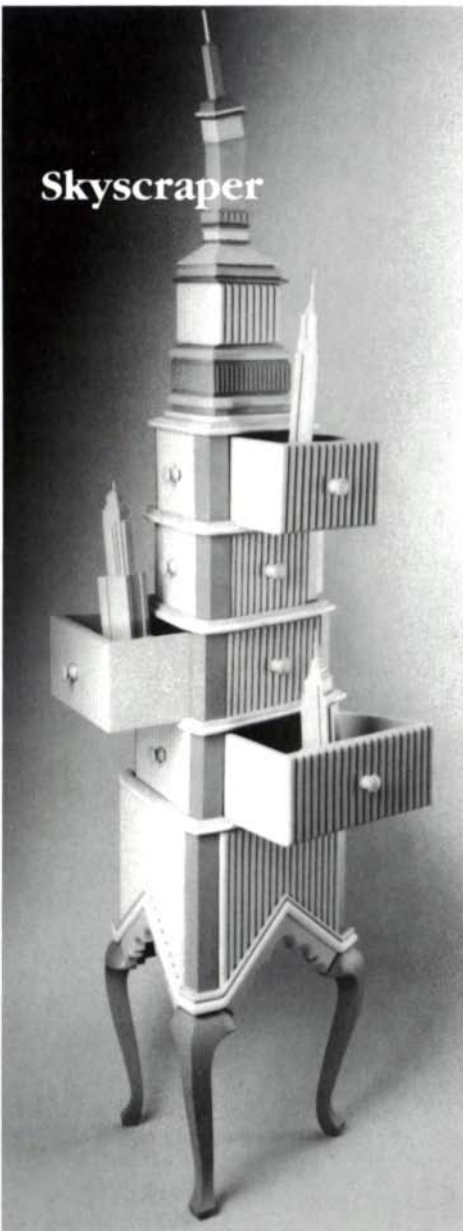
MC 90
Table Saw



T 100 Series
Wood Turning
Lathe



C 30
Combination Saw



'Sometimes I lean to the right, Sometimes I lean to the left,' is the title of this painted poplar chest by John McNaughton of Evansville, Ind. Photo courtesy of Liberty Gallery, Louisville, Ky.

Furniture competition

Furniture designers are invited to enter their original designs in *Progressive Architecture* magazine's seventh annual International Furniture Competition. All types of furniture and lighting designs are eligible, as long as the design has not yet been marketed. Designers may submit project drawings or color slides of either finished pieces or models. Entries must be received by January 9, 1987; judging will take place in February. Winners will be published in the May, 1987, issue of *Progressive Architecture*. A \$35 entry fee must accompany each submission. For details write to *Progressive Architecture*, 600 Summer St., P.O. Box 1361, Stamford, Conn. 06904.

Client connection

When Toni Fountain Sikes wanted a dining-room suite for her Madison, Wisc., home, she thought she'd commission a local furnituremaker to design something special. But finding one proved difficult, since one-off furnituremakers don't often advertise. Knowing a marketing problem when she saw one, Sikes put her mind to bridging the gap between the maker and the customer.

The Guild: A Sourcebook of American Craft Artists is the fruit of her labors. This 360-page color catalog showcases the work of more than 300 craft artists in every imaginable medium and style. Sikes figured that

the best way to reach affluent customers was to convince their architects and interior designers to think crafts. "We tried to fit in with how these designers already worked," she says. A catalog made sense because they were already accustomed to shopping through manufacturers' catalogs.

Kraus Sikes, Inc., the publisher, retains a public relations firm to promote the catalog and 10,000 copies were distributed free among designers and architects. Others are for sale for \$75 per copy.

A second edition is already full, but space in the third edition is available at a base rate of \$870 for a single page. For details write: Kraus Sikes Inc., 150 West 25th St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

Equal opportunity employment

In 1937 the nation was in the grips of the depression, with unemployment over 14%. The only way you could get a job was to know somebody. My connection was a family friend who was about to leave his job, as an assembler of furniture frames, for a better position. He thought he could get me in the door as his replacement. *His* connection was that he and the factory owner, Mr. Martin, had worked together in their younger days.

I soon learned that the way I was hired would cause me some problems. The shop foreman was a Czech named Joe, who normally did the hiring himself—he had two sons, a father-in-law, brother-in-law, cousin and several friends on the payroll. I found myself very much in the minority. Joe assigned work orders to the assemblers in lots of from 10 to 100 suites per order. This was piecework and the pay was from 25¢ to \$1 per suite. After you had learned the ropes you could earn from \$15 to \$25 per week, which was good in those days.

The trick was you had to learn by memory which parts went into a given suite number. For example, a model 1052 suite had ball-and-claw feet and carvings at the top of the chair and sofa backs, besides all the frame members. The assembler had to know which parts to pull from stock. If I made a mistake, Joe would berate me in German, Czech, English and Quaker right in front of the other assemblers.

But still, a job was a job and I hung on. Sometimes I spent two or three days at my work station without an assignment, house cleaning or watching some of the other operations. I made friends with a carver named Mike Berry. He sat on a high stool with his feet on rests like stirrups with a high-speed cutter almost in his lap. I was amazed at how fast and how precise his work was. He could produce an intri-

cate carving in just a few minutes. This was also piecework and it was rumored that he averaged more than \$1 per hour.

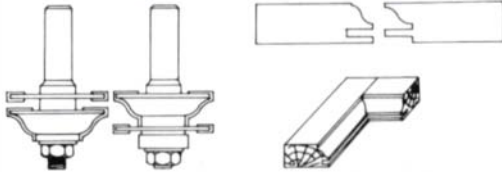
Another job that caught my eye was what was called a "pattern maker," (not to be confused with the patternmakers associated with foundry operations). When the furniture designers finished a new design, they brought the blueprints out to Joe, and he and the pattern maker would make a set of templates, drill jigs, router forms, etc., and build a suite from them to proof out their tools before production. I would have loved to have had an opportunity to learn that job and besides, the pattern makers spoke English!

We used to get off work at noon on Saturdays. One day, I was waiting on the corner for the trolley car to town when Mr. Martin, the factory owner, stopped in his Cadillac and offered me a ride. He asked me whether I could run a lathe, and it turned out he wanted some personal work done during my spare time in the shop, things such as lamps, salad bowls from myrtlewood, chess sets from exotic woods, etc. I jumped at the chance.

Mr. Martin asked how I liked my job, and I told him I loved it, but I was having difficulty learning the make-up of all the different suites of furniture and I wished that we had drawings or a parts list for each suite. His reply was "Oh, we have blueprints with a parts list, just see Joe, he has them." The next time Joe gave me a work order, I asked him for the blueprint. Joe said "You no need blueprint, ask me, I show you." Well, I had been down that road before, so later I went over to the mill and asked the pattern maker where they kept the blueprints. He looked at me with amusement for a moment, then looked around as if to see who was near enough to hear and said to me in a low voice, "Kid, after we make a set of patterns and check them out, Joe studies that drawing from A to Z and then the drawing goes in *there*." He pointed straight at the incin-

CARBIDE-TIPPED ROUTER BITS!

REVERSIBLE STILE & RAIL ASSEMBLY



These are production cutters and the carbide used is of industrial grade. VERY NICE RESULTS! We have seen these advertised for \$99.50.

OUR LOW PRICE — ONLY \$37.50 PREPAID TO YOU

Specify 1/4" shank (G1629) or 1/2" Shank (G1612)



CALL YOUR ORDER IN
GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.
 P.O. Box 2069, Bellingham, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801

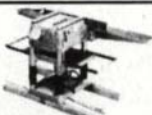


Model 3612BR 3 HP Router
 14 AMP hi-tech motor
 2 1/2" plunge depth capacity
 Special Price **\$173**

Makita

1-800-792-3505 ext.233
 • FREE FREIGHT •

Makita has refined the
 10" Miter Saw even further
 SUGGESTED LIST PRICE \$348.00
 LS 1000 Special Price **\$196**



Model 2030N 12 1/2" Planer-
 Jointer w/ Electric Brake
 SUGGESTED LIST PRICE \$2160
 Special Price **\$1395**
 F.O.B. Wisconsin

Model 270BW 8 1/4" Table Saw
 with Carbide Blade powerful 12 AMP
 Makita motor and 4500 RPM
\$207



WORKBENCH
 TOOL CO.

2833 Perry St., Madison, WI 53713



Model 6012HOW
 Cordless Driver Drill Kit,
 2-Speed Reversible
 SUGGESTED LIST PRICE \$178

Special Price **\$95**

TOOLS ON SALE AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS ★ PLUS ★ FREE Freight On Every Item

PORTER CABLE CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

... ROUTERS SAWS CIRCULAR ...	
Model	List Spec.	Model	List Spec.
630	1 H.P. 6.8 Amp. 150 93	368-1	8 1/4" Top Hdle 13 Amp. 176 110
690	1 1/2 H.P. 8 Amp. 194 124	314	4 1/2" Trimsaw 4.5 Amp. 180 109
691	1 1/2 H.P. D-Hdle. 218 129	9314	4 1/2" Trimsaw Comp/w cs. 208 139
536	1 1/2 H.P. Speedmatic. 300 184	... SAWS BAYONET ...	
537	1 1/2 H.P. D-Hdle Speed. 315 189	7548	Top Hdle H.D. elec. V/Sp. 199 128
518	3 H.P. 5 Speed. 490 323	6748	Barrel Grip H.D. elec. V/Sp. 199 128
520	3 H.P. 15 Amp. 460 298	7648	H.D. Top Hdle 4 Amp. 163 110
... TRIMMERS ...		548	X-tra H.D. V/Sp. 3.5 Amp. 235 155
309	3.8 Amp. 130 84	9548	X.H.D. V/Sp. 3.5 Amp w/cs. 255 169
310	3.8 Amp. 190 124	... SAWS RECIP ...	
312	3.8 Amp Offset Base. 205 133	9629	V/Sp. 8 Amp Comp. w/cs. 204 133
319	3.8 Amp Tilt Base. 215 138	9627	2-Sp. 8 Amp. Comp w/cs. 193 124
... ROUTER/SHAPER DRILLS ...	
695	H.D. 1 1/2 H.P. Router/Shaper. 278 190	666	3/8" H.D. V/Sp. T. Hdl 4 Amp. 165 115
696	H.D. Shaper Table. 149 104	620	3/8" H.D. 4 Amp 1000 R.P.M. 124 85
... SANDERS ...		621	3/8" H.D. V/Sp. 0-1000 R.P.M. 130 84
351	3x21 w/o Bag Belt. 189 125	7510	3/8" X-tra H.D. 5.2 Amp. 160 109
352	3x21 w/Bag Belt. 199 130		1000 R.P.M. 160 109
503	3x24 x-tra HD Belt w/Bag. 510 338	7511	3/8" X-tra H.D. 5.2 Amp. 164 102
504	3x24 x-tra HD Belt w/o Bag. 495 328		0-1000 R.P.M. 164 102
360	3x24 w/Bag Belt. 280 185	7514	1/2" X-tra H.D. V/SP. 0-750 R.P.M. 169 114
361	3x24 w/o Bag Belt. 260 175	... PLANES ...	
362	4x24 w/Bag Belt. 295 198	320	Abrasive Plane. 129 91
363	4x24 w/o Bag Belt. 280 185	126	Porta-Plane - 7 Amp. 265 179
304	Prof. 7" Disc Sander. 169 114		22,000 R.P.M. 299 186
303	Paint Remover. 220 155	9118	Porta-Plane Kit. 299 186
... SAWS CIRCULAR ...		653	Versa-Plane - 10 Amp. 399 265
587	7 1/4" Speedtronic 14.5 Amp. 199 125	9652	Versa-Plane Kit. 419 280
315-1	7 1/4" Top Hdle 13 Amp. 166 96		
617	7 1/4" Push Hdls 13 Amp. 166 96		
346-1	6 1/2" Top Hdle 12 Amp. 161 100		

1986 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859

4 WAYS TO BUY CHECK — MONEY ORDER — VISA — MASTERCARD

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HOW, Inc.

216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A.J. Tool	102	Educational Lumber	23	Leigh Industries	23	Sharpco of Canada	28
Abbey Tools	96	Elektra Beckum U.S.A.	97	LeNeave Supply	108	Shophelper	31
Acme Electric	115	Emco USA	33, 121	Lignomat USA	121	SignCraft	
Adams Wood Products	24	Fine Tool Journal	119	Lignum Press	15	Magazine	11
Addikson Hardware	103	Fine Tool Shops	95	Lyon Electric	119	Silverton Victorian	
Advanced Machinery		Fisher Hill Products	32	Manny's Woodworker's Place	23	Millworks	103
Imports	11	Foley-Belsaw Co.	100, 119	Mason & Sullivan	95	Singley Specialty Co.	30
Amana Tool	19	Forrest Manufacturing	104	McFeeley	119	Sisco Supply	119
American Woodcrafters	18	Freeborn Tool	127	Midwest Shop Supplies	26	The Source	105
Andreou Industries	24, 100	Freud	9, 25	MLCS	27, 32	Stone Mountain	101
Aristocrat, Inc.	101	Frog Tool	119	Morse Design	39	Sugino USA	95
Armor	103	Furniture Designs	18	Native American Hardwoods	103	Sunhill	111
Aronson	97	Garrett Wade	103	Nova Tool	20	Swanger Brothers	30
Ashman Technical	114	Gilliom	23	Nyle Corp.	101	The Taunton Press	34-37
Aviation/Industrial Supply	23	Grizzly Imports	2, 15, 27, 111, 121, 125	Parker's	119	Tool City	110
Ball & Ball	24	Hida Japanese Tool	103	Parks Woodworking Machine	30	Toolmark	24
The Bartley Collection	100	Highland Hardware	27, 95	Paxton Hardware	103	Eli Townsend & Son	95
Benny's Woodworks	11	Hiller Hardware	97	Penn State Industries	101	Toy Designs	98
Berea Hardwoods	114	Home Lumber	31	Performax Products	18	Trend-Lines	99
Black & Decker	29	Home Workshop	30	Philipp Bros. Supply	32	TWS Machinery	5
Brady Corp.	28	Horton Brasses	39	Portalign	18	Univ. of No. Carolina Press	24
Bratton Mach. & Supply	28	Hot Tool	18	Porter Cable	16, 17	Vega Enterprises	96
Bridge City Tool Works	115	House of Tools	95	Powermatic	21	Versatile Saw	31
Buckeye Saw	23	HTC Products	111	Precision Technology	26	Wall Lenk	24
Cane & Basket Supply Co.	18	J. Philip Humfrey	98	Primrose School	121	Watco Dennis	11
Cascade Precision Tool	108	Iaccarino & Son	98	Pro Shop	121	Waverly Woodworks	98
M. Chandler & Co.	96	Imp. European Harware	95	Pro Tools	22	Wernitz	106
Classified	112, 113, 114	Industrial Abrasives	5	Quest Industries	30	Wetzler Clamp	24
Maurice L. Condon	95	International Woodworking		Reliable Grinding	108	Whole Earth Access	109
Constantine	119	Equipment	106	RH Products	11	Wilke Machinery	13
Craft Supplies USA	31	Japan Woodworker	39	Ring Master	23	Williams & Hussey	7
Craftsman Wood Service	20	W. S. Jenks & Son	105	RJS Custom Woodworking	15	Wood Shed	30
Custom Sawmill	15	Jet Equipment	6	Roberts Hardware	18	Woodcraft	39
Dakota Woodworks	107	Keller Dovetails	96	Roger A. Reed, Inc.	33	Woodmaster Tools	39, 106
Dallas Wood & Tool Store	20	Klockit	18	Ryobi	38	Woodshop Specialties	107
Day Studio Workshop	106	Kuster	33	Safety Speed Cut	39	Woodworkers Store	103
Delmhorst Instrument	31	Kwikcut	104	Sand-Rite	96	Woodworking World	98
Delta	26, 117	Laguna Tools	98	Sara Glove	15	Worcester Craft Center	11
DML	20, 28	Robert Larson Co.	5	The Sawmill	121	Workbench Tool	23, 125
Dupli-Carver	20	Laser Machining	31	SCMI/Mini-Max America	123	Working With Wood Show	15
Ebac Lumber Dryers	105			Seven Corners	94, 125	Xylophile's Co.	7, 107
Econ-Abrasives	98			Shaker Workshops	98	ZAC Products	97

erator. The pattern maker added, "I guess that it's Joe's job security. Nobody else here knows as much as he does."

About this time a fellow named Ham was re-employed in the assembly room. Ham must have seen my position in the pecking order. He took me under his wing and we became fast friends. Ham coached me constantly. He suggested that during my waiting time between jobs why didn't I clean up that corner of the assembly room that had become a catch-all for anything and everything?

After a couple of weeks Mr. Martin noticed and he stopped by my bench to tell me he appreciated what I was doing. He also continued to bring me an occasional "government job."

Meanwhile, a rumor had spread over the shop that I was the owner's nephew. This worried me and I talked to Ham about it. I told him I was afraid of how Mr. Martin would react if this rumor got to him. I felt like an imposter. Ham said,

"What are you worried about? The rumor hasn't hurt you any, has it? Isn't Joe treating you better? Aren't you getting better job orders?" All this was true. Although it still bothered me, I decided to quit trying to squelch the rumor.

A few weeks later Mr. Martin stopped at my work station and asked if I would like to be a carver. He said he was buying a new Onsrud carving machine, and if I was willing to learn on my own time, the job was mine. I started coming in early and staying late to learn carving and I made the grade. I was soon earning that unbelievable \$40 per week and could realize two of my life's goals—to own my own car and to marry the pretty little brown-eyed brunette I was so crazy about.

Years later I think back and wonder how much that rumor contributed to my success. I believe it probably had a lot to do with it and what's more, I believe Ham started the rumor in the first place.

—Devore O. Burch, Ft. Worth, Tex.

Turners' quarterly

Barely a year old and going strong with more than 700 members, the American Association of Woodturners has expanded its newsletter into a quarterly woodturning magazine. A.A.W. president David Ellsworth, of Quakertown, Pa., said *The American Woodturner: Journal of the American Association of Woodturners* will contain technical articles on all aspects of turning, as well as interviews with turners, a calendar of turning shows and workshops and a classified-ad section. David Lipscomb, of Knoxville, Tenn., has been appointed editor in chief.

Membership in the A.A.W. is open to anyone interested in woodturning. Regular membership costs \$15 a year and includes a subscription to the magazine. You can find out more about the A.A.W. and *The American Woodturner* by writing The American Association of Woodturners, P.O. Box 982, San Marcos, Tex. 78667.

Snow job

I make my living designing and building furniture in Orofino, Idaho. When my business hit a slack spot last December, I wondered how to keep busy and keep the bills paid at the same time. Orofino is logging country, and winter doesn't stop the loggers here. We had had a few good snowstorms already and I knew that if we had more snow they would be hiring snow shovelers in the woods. We did have a couple more snowstorms, so I made a few phone calls. Before I knew it I had a job. I was to meet one of the sawyers in a parking lot at 5:30 the next morning to get a ride to the woods.

We made the 35-mile trip from town to the logging job in an hour. It was snowing that morning and there was a large warming fire lighting up the log landing when we arrived. I went over to the fire and met the boss, who handed me a heavy-duty steel snow shovel. I had just enough time to warm up the shovel by the fire and rub the blade down with a piece of paraffin wax to prevent wet snow from sticking to the shovel. When I looked up, one of the fallers motioned me with his finger to follow him in the semi-darkness. We climbed aboard a gigantic rubber-tired skidder and headed for the timber, holding on for dear life as the operator bounced and jolted up the rough skid trail. I shoveled my first tree before the sun came up that day.

A snow shoveler has two main jobs to do: shovel around each tree all the way to ground level so that the faller doesn't waste any of the tree, and provide the faller with pre-walked trails to each tree so he

can get around while carrying his chainsaw, axe, wedges, gas and oil. My first day on the job, the snow was waist deep in most places and chest deep in some spots. You literally had to shovel your way to each big tree. So here am I, grown indolent from working in a warm and comfortable shop, digging my way from tree to tree, not having time to worry about the snow down my neck as I desperately try to keep ahead of the faller and keep out of the way of the falling trees.

I slept very well the first night. My only regret was that the day seemed so long and the night went by so quickly. The next morning we were in the timber before sunrise. There were no coffee breaks on this job; start shoveling at 7:00 A.M. and break for lunch at 11:00 A.M. Lunch was a cheerful combination of food, wonderful warmth and lively conversation spent around a fire. Unfortunately, all this activity is crammed into a mere half-hour. Then it's back to the brush until quitting time at 3:30 P.M. Toward the end of the week, I began to dream of the weekend and a chance to rest my weary body. Imagine my horror when the boss announced we were working Saturday.

Sunday was warm, restful and short. On Monday we moved to a stand of huge old-growth trees at a higher elevation. By counting the rings, we determined that the biggest trees were about 190 years old, many of them 4 to 5 ft. in diameter. Shoveling around the big trees took a lot longer. Of course, falling a giant like that takes time and I didn't have much trouble keeping ahead of Charlie, the faller. Some of the large cedar trees were "school-marmed," meaning that the trunks forked

into several distinct trees a few feet above the ground. For safety's sake, the faller had to cut each tree separately off the common trunk, sometimes having to stand on the blade of the skidder to reach high enough. This delay made my job easier. Snow shovelers like school-marmed trees; fallers hate them.

One morning, as Charlie started his saw into a very large Douglas fir, I began shoveling the tree slightly uphill from him. I had shoveled that big fir the day before, and I knew that it would fall down the hill. I felt certain that I was safe uphill. Suddenly Charlie yelled "Look out!" Terrified, with my feet sunk deep in the snow, I looked up just in time to see a tree coming straight at me! Fortunately, it wasn't the big fir. It was a small tree that Charlie had to saw out of his way and I was able to deflect it away from my body without getting injured.

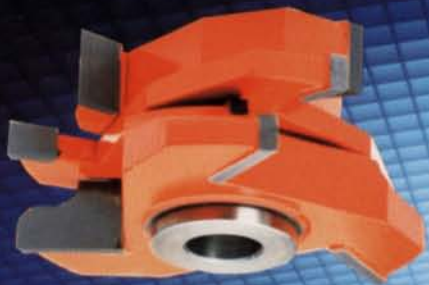
I put in three weeks of hard shoveling before I quit. Two large jobs had come into my shop while I was off in the woods. With a tighter stomach, a straighter back and a thicker wallet, I returned to the luxury of my warm shop. □

—Nicholas Cavagnaro, Orofino, Idaho

Notes and Comment

What's new in woodworking in your area? Notes and Comment buys brief articles about interesting events, shows and people and welcomes all manner of commentary. Send manuscript, if possible with color slides or black-and-white photos (preferably with negatives), to Notes and Comment, Fine Woodworking, Box 355, Newtown, Conn. 06470.

Freeborn Cope & Pattern Sets



Mini-Pro
6 CUTTER SET
 Regular Price \$329.00
NOW \$227.00!



Pro-Line
6 CUTTER SET
 Regular Price \$419.00
NOW \$289.00!

The Most For Your Money

4 shapes perform 3 functions . . . Cope & Pattern, Glass Panel and Tongue & Groove. These high quality cope & pattern cutter sets offer you the precise geometric design Freeborn is famous for at a special one-time-only price!
 You simply can't buy a better cutter.

Mini-Pro Specifications:

3 wing, 2 1/16" dia., 3/4" bore with 1/2" T-bushings included. Counterclockwise rotation with wood face down. Designed for use with 2 3/16" dia., rub bearing.

Pro-Line Specifications:

3 wing, 4" dia., 1 1/4" bore, counterclockwise rotation with wood face down. Designed for use with 3 1/4" dia., rub bearing. Rub bearing and T-bushings available.

Prices good Aug. 18th through Dec. 31st, 1986!

	COPE & PATTERN 3/4" to 1 1/4" Material	GLASS PANEL 3/4" to 1" Material	TONGUE & GROOVE 3/4" Material
M-50-010 P-10-010			
M-50-020 P-10-020			
M-50-030 P-10-030			
M-50-040 P-10-040			

South
Stone Mountain Power Tool
 Master Dealer
 6190 Regency Pkwy.
 Norcross, GA 30071
 1-404-466-8390
Hiller Hardware
 P.O. Box 1782
 Columbia, SC 29202
 1-803-779-3131
Lansave Machinery & Supply
 305 Morehead St.
 Charlotte, NC 28202
 1-704-376-7421
Misenheimer Saw & Tool
 Maple Valley Rd.
 Morristown, TN 37814
 1-615-587-4300

Midwest
Ballew Saw & Tool
 Master Dealer
 420 Booneville
 Springfield, MO 65806
 1-800-641-3322 Ext. 2 (MO)
 1-417-865-7511 (MO)
 1-800-331-9438 (NAT)

R. A. Ness
 Master Dealer
 8886 N. Milwaukee
 Niles, IL 60648
 1-312-824-0565

Kel-Welco
 8222 H
 Omaha, NE 68127
 1-800-228-2484 (NAT)
 1-402-592-1250 (NE)
Krueger Hardware
 999 Winnecone Ave.
 Neenah, WI 54956
 1-414-722-1588
Pyramid Products
 1200 Erie St.
 North Kansas City, MO 64116
 1-816-421-0890
 1-800-892-3816 (MO)
 Omaha, NE 68144
 1-816-421-0890
 1-800-852-8872 (NE)

Art Betterly Enterprises, Inc.
 11160 Central Ave. NE
 Blaine, MN 55434
 612-755-3425
Woodworkers Tool Works
 2420 E. Oakton Unit A
 Arlington Heights, IL 60004
 1-312-640-6420
Capitol Carbide Co.
 1000 University Ave.
 St. Paul, MN 55104
 1-800-328-8152 (NAT)
 1-612-844-9622 (MN)

Northeast
Charles G. G. Schmidt
 Master Dealer
 301 West Grand Ave.
 Montvale, NJ 07645
 1-201-391-5300 (NJ)
 1-800-544-2447 (NAT)
Kingstown Tool Corporation
 3530 Quaker Lane
 North Kingstown, RI 02852
 1-401-295-2635
Trend-Lines
 375 Beachem St.
 Chelsea, MA 02150
 1-800-343-3248 (NAT)
 1-800-322-6100 (MA)
Wingo-McCormick Hardware
 199 Newberry St.
 Danvers, MA 01923
 1-617-777-0050 (MA)
 1-800-228-2484 (NAT)

Beaver Woodworking
 1 Brockton Ave.
 Brockton, MA 02402
 1-617-593-4631
Brady Supply Corp.
 P.O. Box 326
 Elmira, NY 14902
 1-607-733-6591
Dave's Palouse Resharp
 115 E. 35th
 Boise, ID 83714
 1-208-344-4023

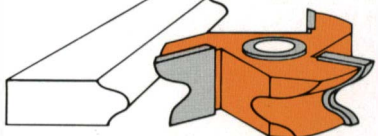
Brian's Tool Sales
 9 Moody Rd.
 Enfield, CT 06082
 1-203-623-6282
 1-203-763-2084
Burns Power Tools
 350 M.S. Bishop Blvd.
 Falls River, MA 02721
 1-617-575-0381 (MA)
 1-800-341-2200 (NAT)
West
Daily Saw
 Master Dealer
 4481 Firestone Blvd.
 South Gate, CA 90280
 1-213-564-1791
 1-800-624-5153 (Outside CA)
 1-800-824-3685 (CA)
Eastside Saw Service
 12880 Bellevue-Redmond Rd.
 Bellevue, WA 98005
 1-206-454-7627
Schlosser Tool
 301 Bryant St.
 Denver, CO 80219
 1-303-822-8244
 1-800-272-SAWS (7297)
CO ONLY
Dave's Palouse Resharp
 115 E. 35th
 Boise, ID 83714
 1-208-344-4023

Missoula Saw
 2301 Grant St.
 Missoula, MT
 406-721-2580
 1-800-548-4284 (Outside MT)
 1-800-332-5758 (MT)
Tool City
 14136 Firestone Blvd.
 Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
 1-213-802-1236
 1-800-826-7819 (CA)
 1-800-423-7899 (Outside CA)
Southwest
Circle Saw Builders
 1711 W. 27th St.
 Houston, TX 77008
 1-713-564-9444
Austin, TX
 1-512-477-2863
Century Saw
 6704 Woodway Dr.
 Waco, TX 76710
 1-817-776-5838
Woodworkers Service & Supply
 1410 N. Trinity St.
 San Antonio, TX 78207
 1-512-735-3506
Whitton Supply
 W. 1419 Reno
 Oklahoma City, OK 73109
 1-405-236-5561

Fine Tool & Wood Store
 336 NE 122nd
 Oklahoma City, OK 73114
 1-405-842-6828
Woodworker's Supply
 5604 Alameda NE
 Albuquerque, NM 87113
 1-800-645-9292
 1-505-821-0500

East
Carbide Specialties, Inc.
 3941 Eastern SE
 Grand Rapids, MI 49508
 1-616-241-1424
Quality Saw & Tool
 328 S. Main St.
 Mansfield, OH 44903
 1-419-526-4221

Call toll free
1-800-523-8988
 In Washington, call (509) 535-3075



Freeborn Tool Company, Inc.
 3355 E. Trent Avenue • Spokane, WA 99202-4459

BOUND TO BEND



Photos: Courtesy of Carpenter and Hoehman Gallery, N.Y.

Fujii Chuichi sculpts wood with wire and rope, and time. Rather than chisel or saw timber to fit an image in his mind, he gently coaxes 15-ft.-long shaggy-bark cedar and cypress logs into startling curves. Cables attached to trees up to 2½ ft. diameter are tightened and adjusted hundreds of times during the year it takes to complete a sculpture. Chuichi, who lives and works in Nara, Japan, describes his role as just helping the 4,000-lb. tree assume the form that was deep within it all along. He has not revealed how he accomplished the seemingly impossible bends without splitting the log apart or tearing off the bark. The completed sculptures stand alone, or nuzzle together like the reclining cypress logs of "Untitled," above, which stand about 10 ft. tall.

